All you want to know about the BBC MICRO!

THE MICRO USER

Volume 1
Number 9
November 1983
£1

electron user

FREE INSIDE!

Second issue of our great new magazine

Blackjack

Grab a stake in this super gambling game

Goblins: help save the woodland folk

Exciting sounds for your micro

Three business packages reviewed

How to crack the Ascii code

BBC microcomputer

WIN

Acorn's new speech synthesiser

– See Page 67

LOGO 2

One of our most popular programs to date. This is not a game, but an introduction to the LOGO graphics language that has become so popular in schools. It incorporates the 'turtle' graphics and many other features common to all LOGOS. Fascinating patterns or other graphics work can be built up very easily using the set of inbuilt commands. The command set can be extended by adding new 'words' to its vocabulary based on the existing set. Logo 2 can be used as a very simple graphics aid for young children, but it can incorporate more advanced ideas — defined procedures, sub-routines, loops and even recursive programming. Supplied with full documentation.

32k
£11.50 incl.

BARCLAYCARD
VISA

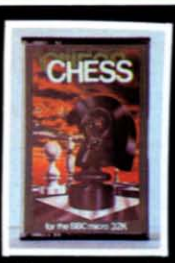
CASH OR ROYALTIES. We specialise in quality software for the BBC machine and can offer the best rates around. We are always interested in obtaining new programs to add to our range and offer either a cash payment for the outright purchase or alternatively pay a royalty on each one sold.

Access

ANDROID ATTACK
32k
£8.95 incl.

You are in the middle of a maze being chased by various androids, your only weapons being your hand laser and a quantity of land mines. These mines can be dropped at any point in the maze and later detonated under remote control. Beware of the "Smiley" master android and watch your oxygen levels — the lower the level the slower you move. Many different skill levels and a high score table.

"The graphics and colour in Android, are excellent and the game has an appeal which is unique . . . One of the best games to appear recently . . ." Your Computer August '83.



CHESS
32k
£8.95 incl.

Excellent use of the high-res graphics help to make this the most flexible chess game available. A choice of hundreds of different skill levels control the playing strength. This game has been continually updated over the past few years and this later version incorporates a host of new facilities, including the ability to: change the board and piece colours; replay a game, move by move; change levels whilst playing; ask the computer to suggest a move; force the computer to make a move at any time, save a game on tape or disc; blitz play within a time limit; mate in 2, 3 or 4 moves; castle and en passant.
Quite simply the best chess game available for the BBC Micro.

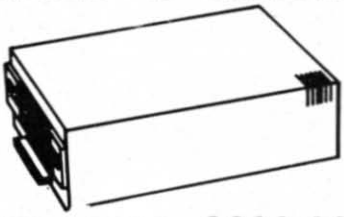
Computer Concepts 16 Wayside, Chipperfield, Herts, WD4 9JJ, Telephone (09277) 69727.

OPUS DISC DRIVES

* PRICE * PERFORMANCE * PERFECTION

OPUS MICRODRIVE 3" DOUBLE-SIDED 40 TRACK

- Twice the capacity on line of other available Drives
- 200K S/D 400K D/D
- Ex-stock Delivery
- 3ms Access Time
- Lowest Power Consumption
- Totally compatible with 5¼" Drives
- Direct Drive



SINGLE DRIVE – £199.00

DUAL DRIVE – £399.00

FREE on first 100 Orders received we will supply case and leads free of charge.

5¼" JAPANESE DISC DRIVES
* COMPLETE WITH CASE AND ALL LEADS *

SINGLE DRIVES

TEAC 55A S/S 40 TRACK 100K S/D 200K D/D	£149.95
Nat. Panasonic Jassi D/S 40 Track 200K S/D 400K D/D	£186.00
TEAC 55F D/S 80 Track 400K S/D 800K D/D	£229.95

Hardware switchable 40/80 Track

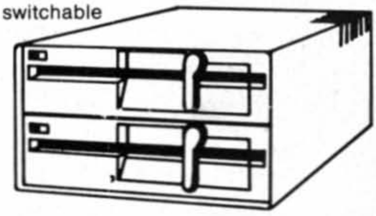
- All Drives are supplied with metal textured cases and all leads included.
- Fast Access Time
- ½ Height
- State of the Art Technology
- Lower Power Consumption
- Ex-stock Delivery

DUAL DRIVES

DUAL TEAC 55A 200K/400K Drive	£319.95
Dual Nat. Panasonic 400K/800K Drive	£349.95
DUAL TEAC 55F 800K/1.6 M.B. Drive	£475.00

As illustrated 40/80 Track switchable

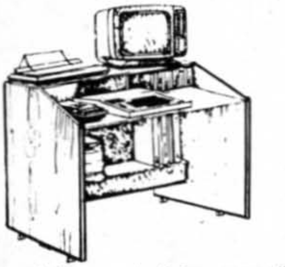
- All Drives supplied with metal case with separate power supply
- 3 ms Access Time
- ½ Height



ALL ITEMS CAN BE PURCHASED SEPARATELY – RING FOR DETAILS

THE ORGANISER DESK

ONLY **£49.50**



- Teak finish
- On Castors
- Self assembly
- Full instructions provided
- Top shelf for Monitor/Printer
- Large Desk area
- Lower shelf for paper/book storage – ample room in front of the shelf for you to sit comfortably.

To Order : Add carriage at the following rates : Discs 85p other goods £7.00. Add V.A.T. at 15% to total and send order to :

OPUS SUPPLIES

158, Camberwell Road, London, SE5 0EE
Tel: 01-701 8668 (3 lines) 01-703 6155/6/7
Opening Hours:
9 - 6pm Mon - Fri 9 - 4pm on Saturday

12" GREEN SCREEN MONITOR ONLY £69.95

Lead to connect to BBC ONLY **£3.95**

One year warranty, Ex-stock delivery, 22 MHZ Phono Connector. Limited quantity

ATHANA FLOPPY DISCS

Minis	8" Discs
S/S S/D **£16.95** for 10	S/S D/D **£17.95** for 10
S/S D/D **£19.95** for 10	S/S D/D **£23.95** for 10
D/S D/D **£22.95** for 10	D/S D/D **£24.95** for 10
S/S 80 Track **£24.95** for 10	
D/S 80 Track **£26.95** for 10	

With full 5 year warranty. all mini discs have hub rings and a FREE plastic library case.

DOGFIGHT ONLY £8.65

If you have a BBC 32K with any O-S, become a flying ace with our wonderful new game Dogfight. An exciting 2 player game with 8 levels of difficulty.

Access

Government and Educational orders welcome.

BARCLAYCARD VISA

Vol. 1 No. 9 November 1983

Managing Editor
Derek Meakin

Features Editor
Mike Bibby

Technical Editor
Mike Cook

Art Editor
Peter Glover

Advertisement Manager
John Riding

Advertising Sales
Mike Hayes

Marketing Manager
Linda Dobson

Editor-in-Chief of Database Publications:
Peter F. Brameld

Tel: 061-456 8383 (Editorial)
061-456 8500 (Advertising)

Telex: 667664 SHARET G

Published by:
Database Publications Ltd,
Europa House, 68 Chester Road,
Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.

Subscription rates for 12 issues, post free:
£12 – UK
£13 – Eire (IR £16)
£18 – Rest of world (surface)
£30 – Rest of world (airmail)

The Micro User welcomes program listings and articles for publication. Material should be typed or computer-printed, and preferably double-spaced. Program listings should be accompanied by cassette tape or disc. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope, otherwise the return of material cannot be guaranteed. Contributions accepted for publication will be on an all-rights basis.

© 1983 Database Publications Ltd. No material may be reproduced in whole or in part without written permission. While every care is taken, the publishers cannot be held legally responsible for any errors in articles or listings.

The Micro User is an independent publication and neither the BBC nor Acorn Computers Ltd are responsible for any of the articles in this issue or for any of the opinions expressed.

Distribution to the news trade in the UK and Ireland is by Wells Gardner, Darton and Co Ltd., Faygate, Horsham, West Sussex RH12 4SU (tel: Faygate 444). Enquiries regarding overseas distribution should be made direct to the publishers.

CONTENTS

NEWS 21
Keep your finger on the pulse of BBC Micro happenings with our latest news bulletin.

BEGINNERS 30
Character codes, loops and lots more in the latest instalment of our series for beginners.

HARDWARE 33
Our impartial experts give their assessment of new pieces of hardware for the BBC Micro.

LIGHT PEN 35
Add the power of a light pen to your BBC Micro! It's ideal for computer painters.

FORTH 39
We present an in-depth examination of a ROM-based version of this powerful language.

BLACKJACK 47
Deal yourself into our compulsive simulation of this casino favourite. Bet you'll love it!

GOBLINS 50
Your chance to journey through an enchanted forest – but watch out for the evil Goblins!

SIDEWAYS ROM 56
Full details of how to use your sideways ROMs for instant loading of basic programs.

SOFTWARE SCENE 60
Our team of frank and thorough reviewers assess one of the latest software releases.

RECURSION 66
Does recursion leave you reeling? Find out how easy it is with our domestic robot.

67 **COMPETITION**
Win yourself an Acorn speech chip by writing a simple example of a recursive routine.

69 **BODY BUILDING**
Get into the swing of physics experiments with our fascinating pendulum project.

75 **SOUND ADVICE**
We show you how to become a big noise in the far-from-silent world of the BBC Micro.

80 **BUSINESS SCENE**
Our experts examine three business-oriented programs and give their frank verdicts.

84 **BOOKSHELF**
A thorough evaluation of three of the latest books devoted to the BBC Micro.

88 **GRACEFUL GAMES**
Improve your games programs with careful design. A leading expert shows you how.

95 **TAPE OFFER**
Save yourself the chore of keying in programs from this issue with this month's cassette.

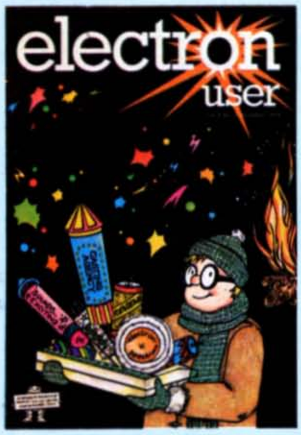
97 **BACK ISSUES**
Make sure your Micro User collection is complete. All you've missed and how to get it.

100 **SUBSCRIBE NOW**
A year's subscription to the Micro User will bring you a FREE copy holder and crib sheet.

121 **MICROMAIL**
The section you write yourself. Your ideas, queries and opinions make fascinating reading.

FREE!

Inside this issue



Electron User – it's the second feature-packed edition of our exciting publication devoted exclusively to the Acorn Electron

FLOPPY DISC SYSTEMS FOR THE BBC MICRO

mws announce a complete range of Disc Drives that are compatible with the BBC Micro and other micro-computers that utilise the Shugart SA400 Interface.

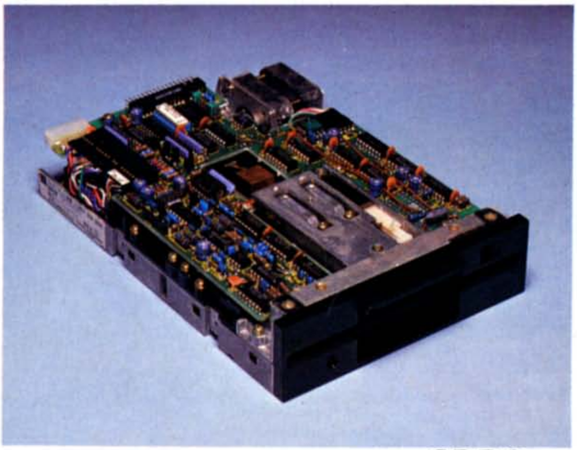
- **DISC DRIVE UNITS** come complete with high quality steel box, 40/80 Track Formatting Disc, Interface Cable and manual.
- All you need to do is plug into your BBC and you are ready to have access to large amounts of storage space.
- All single units can be upgraded to double units.
- All units carry a 1-year warranty.
- Optional power supply available. **£35**

800K for only £399

MWS Dual 400K Drives (Total 800K)

400K for only £233

MWS Single 400K Drive



MWS Single 400K Upgrade £220

All prices are exclusive of VAT
Available from Stock – Disc Interfaces P.O.A.

mw systems ltd.

Matrix House
Lincoln Road
Cressex Industrial Est.
High Wycombe
Bucks
Tel (0494) 450341

ORDER FORM

Please send me the following items	Quantity	£
Dual 400K Drive Unit (800K) at £399		
Single 400K Drive Unit .... at £233		
Single 400K Upgrade .... at £220		
Power Supply .... at £35		
	Sub total	
Please debit my AMERICAN EXPRESS	VAT at 15%	
	TOTAL	

I enclose a cheque for £....... made payable to MW Systems Ltd

Name ______________________ Company ______________________

Address ____

______________________________ Tel No ______________________

KEENEST PRICES ★ PROMPT RELIABLE SERVICE ★ that's Twillstar!

...MICROCOMPUTERS · PERIPHERALS · SOFTWARE · SERVICE CONTRACTS

Just look at our prices and selections; but if you don't see what you want please telephone us, as we are unable to list all the items we stock. We will be more than pleased to give you our best price.

BBC MICROCOMPUTER

Model B	£399
Model B & Disc Interface	£469
Model B & Econet	£446
Model B & Econet & Disc Int.	£516
Disc Interface Kit	£97
* Speech Synthesizer (Official BBC)	£54
Torch Disc pack	£943
Teletext Receiver	£225
Upgrade Kit	£50
BBC 16K Memory	£18.50
BBC Print User input/outout port	£8
BBC Analogue Kit	£7.30
BBC Serial	£7.80
BBC Expansion Basket	£7
1.2 Operating System (incl. fitting)	£11.50

* (New in stock price incl. fitting)

Fitting services available.

NOW AVAILABLE
THE ACORN ELECTRON
ONLY £199

WORD PROCESSORS

View Word Processor	£59
Word Wise Word Processor	£45

FREE CABLE
PAPER WITH
ALL PRINTERS

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

Shinwa CP80 F/T	£289
Epson FX80 F/T	£425
Epson RX80 F/T	£315
Epson FX 100 F/T	£499
Parallel Printer Lead	£13
2000 Sheets Fanfold Paper	£15

NEW BOOKS &
SOFTWARE
AVAILABLE

DAISYWHEELS

Juki 6100 Daisywheel with 2K Buffer	£395
Silver Reed Printer/Typewriter inc. RS232 Interface EX43 & 2K Buffer	£389

(Just plugs into your BBC)

WORD PROCESSING PACKAGE

BBC Model B plus Disc/Interface fitted view, VDU Green Monitor, Juki Daisywheel Printer, 200K Dual Disc Drives & Manual & Formatting Disc ONLY **£1,360** (inc. all cables)

MONITORS

(Inclusive of free leads)

Philips 2006 14" colour TV/Monitor	£255

Expertly converted, come to our showrooms and compare. Use it for good resolution colour monitor, or watch your favourite TV programme.

Microvitec 14" 1431	£287
Sanyo 14"	£228
Luxor 14"	£656
BBC Official 12"	£95
NEW Phonix Green Screen 12"	£89

DISC DRIVES

Single Drives Cased	
100K	£169
200K	£215
400K	£269
Single Drives 5¼"	
100K – 40 Track	£175
200K – 40 Track Double Sided	£199
200K – 80 Track	£230
400K – 80 Track Double Sided	£269
Dual Drives 5¼"	
200K – 80 Track	£339
400K – 40 Track Double Sided or 80 Track	£425
800K – 80 Double Sided	£550
Power Supply	£40
40/80 Switch	£12

(All cased with free cables, manuals and formatting disc).

Floppy Discs in packs of 10	
Single Sided 40 Track	£20
Double Sided 80 Track	£35

CASSETTES

BBC Compatible	
New Sanyo Slim 3	£29
Official BBC Cassette Recorder	£29.95
Cassette Recorder Lead	£2.50

SOFTWARE

Ask for our extensive software covering a wide range of Games, Adventures, Languages, Education.

UTILITY SOFTWARE

Screen Dump ROM	£17.25

Compatible for MX80, FX80, GP100, GP250X, NEC, etc.

HOW TO ORDER

You may purchase any of the items listed below by cheque, Barclaycard or Access. All you have to do is fill in the details in the coupon below and list your requirements on a separate sheet of paper. Post to us and we will despatch within 7 to 14 days. All prices inclusive of 15% VAT. Add £2.50 P&P for orders below £150.00 over Add £8.00 P&P.

TELEPHONE ORDERS
(01) 574 5271

Credit card holders may order by telephone. Give Card No. Name, Address and item required.

Post to:
TWILLSTAR COMPUTERS LTD,
17 REGINA RD, SOUTHALL, MIDDLESEX.

I have enclosed my list of requirements along with my cheque/PO for £ ....

I prefer to pay with my ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD (Delete whichever not applicable)

CREDIT CARDS VALID IF SIGNED BY CARD HOLDER. ADDRESS BELOW MUST BE THE SAME AS CARD HOLDER.

CARD NO. ....

SIGNATURE ....

NAME ....

ADDRESS ....

....

....

....

TEL (Day) ....

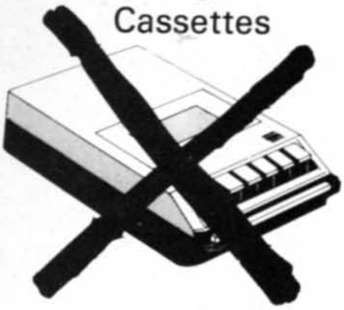
TEL (Eve) ....

- SERVICE CONTRACTS TO EDUCATION AUTHORITIES AT DISCOUNT.
- OFFICIAL ORDERS FROM DEALERS, GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS, COLLEGES AND SCHOOLS WELCOME.

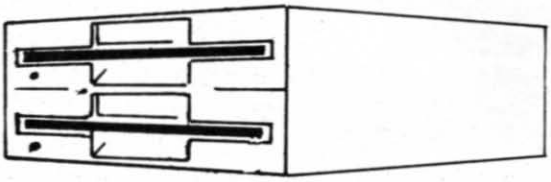
TCL

TWILLSTAR COMPUTERS LTD.
17 REGINA ROAD, SOUTHALL, MIDDLESEX.
TEL: (01) 574 5271
(OPEN SIX DAYS A WEEK – 10a.m. to 8 p.m.)

Forget
Cassettes



REMEMBER
Disc Drives

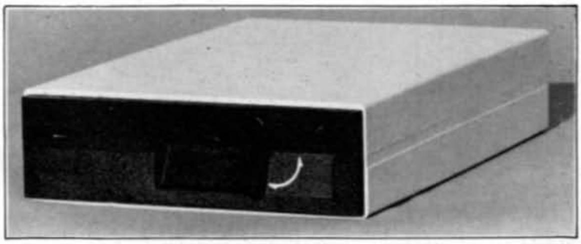


There's only one IMPORTANT name in
Specially Designed Computer Supplies

Viglen

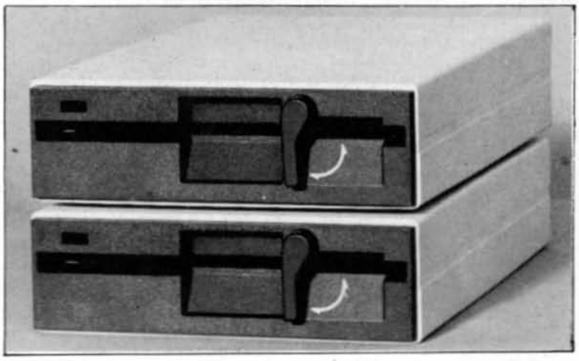
FULL WARRANTY ON ALL DISC DRIVES

TEACS and Cannon Slimline Drives



Single Drives

★ 40 Track 100K	**£166**
★ 40 Track 200K	**£230**
★ 40/80 Track Switchable 200K	**£207**
★ 40/80 Track Switchable 400K	**£269**



Dual Drives

★ 40 Track 200K	**£365**
★ 40/80 Track Switchable 400K	**£425**
★ 40/80 Track Switchable 800K	**£550**

ALL PRICES INCLUDE 15% VAT – LEADS & CASE

Free Disc Formatter and Manual. Please add £8 for Special Delivery and packing.

Complete order form and send together with cheque or postal order made out to:

VIGLEN COMPUTER SUPPLIES,
Unit 7, Trumpers Way,
Hanwell W7 2QA.

Or phone in order with
B/card or Access No.

01-843 9903

ORDER FORM

Please supply ....
Type and make of drive ....
Quantity ....
I enclose cheque/PO for ....
My Access/Barclaycard No. ....
....
Name ....
Address ....
.... MU4

Educational establishment orders welcomed.

THE ULTIMATE UTILITY ROM

Disc Doctor

This ROM started life as a few disc utility routines. However it has steadily been extended to include very many new commands and features, some of which have nothing to do with discs.

There follows a list of all the commands in this ROM. These can be entered from the keyboard or can be combined into the user's program. They are also accessible from other language ROMs such as WORDWISE.

***DIS**

This is a very powerful disassembler. Special options allow 'offset' disassembly (which makes the disassembly appear to have come from another address), following of jumps and branches and skip calls to the MOS or BASIC. Output can be directed to file or the printer.

*** DISCTAPE**

This command will automatically transfer files, machine code and BASIC programs from a disc to tape.

*** DOWNLOAD**

Loads a file from tape or disc and moves it to any address. The normal address is &E00 allowing programs to be run on Disc systems without any loss of memory.

*** DSEARCH**

Will search the current disc for a string of characters or any sequence of bytes. The search starts from any track. When found the disc editing routine (DZAP) is entered.

***DZAP**

This is a disc editing routine that displays any sector of the disc. The cursor may be moved around the sector and new values can be entered in hex, decimal or binary or as ASCII text.

***EDIT**

Displays the contents of any function key for editing, so that long and complicated *KEY definitions do not have to be entered from scratch every time any alteration is needed.

***FIND**

Allows a BASIC program to be searched for any string, such as variable or procedure names, displaying all line numbers in which that string occurs.

***FORM**

Formats blank discs to any number of tracks. Options allow only specific tracks to be formatted. One special option will format discs that can have dual catalogues allowing 60 files per side of the disc.

***JOIN**

This will join one or more disc files together as one file. It may also be used for making copies of any file on the disc.

***MENU**

Typing *MENU or pressing M-BREAK will display a menu of all files on the disc saved under a special directory. Simply selecting one of the menu options will load and run the program.

***MOVE**

Moves a BASIC program from any page to any new page in memory. Amongst many other uses this allows programs on disc machines to be moved to &E00.

***MSEARCH**

Searches memory starting at the given address for any string or sequence of bytes. If the string is found, the area of memory is displayed with the memory editor (MZAP).

***MZAP**

Very much like the disc editor, this displays a window into memory. Once the cursor has been moved to the correct byte, new values may be entered in hex, decimal, binary or as ASCII characters. The window may be scrolled up or down through memory.

***PARTLOAD**

Allows any part of a file to be loaded into memory. This would allow a very large file to be split up into more manageable units.

*** RECOVER**

Any number of sectors can be loaded from the disc into memory with this command. Allows the recovery of any data from the disc such as deleted programs etc.

***RESTORE**

The opposite of the above command. Puts back directly onto the disc any section of memory.

*** SHIFT**

Used to move any section of memory to any other address.

SWAP

This swaps catalogues on special dual catalogue discs, allowing up to 60 files per side of a disc — almost twice the normal.

***TAPEDISC**

The opposite of DISCTAPE, this will automatically transfer files from tape to disc.

*** VERIFY**

Verifies that the disc specified is readable.

This professionally written ROM contains a full help menu giving the syntax of all the commands and is totally compatible with the Acorn DFS.
Available now.

Complete with full spiral bound manual and fitting instructions.

£33.35 incl.VAT and p&p

Available NOW

NEW RELEASE!

Termi

A Terminal emulation ROM. This ROM communicates via the RS-423 interface allowing the BBC machine to act as an intelligent terminal to other devices such as Modems, Acoustic Couplers, Mainframe computers, or other BBC machines.

This ROM may be used in several distinct modes — as a 'dumb' terminal so that it will only respond to a limited number of control codes; a custom mode which enables the user to define different defaults for the baud rates, screen modes, parity, etc; a VT52 emulation mode which makes the BBC machine act as a VT52 terminal allowing direct cursor addressing etc. Lastly, a BBC mode in which TERMI will respond to the normal BBC control sequences and so allows the micro to be used as a slave graphics terminal for instance.

£33.35 incl. VAT and p&p

A full specification of this and our range of other ROMS is available from the address below.

BARCLAYCARD VISA

Buy it with Access

COMPUTER CONCEPTS

16 Wayside, Chipperfield, Hertfordshire. WD4 9JJ
Telephone: Kings Langley (09277) 69727

SNOWBALL IX

SNOWBALL

at £9.90 is the ultimate adventure for:

BBC 32K ***COMMODORE 64*** ***SPECTRUM*** 48K

LYNX 48K ***NASCOM*** 32K ***ORIC*** 48K ***ATARI 400/800*** 32K

Snowball is a massive adventure with over 7000 locations. it took nine months to perfect and marks a new leap forward in adventure games - it has a detailed, planned background and is set aboard a huge starship that would really work. Snowball could be a glimpse of the future!

You play Kim Kimberley, security agent. Your mission is to guard the colony ship Snowball 9 from sabotage.

Thus when your freezer-coffin wakes you with the Snowball still in flight, you know that something must be very wrong. You're weakened and disorientated by lengthy hibernation, but the fate of the 5 mile long space-ship is in your hands!

Snowball is our new fourth adventure. Here's what the reviewers said about the first three:

"The descriptions are so good that few players could fail to be ensnared by the realism of the mythical worlds where they are the hero or heroine... The booklet supplied with each program is very helpful. Extensive information is supplied about the game scenario... The Level 9 programs are great fun to play, and plenty happens to keep you bemused and amused for hours on end"
- Which Micro & Software Review, August

"A minor miracle of programming" & "An impressive suite of adventures. They are always a pleasure to play"
- Popular Computing Weekly, 12 May & 23 June

MIDDLE EARTH ADVENTURES

for the same micros as Snowball.

Each of these games has over 200 locations and a host of puzzles. They can be played singly or together as an impressive trilogy. Each game could well take months to solve!

1) Colossal Adventure
The classic mainframe game "Adventure" with all the original puzzles plus 70 extra rooms.

2) Adventure Quest
An epic puzzle journey.

3) Dungeon Adventure
Over 100 puzzles to solve!

Price: £9.90 each (inclusive)
Send order, or SAE for catalogue, describing your micro, to:

LEVEL 9 COMPUTING

Dept U, 229 Hughenden Road,
High Wycombe, Bucks HP13 5PG

Dealer
Enquiries
Welcome

Your choice is crystal clear

'The Hobbit'

The Hobbit floppy tape system is the ideal alternative to an unreliable cassette recorder and an expensive disc drive.

This is a professional digital recorder designed specifically for users of micro computers.

The Hobbit is completely under the control of your computer - no more pressing RECORD/PLAY/FAST FORWARD, etc.

Absolutely no danger of accidentally overwriting other files on the cassette. The Hobbit uses an internal filing system similar to that used by a disc, thus ensuring that there is no redundant space on your cassettes.

The Hobbit is significantly faster than an ordinary cassette recorder (READ/WRITE speed 6000 data bits/sec., ordinary cassette recorder average 960 data bits/sec.)

Typical file access time is 22 seconds; maximum is 90 seconds.

Up to 5 files may be opened simultaneously. Random access files are fully supported.

Two Hobbits may be connected to your computer to form a dual drive system.

NO COSTLY DISC INTERFACE REQUIRED

No hidden extras - the Hobbit comes complete with everything you need, including one certified digital cassette.

The Hobbit is available now for BBC and NASCOM computers.

Special Features for the BBC

Zero Memory Option The standard Hobbit operating chip sets PAGE to 1C00. With the Zero Memory Option the Hobbit does not use any of your precious RAM, thus making the transfer of programs from ordinary cassette to Hobbit even simpler.

Power Supply Power is taken from the external power outlet socket on the BBC computer. If your computer is not fitted with this socket a suitable power supply is available from us.

Special Features for the NASCOM

Microsoft Basic Upgrade Kit Enables you to read and write files from BASIC using PRINT and INPUT statements - no more PEEKS and POKES! Supplied on a Hobbit cassette.

Operating system available in 2 x 2708 or 1 x 2716.

Normal address D000 - other addresses are available on request at no extra charge.

If you want to know more about the Hobbit before you make up your mind send to the address below for more details, or order the manual and see just how sophisticated the Hobbit really is.

If you have a different make of computer, but are interested in the Hobbit system, send us a stamped addressed envelope and details of your computer so that we can send you advance information of new products when they become available.

Available from most good computer shops or direct from:- IKON COMPUTER PRODUCTS, KILN LAKE, LAUGHARNE, DYFED. Tel. 099 421 515. BBC Hobbit £135.00 + £3.00 p&p. BBC Second drive £120.00 + £3.00 p&p. Zero Memory Option £25.00 (£18.00 if ordered with the Hobbit). Power Supply £12.00. Manual (ordered separately) £1.50 (No VAT; refundable on purchase of Hobbit). Nascom Hobbit (unboxed) £120.00. Nascom second drive £94.00. Basic Upgrade Kit £10.00. Box of 6 cassettes £17.50. Cleaning cassette £3.50. Please add VAT at the current rate to the above prices. ACCESS AND VISA ACCEPTED.

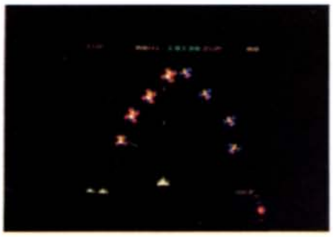
IKON
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

ORLANDO'S BACK!

ZALAGA

Aardvark Software, creators of the Ultimate Atom Games, bring you NOW

THE ULTIMATE BBC SPACE-GAME



CHALLENGING STAGE

Seated at your computer, streams of multi-coloured aliens swirl past your laser-base into formation. The first squadron appears harmless, but later waves will avenge the deaths of their comrades with increasing ferocity. To combat the swooping bomb dropping meanies, you may try to link up a pair of laser-bases and **double your fire power!** Your progress through successive phases will be rewarded by challenge stages, where large bonuses may be earned. The game builds up to a dizzying crescendo of high speed motion where instant reflexes and pure technique are your only hope of survival. . .

One or two player game • Keyboard or joystick • Sound on or off • Escape facility • Works on all OS's and Tubes • Ten name Hi-score table • Mode 2 full colour graphics • Continuous rolling twinkling stars • Multiple missiles • Full screen action • Attractively packaged in a collectable library case • High quality cassette • Full instructions • For BBC model B or A + 32K •

Send cheques/P.O.s for £6.90 to

Aardvark Software,
100 Ardleigh Green Road,
HORNCHURCH, Essex.

Next month: watch for the ultimate non-space game!!......
for B.B.C. Electron......

ARE YOU SERIOUS?

Ring to check compatability if you are NOT using Acorn DFS.
Hotline 06065 51374

REPLICA is the fastest selling disc utility for the BBC Micro and THE KEY is a close second—BUT WHY?

REPLICA and THE KEY give you, the user, what you want. You have bought your disc drives and now want to take advantage of them, but most of your favourite software will not run with the disc interface and even if you are prepared to pay out for disc versions of everything you can't get them and if you have 80 track drives you might as well give up. If you know everything about the DFS, memory locations, saving procedures etc, you can probably save some of them onto disc. What's a half hour per program, and it only takes a few minutes to find, load and relocate it each time (if you can remember the sequence).
On the other hand you could buy REPLICA, enter a few details i.e. 1) program name, 2) number of sections, 3) CHAIN, *RUN or *LOAD 4) press play and then make a cup of tea whilst the program loads from cassette for the last time. When you return the program will be on the disc and shown in a menu under the name you gave it. There are now eight alternative storage methods and one of them will work with most programs. There are some exceptions but the outstanding sales figures for REPLICA indicate that they are not relevant. Many users have purchased 4 or 5 copies of REPLICA and it is now the recognised format that dealers use to display their software.

REPLICA will hold 8/10 programs on each disc, they can be erased if required and a new batch saved, but why not just buy another REPLICA and keep your programs on disc permanently (it costs about £1 per program).

REPLICA £**9.95** (state 40 or 80 track)

THE KEY

THE KEY provides you with the facilities that should have been included in the Disc Filing System and also helps you reach the parts other discs can't reach. This new version of THE KEY has been made compatible with ECONET at the request of many schools, colleges and universities. The whole program has been turbocharged and the facilities are:

1) FORM40 – now much faster.
2) FORM80 – now much faster.
3) BACKUP – has that effect on some people because it allows even most of the protected discs to be backed up – faster too.
4) EDITOR – display, read and alter sectors, even if you can't list the program. Highlight any byte whilst searching, make additional searches, edit bytes – now allows entry in HEX or ASCII and in string format. Dump a sector to printer, file pointers etc etc. You can now see how data is stored on a disc and alter it if you wish. Of course, it's also faster.
5) RETRIEVE – don't despair when you have a corrupted disc or if a program is accidentally deleted, using RETRIEVE your worries are over.

With so much from one utility it is no wonder that THE KEY is outselling programs that cost the same but provide far less.

THE KEY **£12.95** (state 40 or 80 track)

GRAFKEY/GRAFDISK

The first and best CAD program for the BBC Micro. Used in education, business, art, video etc. Recommended by LASERBUG, BBC MICRO USER, PCW, SOFT and thousands of satisfied users (see earlier issues of BBC Micro User for screen pictures). In a comparative review of the major CAD programs PCW said: "Considering the options it is by far the best value". Need we say more, if you need a graphics utility then this is it.

GRAFKEY (joystick & keyboard) **£7.95**
GRAFDISK (state 40 or 80 track) **£12.95**

SHADOW

A tape cloning program that will enable you to make security back ups of your valuable cassette based software.
SHADOW works with 99% of all known programs including those with "locked" sections or those containing 300 BAUD sections. Handles programs of any length and works with any operating systems.
SHADOW is the definitive tape backup system. Also on the same tape is a very useful program called "INSPECTOR" which allows the user to page through memory, search for a string, etc.
BOTH PROGRAMS £8 incl.
(This program for personal use only).

JOYSTICK UTILITY

Converts non-joystick programs to work with joysticks. Works with any program using INKEY(-), which applies to most programs. Easy to use, just press the keys you want to transfer. Supplied on cassette but can be transferred to disc.
CASSETTE **£5.00**

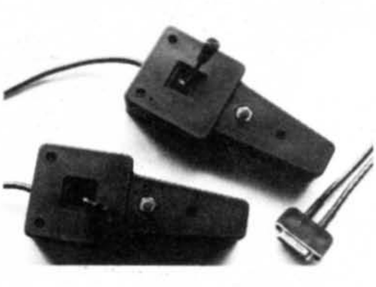
SINGLE KEY ENTRY

Requires 1.2 O.S.

A very useful utility that provides single key input of 66 key words. Just like having 66 function keys. Compatible with issue 1 & 2 basic and discs.
CASSETTE **£5** inclusive

JOYSTICKS

Pair of fully proportional joysticks of compact and handy size
£17.95



EDUCATIONAL CORNER

(for the 5-11 age group)

THE GARDEN – 3 programs with superb graphics. Covers: colours, spelling and understanding. Cassette £6.95

COUNTING – robots, rockets, flowers, etc. Excellent graphics, good range. Cassette £4.95

MATCHING – 4 programs covering numbers, words, shapes and patterns. Cassette £5.95

COLOUR MATCHING – A superb teaching-aid, using animation techniques in Mode 7. A hit with adults and children alike. Cassette £4.95

And now **SHAPE MATCHING** using the same techniques. This is the second in an integrated approach to teaching. £5.00

INTRO – A simple programming language which uses the immediate visual response of "Turtle" graphics to introduce a number of programming concepts and techniques. Cassette (and 9 page manual) £7.95

PROGRAMMERS

We are constantly seeking new and interesting programs. Why not send yours for appraisal? Do not worry if the presentation is not to professional standards – we are looking for new ideas and we will advise and assist in bringing your program to the required standard. You have got nothing to lose but much to gain – So why not send your program today? 40 Track disc if possible or two copies on cassette. In some cases we will even provide disc drives against future royalties.

CLARES MICRO SUPPLIES

Dept. BMU10, Providence House,
222 Townfield Road, Winsford,
Cheshire CW7 4AX.
Tel: 06065 51374

All prices inclusive of
VAT + Carriage – No Extras.

p&h electronics Ltd

5 THE PARADE, YATELEY
NEAR CAMBERLEY, SURREY

TEL: YATELEY 877222

BBC 'B' IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

BBC MICRO CENTRE

BBC

BBC Model A	£299.00
BBC Model B	£399.00
BBC Model B + Disc/Int	£469.00
BBC Disc Interface	£95.00
Speech Interface	£54.00
BBC Teletext Receiver	£220.00
BBC 6502 2nd Processor	£195.00
BBC Z80 2nd Processor	£290.00
View Word Processor	£59.00
Word Wise Word Processor	£45.00
Econet Systems	P.O.A

BBC DISC DRIVES

Acorn/LVL single 100K drive (expands to Double)	£265.00
Acorn/LVL dual 100K drive	£389.00
Pace single 100K drive	£210.00
Pace 200K drive	£250.00
Pace dual 100K drive	£370.00
Pace 40/80 switchable	£365.00
Pace dual 40/80 track switchable double sided drive 800K	£670.00
Cumana 100K slim	£210.00
Torch dual 400K Z80 + 64K disc pack	£897.00

MONITORS

Microvitec 14" colour	£275.00
Hitachi 14" colour TV/Monitor	£215.00
Philips 14" colour TV/Monitor	£205.00
Sanyo 12" green monitor	£89.00

ACCESSORIES

Cassette Decks BBC compatible	
With counter	£29.00
Without counter	£27.00
H.G. cassette leads	£4.50
H.G. Joysticks pair	£16.50
Dust cover	£5.50
R.H. Light pen	£44.00

PRINTERS

Epson RX 80T	£305.00
Epson FX 80	£439.00
Epson RX 80FT **NEW**	£339.00
Seikosha GP 100A	£212.00
Seikosha GP 250 X	£275.00
Printer leads	£14.00

SOFTWARE FOR YOUR BBC MICRO

GEMINI Business Software

Cash Book Acc.	£95.00
Beeb Calc.	£19.95
Inv. & Statements	£19.95
Commercial Acc.	£19.95
Mailing List	£19.95
Database	£19.95
Stock Control	£19.95
Home Accounts	£19.95
Word Processor	£19.95

ACORNSOFT

Business Games	£9.95
Tree of Knowledge	£9.95
Peeko - Computer/Manual	£9.95
Algebraic Manipulation	£9.95
Creative Graphics Cassette	£9.95
Graphs and Charts Cassette	£9.95
Desk Diary/Manual	£9.95
Lisp Cassette	£16.85
Forth Cassette	£16.85
Philosophers Quest	£9.95
Sphinx Adventure	£9.95
Castle of Riddles	£9.95
Monsters	£9.95
Snapper	£9.95
Planefold	£9.95
Arcade Action	£11.90
Rocket Raid	£9.95
Meteors	£9.95
Arcadians	£9.95
Sliding Block Puzzles	£9.95
Cube Master	£9.95
Super Invaders	£9.95
Missile Base	£9.95
Starship Command	£9.95
Countdown/Doom	£9.95
Snooker	£9.95
Number Balance	£9.95
Word Sequencing	£9.95
Word Hunt	£9.95
Missing Signs	£9.95

MICROPOWER

Moonraider (B)	£7.99
Swoop (B)	£7.99
Alien Destroyer (B)	£7.99
Galactic Commander (B)	£7.99
Timetrek (B)	£7.99
Laser Command (B)	£7.99
Spacemaze (B)	£6.85
Astro Navigator (B)	£5.70
Maze Invaders (B)	£5.70
Startrek	£5.70
Filer	£10.30
Constellation (B)	£6.85
Disassembler	£6.85
Micro Budget	£6.85
Killer Gorilla (B)	£7.99
Croaker (B)	£7.99
Chess (B)	£7.99
Chess	£5.70
Barrage (B)	£7.99
Footer (B)	£7.99
Labyrinths of Lacoshe (B)	£7.99
Adventure	£7.99
Painter (B)	£6.85
Cowboy Shootout (B)	£6.85
Munchyman	£6.85
Caveman Adventure	£6.85
Seek	£6.85
Eldorado Gold (B)	£6.85
Roulette (B)	£5.70
Reversi 1	£5.70
Reversi 2 (B)	£5.70
Yahtzee (B)	£5.70
Wall (B)	£5.70
Mastermind	£4.55
Draw	£10.30
Where	£6.85
Chemistry	£6.85
World Geography	£6.85
Junior Math Pack	£6.85
Physics	£6.85
Moon Base Alpha	£7.99

BUG BYTE

Space Pirates	£8.00
Space Warp	£9.00
BBC Dragon Quest	£11.50
BBC Fruit Machine	£5.50
BBC Chess	£8.00
BBC Backgammon	£8.00
BBC Multifile	£15.00
Space Invaders	£7.50
Galaxy Wars	£7.50
City Defence	£7.50
Synthesizer	£9.50
Sea Lord	£7.50
Oblivion	£7.50
Old Father Time	P.O.A.
Graphics Package	£9.50

SUPERIOR

Galaxians	£7.95
Centipeds	£7.95
Invaders	£7.95
Space Fighter	£7.95
Alien Dropout	£7.95
Fruit Machine	£7.95
Frogger	£7.95
Road Runner	£7.95
Pontoon	£6.95
Cribbage	£6.95

BBC

Home Finance	£10.00
Early Learning	£10.00
Music	£10.00
The Computer Prog. (Vol. 1)	£10.00
The Computer Prog. (Vol. 2)	£10.00
Painting	£10.00
Drawing	£10.00
Games of Stategy	£10.00
Fun Games	£10.00

SUPPLIERS TO EDUCATION AUTHORITIES FULL SERVICE SUPPORT WITH SYSTEM UPGRADE

ACORN ELECTRON £199.00 ORDER NOW

BOOKS FOR YOUR BBC MICRO

Let your BBC Micro Teach you to Program	£6.45
Assembly Language Programming for BBC	£8.95
BBC: An Expert Guide (Granada)	£6.95
Advanced 6502 Programming	£10.25
Machine Code for Beginners	£5.95
30 Programs for the BBC Micro	£4.95
The Book of Listings (BBC Publications)	£6.75
The Computer Book (BBC Publications)	£6.75
Creative Graphics (Acornsoft)	£7.50
Graphs and Charts (Acornsoft)	£7.50
Forth Manual (Acornsoft)	£7.50
Lisp Manual (Acornsoft)	£7.50
Advanced 6502 Interfacing	£11.00
Programming the 6502	£9.95
6502 Software Design	£11.50
Programming and Interfacing the 6502	£14.40
Practical Programming for BBC and Atom	£5.95
Easy Programming for BBC Micro	£5.95
35 Educational Programs for BBC Micro	£6.95
Further Programming for BBC Micro	£5.95
Programming for BBC Micro	£6.50
Learning to use the BBC Micro	£4.95
Basic Programming on the BBC Micro	£5.95
21 Games for the BBC Micro	£5.95
30 Hour BASIC	£5.95
BBC Micro Revealed	£7.95
Games BBC Micro Play	£6.95

FAST MAIL SERVICE—SAME DAY DESPATCH ON ITEMS IN STOCK

MAIL ORDER COUPON

Please send me:
1 ______ 4 ______
2 ______ 5 ______
3 ______ 6 ______
I enclose cheque /P.O. for ______
Or please debit my Access/Barclaycard/Visa* *(delete as applicable)* ______
Card Number ______ Expiry date ______
Name ______
Address ______
Telephone ______

P&H ELECTRONICS LIMITED
Unit 3 · Hogwood Lane · Finchampstead · Berkshire RG11 4QW

CARRIAGE COSTS—Micro's, Monitors, Disc Drives, Printers **£6.**
Books, Cassette Decks, Leads, Software **50p.**

ACCESS, BARCLAYCARD VISA ORDERS WELCOME
CREDIT FACILITIES
Instant credit up to £1,000. Deposit 10%

B11

BX-80 COLOUR PRINTER

Designed for use with the BBC Micro

Prints in 7 colours on plain paper

Colour screen printing in ALL Modes (inc. Mode 7)

Uses RS423 output. Cable supplied
(Note: OS 1.2 only)

Printer RS423 input has 3.5Kbytes buffer

Special Mode 7 Teletext 2 page store with printout size option.

125 CPS primary colour speed for listing, etc. (5 x 7 matrix)
Screen dump listing supplied

ONLY £495 + VAT

critical level
J F M A M J J A S O N D
INTEGREX
BX-80 COLOUR

Black & White Interface Card with 3.5Kbytes buffer for Epson MX80*/RX80/FX80.

All BBC Micro modes, including Teletext Mode 7.

Board. RS423 cable plus software
ONLY £95 + VAT

Apple II parallel interface card for MX80*/RX80/FX80 high resolution screen dumps, C/W cable.
ONLY £59 + VAT

Apple II colour dump disc for BX80 £9 + VAT

**MX80 requires printer ROM change . . . add £15 + VAT*

INTEGREX LTD.

Church Gresley,
Burton on Trent, Staffs DE11 9PT.

Tel: (0283) 215432. Telex: 377106.
Prestel: 200650

The Invasion has begun
SOFTWARE
INVASION

ATTACK ON ALPHA CENTAURI

Alpha Centauri is under attack from giant bug-eyed wasps which emerge from their volcanic nest to swarm in ever increasing numbers, dropping deadly poisonous stings. Your task is to kill as many wasps as possible – before your inevitable destruction.

All action takes place in 3-D with optional explosive sound effects, and a pause control.

Our software is available from: selected branches of W.H. Smith, HMV, all Spectrum group shops and most good dealers.

We also offer a rapid mail-order service by writing to: Software Invasion, 50 Elborough Street, Southfields, London SW18 5DN. *or S.A.E. for our new colour brochure.*

TAPE VERSION – £7.95 incl.
DISC VERSION – £11.95 incl.

GSL COMPUTING NEWS

NOVEMBER 1983

ISSUE 1

A GSL COMPUTING PUBLICATION

GSL'S WINCHESTER SYSTEM INCORPORATES THE AMCOM WINCHESTER FILE SERVER

The complete system is compact and easy to use

Amcom's WFS is a versatile filing system enabling the use of Winchester Hard Disc drives on the BBC micro. The WFS is supplied in EPROM, and supports all the O.S. and BASIC file handling calls.

The following commands are supported:

- BACKUP
- DEFSUB
- EXEC
- LOAD
- RUN
- BUILD
- DELETE
- GOSUB
- OPT
- SAVE
- CAT
- DIR
- HELP
- REMOVE
- SPOOL
- CLEAR
- DRIVES
- INFO
- RENAME
- TITLE
- COMPACT
- DUMP
- LIB
- RETURN
- TYPE
- COPY
- ENABLE
- LIST
- RETRIEVE
- WIPE

The disc has a main catalogue, and although this can contain files, it is more convenient to use the command *DEFSUB to define sub drives, the main catalogue can contain up to 63 subdrives. These drives can be of any size between 1K and the full disc size, and can contain up to 255 files, both these drives can be set when the drive is defined. As well as containing files these drives can themselves contain further levels of sub-drives, and up to 4 levels of nesting are allowed. This effectively means that there is no limit to the number of files that may be stored on the disc, (strictly less than 1000 million).

The command *GOSUB is used to go to a subdrive, and future catalogue and LOAD/SAVE operations will access just this subdrive. *RETURN allows you to return to the hierarchial level above.

This structure built into the WFS enables a sensible and manageable division of these enormous drives into usable units in a way that is transparent to the user, and highly flexible. An 8 Megabyte drive can be configured so that it appears as one enormous drive, or as 80 100 Kbyte drives, or as 4 drives each containing 20 drives, each containing 10 10K drive etc!!!

Facilities are provided for backing up the contents of important subdrives to minifloppies, and the WFS allows the machine to have both Hard and mini disc connected.

Apart from the obvious advantage of large disc size the WFS is also fast, versatile and easy to use.

64K printer buffer for Acorn Micro

THIS UNIT IS A SELF-CONTAINED UNIT with its own power supply. It enables the Micro to down load 64K of print and be used for other work whilst the printer is in operation.

The unit has been especially designed for the Acorn BBC Microcomputer with Acorn style connectors to enable use of existing leads. The print-buffer has a self check on power up and is completely transparent to the user. The buffer is not enabled without the printer connector.

A NETWORKING MARRIAGE FOR THE BBC MICRO FROM GSL AND AMCOM

AMCOM'S E-NET is a flexible network filing system for the BBC microcomputer, specially designed in conjunction with GSL for Education use. It uses the network interface in the BBC machine so that if you already have networked machines it only requires fitting a new ROM in each clients machine and installing the Hard Disc Unit. (If you do not have network B's then a network interface has to be fitted to each machine).

E-NET allows up to 200 computers to share a common, large central disc store, and overcomes many of the inconvenient features of earlier network systems.

E-NET uses a hard disc unit as the central disc store, allowing upwards of 8 Megabytes of storage. It has effective, simple structures to limit the disc space available to any user, and to permit access by any user to library programs. Many users of the few simple networks installed so far have complained of the difficulty of monitoring pupil's use of disc space, but E-NET overcomes all these problems by doing the monitoring for you. You simply allocate a space limit to each user on the Hard Disc using the simple command program. For most schools and colleges this size disc will allow each user to have a reasonable file store, but it can be extended if required by adding further hard disc units. Important files can be easily copied to minifloppies if required.

E-NET has many useful extra commands. For example a simple command which only operates from the master (teacher's) machine, and which forces each client machine (in a certain specified room or area) to load and run a particular program is included. This is very fast, and flexible, and allows for efficient use of C.A.L. packages. Care has been taken to ensure that the command structure is simple enough not to intimidate the non-specialist, while remaining flexible and robust.

Rod Lewis, GSL's Sales Manager, discussing E-NET's speed, simplicity and versatility with a customer

E-NET allows one or more printers to be connected to the network and although this is connected to one of the network computers this computer can still be used even while the printer is in use.

E-NET is fast, simple to use and versatile. The first system being installed for use in September, and demonstrations can be arranged.

Winchester Disk System is a Breakthrough

THE GSL WINCHESTER DISK SYSTEM represents a remarkable breakthrough in the expansion of the BBC Micro Computer Storage Capacity. Originally supplied to the Ministry of Defence. GSL can now make the system available to Educational Establishments in Industry.

The GSL Winchester Disk System is a self-contained unit using 5¼" or 8" hard disk drives to provide up to 340M Byte of storage (unformatted). The standard unit also contains power supplies, SASI disk controller, and GSL host adapter card. The only connection to the micro is via the 1MHz bus.

We are an official Acorn Dealer and Service Centre

Return to GSL COMPUTING LTD, 2 North Way, Andover, Hampshire SP10 5AZ

I am interested in the following:
(please tick)

The GSL Winchester System ☐
5 MB ☐
10 MB ☐
20 up to 200 MB ☐
The GSL Slim Line Disk Drives ☐
Your full range of Micro Computers and computer peripherals ☐
GSL Printer Buffer ☐

Name: ____________
Position: ____________
Company: ____________
Address: ____________
____
Phone: ____________

Send me by return full technical information

or phone Rod Lewis on Andover (0264) 58744/51699

GSL COMPUTING 2 North Way, Andover, Hampshire SP10 5AZ Telephone: 0264 58744 Telex: 47166

"I was pleasantly surprised to receive your parcel yesterday only 2 working days after I first wrote to you – not many suppliers in the small computer market manage such a fast turnaround time."

J.L., London

BBC Microcomputers

		Price £ inc VAT
ANB01	BBC Microcomputer Model B	399.00
ANB02	BBC Microcomputer Model B+ Econet	447.51
ANB03	BBC Microcomputer Model B + Disc	498.19
ANB04	BBC Micro. Model B + Disc & Econet	545.20

BBC Microcomputer Compatible Disc Drives

BBC31S	Single 100K drive	201.25
BBC31D	Dual disc drive 2x100K	362.25
BBC32S	Single 200K double sided drive	258.75
BBC32D	Dual double sided disc drive 2x200K	483.00
BBC34S	Single 400k double sided 80 track disc drive. 40/80 track switchable	327.75
BBC34D	Dual double sided 80 track disc drive 40/80 track switchable	603.75

All disc drives supplied with connecting cables, utilities disc and manual.

BBC Microcomputer Compatible Floppy Discs

BBC40TS	Single sided 40 track discs Box of 10	17.25
BBC40TD	Double sided 40 track discs Box of 10	28.75
BBC80TD	Double sided 80 track discs Box of 10	36.80

BBC Microcomputer Compatible Monitors

14MON	Microvitec 1431 colour monitor	247.25
12MNON	NEC 12" high resolution monitor Green phosphor	159.85
9MON	NEC 9" high resolution monitor Green phosphor	148.35
STAND	Monitor stand	11.44

BBC Microcomputer Accessories

ANC01	2nd Processor 6502	195.50
ANC04	2nd Processor Z80	339.25
ANE01	Teletext receiver	225.00
BBC45	Pair of joysticks	13.00

BBC Microcomputer Upgrade Kits

BBCA2B	Model A to B upgrade kit	69.00
BBC3	Disc interface kit	97.70
BBC3D	Double density disc interface kit	103.45
BBC7	Econet interface kit	70.00
ANB14	Speech interface	55.00

BBC Microcomputer Econet Accessories

AEH18	10 Station lead set	28.75
AEH15	Terminator box	35.00
AEH14	Clock box	45.00
AES20	Fileserver Level 1	99.00
AES21	Fileserver Level 2	,249.00
AEH17	100m Econet cable	99.00

Acornsoft Languages

SBL01	Forth cassette	16.85
SBL02	Lisp cassette	16.85
SBL04	Microtext cassette	55.60
SNL02	Lisp 40 track disc	19.90
SNL01	Forth 40 track disc	19.90
SNL04	Microtext 40 track disc	59.80
SNL03	BCPL Rom disc & Manual	99.65
SBB03	View ROM	59.80

BBC Microcomputer Cables and Connectors

BBC21	Printer cable inc Amphenol plug	14.95
BBC22	User port connector + 36" cable	2.83
BBC23	Cassette cable 2x3.5mm + 1x2.5mm jacks	4.03
BBC24	7 pin din pl. (cassette int)	0.69
BBC25	6 pin din pl. (RGB output)	0.69
BBC26	5 pin din pl. (serial int.)	0.69
BBC27	5 pin din pl. (Econet int.)	0.69
BBC35S	Data cable single drive	9.77
BBC35D	Data cable dual drive	14.38
BBC36S	Power cable single drive	5.17
BBC36D	Power cable dual drive	6.32

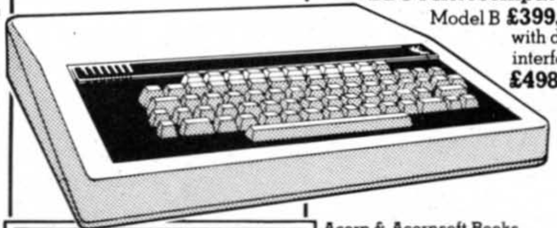
"Once again, many thanks for your speedy and efficient service."

B.Y., London

BBC Microcomputers

Model B **£399.00**

with disc interface **£498.19**



"Thank you for your prompt, helpful service."

J.W., Langley, Berkshire

"I am impressed with your quick and efficient service."

R.N., Peterborough

Acorn & Acornsoft Books

SBD01	Creative Graphics	7.50
SBD02	Graphs and Charts	7.50
SBD03	Forth	7.50
SBD04	Lisp	7.50
SBD07	View guide	2.50
SBD08	Into View	2.50
SBD10	BCPL Manual	15.00
ANJ01	User Guide	10.00
BBC37	CCU DFS Manual	1.00

BBC Microcomputer Compatible Printers

RX80	Epson RX80 printer	310.50
FX80	Epson FX80 printer	425.50
LIST	Box listing paper 2000 sheets	14.95

SPECIAL TELEPHONE NUMBER FOR FAST, IMMEDIATE SERVICE, TELEPHONE YOUR ORDER TO: DISS (0379) 898751

1year Guarantee

All products are unconditionally guaranteed for 12 months

Carriage Charges

Computers, Monitors, & Printers by Datapost	8.63
Disc drives, paper, 2nd Proc, Teletext Normal post	5.75
Books and joysticks by normal post	1.15
All other items by normal post	0.86

Terms

All items offered subject to availability
All prices include VAT which is charged at the prevailing rate (currently 15%) as shown above
Government, Local Authority and educational establishment **official orders welcome.**
Account facilities available subject to status otherwise strictly cash with order
Credit cards (Access & Visa) accepted with **no surcharge** on all items **except BBC Microcomputers.**
Full refund, if requested, on out of stock items

Delivery

Most items are available ex stock and orders received up to 3PM will be despatched the same day

Guarantee

All products are **guaranteed for 12 months** from date of purchase irrespective of original equipment manufacturers guarantee

Telephone Orders

24 hour service (ansaphone after hours) available for telephone orders

Prices: all prices INCLUDE V.A.T. but NOT carriage. Please add the carriage to your order.

"Fantastic service- I wish more people were as 'on the ball' as you are."

T.P., Tiverton, Devon

If you think our prices are keen, wait 'til you try our service.

Quality:

We only sell prime branded products from the industry's leading manufacturers such as Texas Instruments, Motorola, National etc. They are all current production with recent date codes. We do not buy sub standard products, manufacturers surplus or job parcels.

Reliability:

All systems products are fully tested before despatch and are guaranteed to be in good working order. All faults reported are fully investigated and promptly put right. Investigation has revealed that the vast majority of these faults have occurred as a result of damage caused in transit.

Service:

All orders received by 3.30 pm are despatched that same day by 1st class post or Datapost, stock permitting. Better than 95% of the product range is in stock in depth at any one time.

Value for Money:

Due to our bulk buying power and low overheads we are able to offer very attractive prices for even modest quantities. A straight comparison of our price list with any franchised distributor will reveal a huge difference – in some cases our price is a third of the competition. There are no minimum order charges and our post and packing costs are actual costs.

MIDWICH
COMPUTER COMPANY LIMITED
RICKINGHALL HOUSE, HINDERCLAY ROAD, RICKINGHALL, SUFFOLK IP22 1HH. TEL. DISS (0379) 898751.

For **FREE CATALOGUE** post to Midwich Computer Company Limited, Rickinghall House, Hinderclay Road, Rickinghall, Suffolk IP22 1HH.

Name

Address

Telephone MU

Write your own 'Arcade Action' games with D.A.C.C.

Sprite-Gen

This amazing and revolutionary new piece of software, written for the BBC Model B by Dennis Ibbotson, represents the biggest step forward for BASIC programmers since the release of the BBC Micro itself. It allows you to create multi-coloured, fast moving SPRITES, controlled simply from your own BASIC program. Now you can write the kind of "Arcade Action" games you always dreamed of writing before you discovered that BASIC can't achieve the speeds necessary. Until now, only experienced machine-code programmers could produce "Ghost Gobbling Monsters" and "Light Speed" spacecraft. With SPRITE GRAPHICS all the creates and objects you can imagine are at your command, moving smoothly at any speed and in any direction you choose. Incredibily, SPRITES can be created using ALL SIXTEEN logical colours – eight steady and eight flashing. And as if that were not enough you animate your SPRITES with individual movements such as "a man who walks", "a bird that flaps its wings", "invaders that pulse menacingly", the possibilities are endless! When you own the SPRITE GENERATOR package you have access to every sort of high-speed animation technique you need. Buying expensive machine-code games may become a thing of the past. Look at the following impressive list of features you can access from your own BASIC programs . . .

- **Up to 32 SPRITES on screen at any time.**
- **Limitless SPRITE design using the SPRITE Generator program included in the package, allows ALL SIXTEEN logical colours "in each SPRITE" if desired. Full operating system capability of logical/actual colour assignment.**
- **There can be up to EIGHT different SPRITE DESIGNS active at one time, each of which can have up to THREE "CLONES", (copies of the primary SPRITE but each with individual movement control).**
- **Each SPRITE actually has TWO images which given slight differences will achieve the animation effects when the two are alternated. Or, if you choose, give the two images totally different designs and you have created two SPRITES out of one, usable alternately. This technique can also be applied to the CLONES which means that all 32 SPRITES can be animated, multi-coloured, moving objects!!!**
- **Once you have completed the design of your SPRITES using the simple grid-based generator utility, they and the high speed machine-code routines that control their movement are secreted into RAM and the BASIC system is ready to accept your own program lines through which you can direct the SPRITES to appear, move, disappear or just remain stationary, with the simplest commands you could imagine.**
- **SPRITES can be linked together in pairs or groups to produce large scale animation. Of course, if you wish they can be as small as a single pixel.**
- **Your own creations can move in front of each other with no loss of detail.**

SPRITE-GEN is supplied as a package containing:

★★★ Sprite-Generator program
★★★ Two 'fast-action' demonstration programs
★★★ Sprite-Gen control routines
★★★ Illustrated user manual with examples and listings

All for only £17.95 (pp and VAT included).
In U.S. $49.95

INTRODUCING
SUPER-7

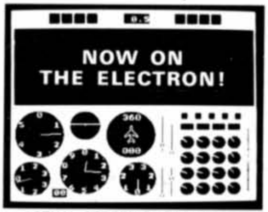
- **SPACE PILOT TEST**
- **GUNS OF NAVARONE**
- **CHOPPER-CHASE**
- **CREATURES OF THE DEEP**
- **FIRE-CHIEF**
- **BOUNCER**
- **SPACE RESCUE**

The best value in arcade-type games available today. Seven exciting games on one cassette using full colour, sound and machine code. (BBC Model/B) ONLY **£8.95** (pp and VAT included)

DRAGON, ATARI 400/800, BBC MODEL/B TRS 80 C/C 32K

747 FLIGHT SIMULATOR

Superbly realistic instrumentation and pilot's view in lifelike simulation which includes emergencies such as engine fires and systems failures. This program uses high resolution graphics to the full to produce the most realistic flight-deck display yet seen on a home computer. There are 21 real dials and 25 other indicators (see diagram). Your controls operate throttle, ailerons, elevators, flaps, slats, spoilers, landing gear, reverse thrust, brakes, etc. You see the runway in true perspective. Uses joysticks and includes options to start with take-off or random landing approach. **"A real simulation, not just another game."** (Your Comp. Apr. 83).



ACTUAL SCREEN PHOTOGRAPH

CASSETTE £9.95 (pp and VAT included).
In U.S. $27.95 (pp included)

(U.K. orders despatched within 48 hours)

Dealer and foreign distributor enquiries now being taken.
Software writers – sell your programs in the U.S. through DACC.

In U.S. order from sole distributor: Frank Ashton, Dept. MU2, P.O. Box 7037, Chula Vista, CA 92012-7037.
(California residents add 6% Sales Tax)

To DACC Ltd., 23 Waverley Road, Hindley, Wigan, Lancs. WN2 3BN.

Please rush me:

___ qty. SPRITE-GEN at £17.95 each (BBC Model/B only)

___ qty. SUPER-7 at £8.95 each (BBC Model/B only)

___ qty. 747 FLIGHT SIMULATOR at £9.95 each (state machine)

I enclose a cheque/P.O. to the value of ______

NAME ______

ADDRESS ______

______ POST CODE ______

THE MICRO USER

proudly presents its unique

Christmas Compendium

It's the games cassette EVERY BBC Micro user will want to find in his Christmas stocking!

More than 20 easy-to-play programs – each with an exciting festive theme

POST NOW!

Please send me .... copies of the Christmas Compendium at £6.95 inc. VAT (Plus 50p P&P.)

Total: £ ....

Name ....

Address ....

....

Signed ....

Please indicate method of payment (✓)

☐ Cheque *Card No.* ☐

☐ Access ☐ Visa

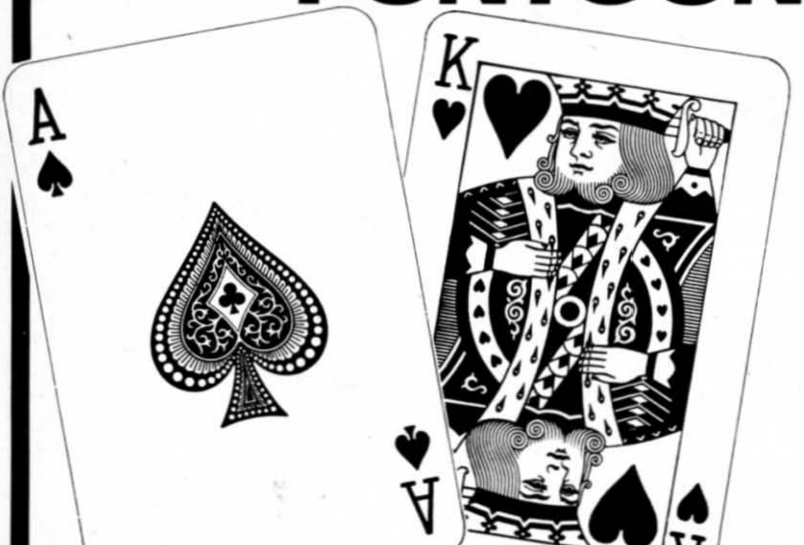
Expiry date ☐

POST TO: BBC Micro User, FREEPOST, Europa House, 68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.

No stamp needed if posted in UK.

ARROWSOFT presents NEW GAMES for the BBC Micro

PONTOON



Gamble with £1000!

STICK!

TWIST!

BURN!

Two levels of Difficulty
Win £30,000 to break the Bank.

ALL THE CHARACTERISTICS OF THE POPULAR CARD GAME.

Author: Martyn Woodcock.

Also available

"ZOMBIES REVENGE"

Play against time to capture your prisoners.
Evade the Relentlessly chasing Zombies.
12 Levels. 12 Screens.
A difficult game!

Author: David Hughes

"FIGHTER"

Dog-fight action, from the cockpit of your jet fighter. Up to 5 bandits at a time attacking you.
Defend with laser canon and heat seeking missiles. In-flight re-fueling.
An action packed game.

Author: Andrew Porter

UP TO 20% ROYALTIES FOR ORIGINAL GAMES

☐ PONTOON	**£5.75**
☐ ZOMBIES REVENGE	**£5.75**
☐ FIGHTER	**£5.75**
☐ ABACUS – EDUCATIONAL PACK 6 to 12 YEAR OLDS	**£8.50**

Tick as required

Please allow 14 days for delivery

To: ARROWSOFT, 9 OXFORD STREET,
SOUTHAMPTON, HANTS SO1 1DJ

NAME . . . .
ADDRESS . . . .
. . . .
. . . .

I enclose cheque/P.O for the
TOTAL OF £ . . . .

THE MICRO USER

November 1983

NEWS

NOW ACORN EMPIRE IS WORTH £134.8m

New multi-millionaires Chris Curry and Hermann Hauser: Now they're laughing all the way to the bank?

It only took five years to do it

CHILDHOOD dreams of little acorns growing into giant oaks have come dramatically true for the two men who have created a multi-million pound business out of the BBC Micro.

Acorn bosses Hermann Hauser and Chris Curry made Stock Exchange history last month when 10 per cent of the company's shares was put on sale.

It was the biggest flotation the Unlisted Securities Market had ever known, and it capitalised the whole company at £134.8 million.

Not bad for a company which was launched only five years ago.

In its first year Acorn had a £31,000 turnover, made £3,000 profits, and 29 year old Hermann and 32 year old Chris shared a take-home pay of £2,000.

The award of the contract to make the BBC Micro, in the spring of 1981, was to make their fortune.

In the year ended last July turnover had soared to £42.3 million, profits to £8.7 million – and their joint take-home pay amounted to £81,000.

But even that is chickenfeed compared to the rewards that come from taking Acorn to market.

They each collect around £3.3 million and retain shares worth well over £60 million.

They have also given themselves three-year service agreements which will net them an annual salary of £60,000.

And on the subject of spreading around the largesse, one mustn't forget how well the BBC itself has done out of its association with Hermann and Chris.

The Corporation gets a modest royalty on every machine sold. When the contract with Acorn was signed no-one expected the income from the deal would make much impression on the balance sheet.

But in the first full year's trading the BBC made £452,000, and in the last 12 months it raked in a mammoth £3,575,000.

BIG BEEB DOLLAR BOOKINGS

ACORN launched the BBC Micro onto the fiercely-competitive educational market in the USA in the face of dire warnings from many quarters that it was a recipe for disaster.

But a jubilant Harvey Lawner, Acorn's top man in the States, told *The Micro User* they had already booked $8 million (£5.53 million) worth of business.

And that was before the official USA marketing campaign had got under way.

Now the company believes it is well on course to reach its target figure of $40 million (£26.67 million) – ten per cent of the total market share – in its first year.

Chris Curry, managing director of Acorn, said his company expected to make "serious inroads into Apple's domination of the American market".

Acorn's spectacular early success has been achieved despite jibes from American experts that the British company would end up with egg on its corporate face.

The prestigious Wall Street Journal quoted Clive Smith of Boston's Yankee Group, a leading market research concern: "I'm not sure why

Turn to Page 22

China to buy BBC Micro?

A VAST new market could soon be opening for the BBC Micro – the Republic of China.

This is the confident prediction of Wongs International, the Hong Kong company which manufactures the BBC micros destined for Australia and the Far East.

Said managing director Raymond Yapp: "We are negotiating with the People's Republic to sell the BBC Micro there, and the Chinese government is currently evaluating Acorn's Econet system for linking BBC Micros." Wongs will also be producing BBC Micros for the American market. Acorn has placed a $45 million contract with them, and 50,000 computers will be produced over the next year.

"A new, up-to-date machine should have no problem gaining a firm place in the market once the customer has had a chance to see its clear superiority over less sophisticated rivals", said Mr Yapp.

BBC's telesoftware service is launched

At the launch ... Aubrey Singer, Lawson Brown and John Butcher MP

THE BBC's new telesoftware service was officially launched on September 20.

An extension of Ceefax, the service will allow users anywhere in the country to download free software from the airwaves using their BBC Micro and the Acorn teletext adapter.

Said Lawson Brown, telesoftware organiser: "It provides a fast, cheap, reliable method of distributing software to education, in its widest sense, and to the general public".

At present the main aim is to service the needs of education.

To this end the service will work closely with the BBC's Educational Broadcasting Department.

Already some schools' programmes are planned which will use software downloaded via the teletext adaptor.

A major supplier of programs will be the Micro-electronics Education Programme, the government-funded computer education project.

Another supplier will be Brighton Polytechnic, which has carried out a two year research project into the use of telesoftware in secondary schools.

This is being followed up by a similar project in primary schools which

Education is the main aim

promises to be a fruitful source of software.

This joint Acorn/BBC project gives Britain world leadership in the field of telesoftware.

Said John Butcher, MP, Parliamentary Under Secretary of State responsible for teledata: "Outside the UK they've not the foggiest how we got to this position so quickly".

The BBC intends to maintain its lead. Speaking at the launch, Aubrey Singer, managing director, BBC Television, pointed out that "it is intrinsically more efficient to send data or software over the air than through the post or over a counter".

He envisaged the telesoftware service opening up "all sorts of interesting possibilities".

Regular software transmission has already begun, using Ceefax pages 700 to 706 on BBC1.

Now that the teletext adapter is becoming readily available, BBC Micro owners can, for the price of a teletext adapter, pluck free software out of thin air, as well as having access to all the normal Ceefax facilities.

After Virgin, HMV

RECORD companies are beginning to move into the field of computer software in a big way.

Following Virgin Records' entrance into software production, HMV has opened a computer software department on the first floor of its largest shop in London's Oxford Street.

They will carry a stock of some 70 titles for each of nine different machines including the BBC Micro.

On hand will be computer experts who will answer any questions the public may have about computers and computing in general. They will also advise on the different games available.

W H SMITH CHAIN EXPANDS

DEMAND for the BBC Micro and its software has been so great that W H Smith has decided to expand its distribution.

Presently the firm has 250 shops selling micros, software and computer magazines, though the BBC Micro is only retailed in its three specialist Computer Shops.

Sales have so exceeded expectations that they intend to open a further 28 Computer Shops at major branches around the country.

DOLLAR BONANZA

From Page 21

they've targeted the education market here. It seems a shortcut to disaster".

Additionally, some US analysts have already gone on record as stating that the BBC Micro is overpriced.

From Acorn's American headquarters in Woburn, Mass, Harvey Lawner set the record straight.

"Everyone is entitled to their opinions but we are already proving them wrong", he said.

"To achieve such sales when we're only just beginning to establish ourselves here speaks for itself.

"And we had achieved these sales even before we launched our three million dollar (£2 million) advertising campaign.

"So we are very optimistic about our future here".

Asked why Acorn is already faring so well in the face of competition from the already well established American market forces such as Apple, Commodore and Radio Shack, Lawner said:

"We are offering a complete solution as opposed to just a box. For when they deal with us, they get the complete package to suit their needs.

"That is our strength and we intend to make sure we capitalise on it".

Telesoftware transmission schedules

	Until October 13
SHELL1 SHELL2	*Two versions of a shell-sort for use as programming "tools".*
ANAG1 ANAG2	*Word anagram games of increasing difficulty.*
BOX	*Word shape recognition.*
MATCHES	*Word shapes for non-readers.*
TRUCK10	*Understanding the base 10 number system.*
	October 14 to 27
QUICK	*Quicksort routine for use as a 'tool'.*
WATCHP	*An educational logic game, based on the journey of a watchman touring a town.*
SYMMET	*A program to develop the ability to identify axes of symmetry.*
BUILD	*Construct your own 3-D shapes.*
ORDMAP1	*A program based on ordinance survey maps.*

Great Games Fro
Free magazine with every tape bought

Sheriff tackles Robin

THE Sheriff of Nottingham comes to grips with Robin Hood once more. Not with bow and arrow but with a BBC Micro.

Our picture was taken at the BBC Micro User Show in Nottingham when the real-life Sheriff (Councillor Dennis Birkinshaw) tried out for himself the fast-moving Robin and Marian game that appeared in the September issue of *The Micro User*.

With the Sheriff is Mrs Birkinshaw, computer freak Linda Dobson dressed in Robin Hood outfit, and the game's author, 20 year old Mark Smiddy.

The highly-successful three-day Nottingham Show attracted more than 10,000 people, including many parties from schools throughout the East Midlands. Many new programs were on display.

● **Next month the BBC Micro User Show moves to London – to the prestigeous Westminster Exhibition Centre. It opens at 10am on Thursday, December 8, and lasts four days.**

Readers of The Micro User can save £1 off the adult admission price by using the voucher printed on Page 37 of this issue.

Teletext now on tap

THE teletext adapter, Acorn's latest BBC Micro add-on, has reached the shops at last.

Already 600 have been distributed to meet advanced orders, and Acorn plans to be producing some 500 a week by the New Year.

The adapter will allow BBC Micro users to download programs currently being broadcast on Ceefax on BBC-1.

These can then be run, stored and retrieved like any user-written program.

Not only will the adapter give access to this free software but it will also allow the micro to receive the normal teletext services on Ceefax and Oracle.

You can even access teletext pages from your own programs, as simply as calling a file from disc – a feature designed to appeal to the educational market. Cost of the adapter is £225.

Cylon comes under attack

CONNOISSEURS of the ironic had a good weekend at the Nottingham Micro User Show.

The Manchester firm of A&F Software produced their new game "Cylon Attack", which has a feature new to BBC Micro games – a 50 place high score table which can be saved at the end of the game.

A&F maintains that this table is unbreakable and that no one will be able to enter false scores into it without it being detected.

The firm is so confident that it has offered a £200 prize for the person who has the highest score on March 1, 1984.

As a sampler A&F offered a £25 prize to whoever got the highest score over the weekend. And this is where the irony comes in, for they reckoned without 14-year-old Andrew Simpson.

Andrew is the eldest son of a director of rival games firm Micro Power and acts as a "test pilot" for their new games.

He wandered over to the A&F stand and used his considerable experience to run up a high score of 22,320 before an admiring crowd and an aghast band of A&F dignitaries.

Despite numerous attempts over the weekend the high score remained and A&F had to part with £25 to their competitors.

"Still", murmured an A&F programmer with a mouthful of sour grapes, "it shows he'd rather play our games".

Andrew wasn't there to reply. He was laughing all the way to the bank.

Room for ROMs

NEW from APTL is a sideways ROM board for the BBC Micro. Sidewise, as it is known, allows the user to add up to 15 ROMs to his micro.

One unique facility is a 16k CMOS RAM option, which may be battery backed. This allows software for sideways ROMs to be developed in a true "sideways environment" before being transferred to EPROM.

Another use of the RAM is to allow the user to build up files of sideways ROMs which may be then downloaded into the RAM.

This effectively permits the user to have access to as many sideways ROMs as he wishes.

The unit, which requires no soldering to fit, features full buffering of address and data buses.

LINK-UP STARTS NEW TREND

PAUL Beverley's fascinating article on linking two BBC Micros together via the RS423 port *(The Micro User,* October 1983), has aroused tremendous interest.

Most people, it seems, hadn't realised how simple the BBC Micro made the use of the RS423 port.

The largest response came from game players. Truly interactive tank battles or dog-fights become possible with this technique. Wargamers can now fight whole battles with an electronic umpire, each "general" only seeing his side's view of the battle.

Adventure freaks have been looking on it as a means of expanding the memory store of the BBC Micro to make their quests even longer. Others have pointed out that linking micros together allows you to add graphics to normal size adventures.

Networking

More serious suggestions have been to use it as a way of adding a "second processor", or as a rudimentary networking system. Several people are planning to translate Paul's routines into machine code.

At Micro User, we've been so impressed that we're going to give an RS423 connector lead to help develop the best six ideas we hear of.

So, if you, your school or your user group have got an idea for a project that involves linking two BBC Micros, but you haven't got the connector lead, why not write in with details of your plan, before November 30 to LINK UP, The Micro User, Europa House, 68, Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport. SK7 5NY.

COMPACT'S BUNDLE

PART of the "bundled software" to be released with Acorn's Z80 second processor will be Compact Software's system generator, Nucleus.

Nucleus is a program development tool aimed at the average businessman. With it he can create his own software packages, avoiding the intricacies of actual programming and debugging.

Compact are also developing a day book package for Acorn.

AFTER RUBIK...

HAVE you ever wondered what happened to those schoolkids who could sort out a Rubik cube in ridiculously short times?

The answer is that they have moved on to programming micros.

One such juvenile genius, Patrick Bossert, published his first book, "You can do the Cube", when he was 13.

Now, at the ripe old age of 15, he has brought out a second work called "Microgames". Published by Puffin, the book contains listings of arcade-type games written by Patrick, who is pictured here signing copies of his work for admiring fans.

They have ways of making you talk

IT seems likely that fairly soon we'll be having a barber's shop quartet of BBC Micros, each with a different speech synthesiser.

This is because two new models have just appeared on the market, but they can hardly be called rivals as they are both produced by the same firm, RPS Electronics, of West Yorkshire.

The cheapest, retailing for about £40, is the Microtalker.

It plugs into the BBC Micro's user port and has a simple driver routine of about three lines of assembler.

This is CALLed from Basic and the manufacturers claim that it can easily be programmed to Basic to speak any word in the English language.

The more expensive device is the Univoc at twice the price.

It has an unlimited vocabulary and allows 256 levels of speech inflection, giving the user fine control over the pitch of the spoken output.

This allows the Univoc to avoid the monotones of other speech synthesisers.

MICRONET RECORD

MICRONET, the telesoftware service available to BBC Micro owners over the Prestel network, has set a record in its fifth working month.

Started last March, Micronet 800 recorded over one million accesses from its users in the month of July.

No other information provider on Prestel can claim this number of frames accessed.

TEMPORARY MATE

PROBLEMS have arisen with Acornsoft's new Chess package. Some 500 had been delivered when a minor and rather elusive bug was found.

"You could play the game thousands of times without coming across the bug and it's not all that bad when you find it", said an Acorn spokesman.

"It all depends on your definition of a bug. As it is, we have a reputation for quality to preserve so we are halting sales for a brief period until the error is corrected".

Cumana heads for the high streets

Cumana's Don Bolton: Now into the high streets.

FIRST peripheral manufacturers to follow the lead of firms like Sinclair and Acorn and launch their products in high street stores are Britain's market leaders in disc drives, Cumana.

Their range of slimline drives, until now only available through mail order and specialised dealers, have been given colourful "shelf appeal" packaging.

And chairman Don Bolton, a former calibration engineer who has built up a company with a £10 million turnover, predicts monitor and printer suppliers will follow his lead into the high streets.

"The home computer market is one of the most exciting growth areas in today's economy, with a huge expansion potential", he said.

BARRY WOOD'S TAILPIECE

WELL after their first software offerings we all thought they couldn't organise one, but at the launch of their latest set of programs, BBC Soft really did manage to lay on drinks in a brewery...

* * *

I'm not normally so naive. I'd always thought that Acornsoft's Hopper (an excellent version of the arcade game, Frogger) was so titled to avoid confusion with all the other Froggers on the market.

I had forgotten, until someone very close to Acorn pointed it out, that one of their directors is called ... yes, you've guessed it – Hopper.

* * *

I HAD a nasty few minutes at the Nottingham Micro User Show. Some of the Acorn staff – who're always asking our beloved editor if I really exist – very nearly cornered me.

Fortunately I was able to escape into Sherwood Forest, where, of course, they couldn't see the Wood for the trees.

* * *

HAVE any of you disc owners out there noticed Wood's Second Law? This states that, given a set of N discs, there are always N–1 paper wallets for them to go into.

* * *

IT'S incredible! I've seen men who calmly cruise by police cars doing 90 on the motorway, men who quite unashamedly leave the pub when it's their round – in short, men as grasping and insensitive as our editor – I've seen such men reduced to quivering wrecks of embarrassment and shame when someone's noticed a GOTO in their listings.

I think it's time that those of us who resort to the odd GOTO in our programs came out of the closet. So I'm going to launch a new magazine entitled GOTO USER ... it's bound sell.

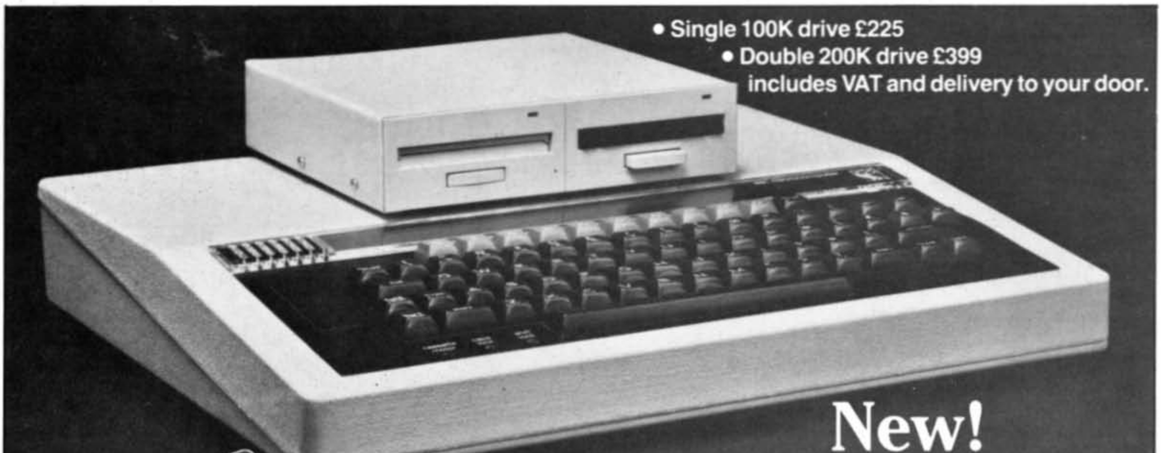
* * *

AFTER all the hullabaloo about Acorn's speech chip being the first with an English accent, they're remaking it with an American accent for their launch in the States. No doubt on power-up it will play the Star-Spangled Banner.

* * *

I HEAR that there are going to be 60,000 Electrons in the shops before Christmas, and that there are no production difficulties. And I believe it, I really do.

Question is, would the three wise men?



- Single 100K drive £225
- Double 200K drive £399

includes VAT and delivery to your door.

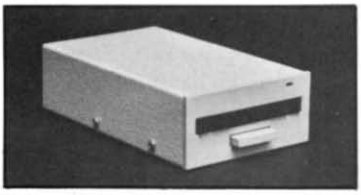
New! The AMS 3″ disk drive.

The neatest and best disk option ever.

A complete package
We've taken the proven and reliable Hitachi 3″ drive and housed it in rigid steel, textured and coloured to match your BBC micro. We've included format and verify utilities on both disk and EPROM. And we've added cables, manual and free disks.

3″ – The new standard
Japan, home of the major disk drive manufacturers, has decided to make the new 3″ disks a standard. And no wonder. Not only are they strong and easily stored, they give 100K per side, and you simply flip them over in the same way as a music cassette. The small light on the casing reminds you which side you are using.

The disk is totally encased in rigid plastic, with no exposed surfaces, is easily inserted with one hand and simply removed by pressing the eject button. A unique feature of the new disks is a mechanical tab which prevents overwriting of precious data. And of course, you can switch it back when necessary.



Reliable and robust
The Hitachi boasts a brush-less direct drive motor, the best possible system for trouble free use. AMS-3 units simply run off the BBC power supply – they don't need their own supply and there's no need to worry about corrupt data.

The standard interface lets you use the disk drive with most other computers in tandem with 5¼″ drives.

High Speed Access
The disk drive provides a track-to-track access time of only 3mS, much faster than old fashioned drives.

The AMS disk drive works with all DFS and disk upgrade kits.

Excellent Manual
Included with your drive will be an easily understood 80pp user guide, with full explanation of the BBC Disc Filing System (DFS).

How to order
If there isn't a stockist near you – just fill in the coupon below, and we will send your order with our full no-quibble money-back guarantee or ring (0925) 62907 for 24 hour service.

Advanced Memory Systems Ltd,
Woodside Technology Centre,
Green Lane, Appleton,
Warrington, Cheshire WA4 5NG

*Disk drives supplied by Hitachi Europe Ltd.

TO: Advanced Memory Systems Ltd, Woodside
Technology Centre, Green Lane, Appleton,
Warrington, Cheshire WA4 5NG.

Please send me by door-to-door courier:

_______(qty) AMS-3 (S) single disk drives at £225 each with free disk.

_______(qty) AMS-3 twin disk drives at £399 each with free disk.

(Prices include EPROM, utility disk, cables, manual, VAT and delivery).

Please send me by post, if not with drives:

_______(qty) double sided (100Kx2) disks at £4.95 each.

_______(qty) packs of five at £22.50 per pack.

_______(qty) utility EPROM at £15.

I enclose a cheque for £ ___________

or debit my credit card

No. ___________

Name ___________

Address ___________

Post Code ___________ Tel No. ___________

Signature ___________

Please allow up to 28 days for delivery.

***A+B Computing (Sept)* stated – "excellent manual"... "its simplicity of use must recommend the Hitachi 3″ drive to anyone about to purchase a disk drive"... "the microdisk is a marvellous change" Personal Computer News "protective sleeve and hard plastic exterior provide for greater protection"... "far more durable and easy to handle than normal drives"**

WATFORD ELECTRONICS

CARDIFF ROAD, WATFORD, HERTS, ENGLAND.

Tel: Watford (0923) 40588/37774 Telex: 8956095 WAELEC

BBC MICROCOMPUTER

Model A—£260

Model B—£346

Upgrade your Model A with our Upgrade Kits and save yourself £ s s s

● BBC1 16K Memory (8 x 4816AP-3 100nS)	£20.00
● BBC2 Printer User I/O Port	£7.10
● BBC3 Disc Interface Kit	£85.00
● BBC4 Analogue I/O Kit	£7.25
● BBC5 Serial I/O Kit	£7.50
● BBC6 Expansion Bus Kit	£6.75
● Complete Mod. A to B Upgrade Kit	£48.00

Dust Cover for BBC Micro

Protects your expensive Micro from foreign bodies. **£3.95**

DISC DRIVES (CUMANA)

BBC COMPATIBLE

- **New TEAC** Slimline Uncased Drive S/S 40 track, 5¼", 100K **£135**
- **New TEAC** Slimline Cased without PSU, S/S, 40 track, 5¼", 100K **£155**
- **CS50A – TEAC** Cased with own Power Supply, S/S 40 track, 5¼", 100K **£180**
- **CD50A – TEAC** Twin Cased with own PSU, S/S, 40 track, 5¼", 200K **£350**
- **CS50E – TEAC** Single Cased with own PSU, S/S, 80 track, 5¼", 200K **£250**
- **CD50E – TEAC** Twin Cased with own PSU, D/S, 80 track, 5¼", 400K **£475**
- **CS50F – TEAC** Single Cased with own PSU, D/S, 80 track, 5¼", 400K **£310**
- **CD50F – TEAC** Twin Cased with own PSU, D/S, 80 track, 5¼" 800K **£599**
- **MITSUBISHI** Slimline – Uncased, double density. Double track, 5¼", 1 Megabytes, track density 96TPI, track to track access time 3mSec. Plugs directly to BBC Micro. ONLY **£220**
- **SINGLE MITSUBISHI** Slimline – Cased with own PSU, DS/DD, 1 Megabytes. (400k with BBC) **£275**
- **TWIN MITSUBISHI** Slimline Cased with own PSU, DS/DD, 2 Megabytes. (800K with BBC) **£535**
- Single Drive Cable for BBC Micro **£7**
- Twin Drive Cable for BBC Micro **£10**
- **Dual SWITCHABLE DRIVES**, 40/80, 400K. Cased with own PSU, Slimline **£495**

5¼" DISKETTES

5 year warranty	
● 10 Verbatim or 3M Diskettes, 5¼", S/S	£20
● 10 Verbatim or 3M Diskettes, 5¼", D/S	£30
2 year warranty	
● 10 WABASH Diskettes, 5¼", S/S	£15
● 10 WABASH Diskettes, 5¼", D/S	£25
● Carriage on Drives	£7

PLASTIC LIBRARY CASES for Disc Storage 5¼" (holds 10) £2

BBC PRINTER GP100A

10" Tractor Feed, 80 columns, 30CPS Normal & Double width Char, Dot res graphics. Parallel Interface standard.

ONLY **£170** (£7 carr.)

INTERFACE CABLE

BBC to Seikosha Cable **£10.00**

DUST COVER for GP100 £3.95

FRICTION FEED

Attachment for GP100A or 250X **£22**

● Spare RIBBON for GP80	£4.50
● Spare RIBBON for GP100	£4.95
● Spare RIBBON for GP250	£5.95

SEIKOSHA GP-700

A 7 colour graphic printer at the price of a standard dot matrix printer. Its unique 4 hammer method enables text and high res graphics to be drawn in 7 basic colours or 30 shades. 7 x 8 matrix. Up to 106 char. per line at 50 CPS. Variable line spacing to 1/120". Tractor or Friction feed. Centronix interface standard.

ONLY £375 (£7 carr.)

GP-700 Colour Printer Screen-dump routine in ROM FOR BBC Micro **£12**

Epson RX80

100 CPS, 9 x 9 matrix, dot addressable graphics, condensed and double width printing. Normal, Italic and Elite Characters. Tractor feed, 10" max width, bi-directional, logic seeking. Centronics Interface standard.

ONLY £255 (£7 carr.)

RX80F/TPRINTER: As above but has both Friction and Tractor feed **£284**

Epson FX80

160 CPS, 11 x 9 matrix, proportional spacing, superscripts, subscripts, dot addressable graphics. Normal, Italic and Elite characters. Up to 256 user definable characters. Down loadable character set. Condensed and double width printing. Full proportional spacing. Four user defined margin positions. Tractor and Friction feed. 10" maximum width Bi-directional, logic seeking Centronics interface standard.

ONLY £369 (£7 carr.)

INTERFACES FOR RX & FX PRINTERS

RS232	£38.00
RS232 plus 2K Buffer	£75.00
IEEE 488	£70.00
Parallel 2K	£62.00

	Ribbons	Dust Covers
MX80FT	£4.75	£4.50
MX100	£10.00	£5.25
FX80	£4.75	£4.95
RX80	£4.75	£4.50

PRINTER INTERFACE BUFFER

When your system tries to serve you well but its efforts are frustrated by slow printers delaying from returning to more productive tasks then this is where our Printer Buffer Interface comes to your rescue. Available in 16K or 48K memory sizes. Simply connect the integral cables to your Micro and the Printer and switch on. The free standing compact unit (130x 135x40mm) is supplied complete with interface cables, a power supply and a comprehensive manual.

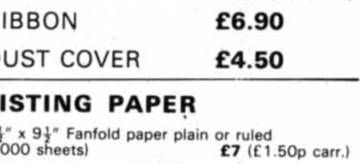
Price: (16K) **£120**

BROTHER 8300 DAISY WHEEL PRINTER/TYPEWRITER

Provides high quality type in six interchangeable styles. Ideal for business use. Friction feed; 11 cps; 12 inch max. width; 5 different colour ribbons; portable; hard top cover with carrying handle; connects directly to BBC Micro.

ONLY **£395** (£7 carr.)

NEC PC8023BE-C:



100 CPS, Bi-directional, logic seeking, 80 columns, 7x9 Dot Matrix head, true descenders on lower case, Superscript, subscript and underlining. Single sheet Friction or Tractor feed. Hi-resolution block graphics, 2K Buffer, etc. All this for only **£310** (£7 carr.)

RIBBON	**£6.90**
DUST COVER	**£4.50**

LISTING PAPER

8½" x 9½" Fanfold paper plain or ruled (1000 sheets) **£7** (£1.50p carr.)

15" Fanfold paper (1000 sheets) **£9** (£1.50p carr.)

Teleprinter Roll (econo paper) **£4** (£1.50p carr.)

PRINTER LEAD 36"

Ready made printer lead to interface BBC Micro to EPSON, SEIKOSHA, NEC, etc., Printers.

ONLY £10

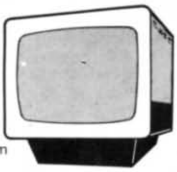
Special Extra long (60") Cable **£14**

BBC Micro WORD-PROCESSING PACKAGE

A complete word processing package consisting of: BBC Model B, Zenith 12" Green Monitor, Twin 200K highly reliable (1 year warranty) Twin Cased Disc Drives with own power supply, the popular WORDWISE word processor, Watford's own highly sophisticated 62 File DFS interface fitted, the world renowned Brother 8300 Daisy Wheel Printer/Typewriter, Gemini's Beebplot & Beebcalc Spreadsheet Analysis Software tapes, 10 blank diskettes, 500 sheets of Fan-Fold paper, Manuals and all the leads.
All you require is a mains power point to have it up and running (we even supply the 4 way mains socket).

ONLY **£1,350** (carr. £15)

MONITORS



MICROVITEC 1431
14" Colour Monitor, RGB Input. (as used in BBC programmes) FREE Interface Lead. **£249** (carr. £7)

- **KAGA RGB** 12" Medium Resolution Colour **£219** (Carr. £7)
- **KAGA RGB** 12" High Resolution Colour **£225** (carr. £7)
- **BNC** Connecting Lead **£3**
- **RGB** Connecting Lead **£5**

ZENITH 12" Green Monitor. Hi-resolution **£75** (£7 carr.)

CASSETTE RECORDER & ACCESSORIES

Top quality Slimline, portable Cassette Recorder for Computer use. Mains/Battery, operated with counter. **£24.00** (Carr. £1.50)

CASSETTE LEAD
For our Cassette Recorder to BBC Micro **£2.00**

CASSETTES C12 Computer grade in library cases **40p**

STACK PACK The unique Cassettes drawer rack system including 10 off C12 Computer Cassettes **£6**

ONE STOP SHOP

BEEB SPEECH SYNTHESISER

Watford Electronic's very own Speech System. Specially designed so that even a novice can make his BBC talk:-

SIMPLY the best! – An unlimited speech synthesis system. Complete with easy-to-follow manual. Controlling software is in ROM so no Cassette Loading problems!

PHONEMES for word synthesis – That means unlimited vocabulary! No extra speech dictionary chips to buy!

BUILT-in Library of approximately 500 words to get you started.

ENGLISH accent – Utilises inflexion techniques **to produce highly comprehensible speech.**

EASY to use system – Just plug the software ROM into a socket, the Speech unit into the User Port, and away you go! No specialised 'dealer upgrade' required!

COMPACT unit – The whole system is built into a small case – easily tucked behind the computer. Auxiliary output socket provided for direct connection to an external amplifier.

HOURS of fun! – Suitable for any application – Games, Educational Programs, Specialised Packages.

We know this all seems too good to be true but DON'T BE LEFT SPEECHLESS! Order your Versatile Speech Unit now!

Only £39

READY-MADE LEADS for BBC

CASSETTE LEADS 7 pin DIN Plug to 5 pin DIN Plug + 1 Jack Plug	**£2.00**
to 3 pin DIN Plug + 1 Jack Plug	**£2.00**
to 7 pin DIN Plug	**£2.50**
to 3 Jack Plugs	**£2.00**
6 pin DIN to 6 pin DIN Plug (RGB)	**£2.50**
Monitor Lead, BNC to PHONO	**£3.00**

Disc Drive to BBC Micro Power Lead
Single: **£3.00** Dual **£3.75**

MISCELLANEOUS CONNECTORS

	Plugs	*Sockets*
RGB (6 pin DIN)	**30p**	**45p**
RS423 (5 pin Domino)	**30p**	**40p**
Cassette (7 pin DIN)	**25p**	**65p**
ECONET (5 pin DIN)	**15p**	**25p**
Paddles (15 pin 'D')	**£1.10**	**£2.15**
Disc to BBC Power Plug 6 pin	**70p**	-
Disc Drive Power Plug 4 pin	**60p**	-

BEEBPLOTTER

The Unique Graphic Tablet

Watford Electronics' BEEBPLOTTER will work with 32K BBC Micro. Connects to Analogue port. The unique design makes it accurate and simple to use. Attractively finished. The comprehensive booklet supplied describes its use in detail and shows some of the possible applications.

The special features include:-

- Works in all graphics mode and any colour selectable.
- Commands printed on Tablet and On-screen instructions.
- Special routines enable pictures to be quickly loaded from tape.
- Works with all operating systems and ECONET. Tape and Disc versions available.
- Large drawing area (32cms x 23cms).
- Maps, Pictures and Diagrams produced quickly and easily.
- Transparent tablet enables maps and diagrams to be copied directly from books.
- Commands include line, circles and rectangle drawings, infilling, full editing and an easy to use copy and move feature.
- Screen dump routines included for Seikosha and EPSON printers.
- Routines are included to allow user to incorporate pictures in their own programs.
- Designed by a professional teacher with educational uses in mind.

ONLY **£80** (£3 carr.)

13 ROM SOCKET BOARD

Are you wondering where to fit new ROM based software inside your computer in addition to the BASIC, WORDPROCESSOR, DFS, and FORTH ROMS? Then our add-on 13 ROM Socket Board is the answer. Simply plugs into one of the four ROM sockets currently available in BBC Micro. There are only 4 solder connections to be made. Full instructions are supplied.
Our 13 ROM SOCKETS BOARD enables the **User to increase the Sideways ROM capacity** the basic four sockets on the main board upto the full SIXTEEN capable of being supported by current operating systems. In addition the board is designed with the facility to hold upto 16K RAM, which when switched into operation is automatically selected by any WRITE signal to the Sideways ROM area. This gives the User the ability to write a utility or language and upon pressing break have the utility or language up and running (new ROM software can be developed and tested in situ.)
The Board gives the User, plenty of freedom to explore the possibilities of the new paged ROMs due in the coming months and offers them the chance to develop their own.
All essential lines are buffered and the Board meets or exceeds all timings for operation in the BBC Microcomputer. When fully populated, the ROM Board consumes less than half the recommended maximum current limit.

Supplied ready-built and tested complete with fitting instructions.

ONLY **£29.95** (carr. £1)

EPROM for the BBC MICRO & 13 ROM SOCKET BOARD

	1+	25+
2764-250nS	**£ 4.20**	**£ 3.75**
27128-250nS	**£22**	**£18**
27128-400nS	**£16.00**	**£14.50**
8271	**£36.00**	

CMOS RAM for the 13 ROM SOCKET Board

6116-150nS (2K)	**£3.40**
6264-150nS (8K)	**£32.00**

EPROM PROGRAMMER for BBC MICRO

At last! – the EPROM Programmer for BBC Micro Computer from WATFORD ELECTRONICS that will suit both your pocket and all your requirements. Programs all popular types of EPROMS from 2K bytes up to 16K bytes – **2716 — 2516 — 2532 — 2564 — 2764 — 27128.**
This extremely powerful system is designed for your needs of TODAY & TOMORROW! – BBC Basic programs can be copied into EPROM and subsequently re-loaded faster than from a disc! Suitable for both hobbyist and professional users!

Just look at these features:

- **COMPLETELY SELF CONTAINED** – Housed in its own sturdy case – Uses its own Power Supply – Connects directly to the 1MHz Bus – Simple and Safe!
- **FULL SOFTWARE SUPPORT** – Comes complete with simple to use ROM based software – Facilities include Varification, Reading, Virgin Testing, Writing, Editing, Saving, Loading and more! NOTE!! – This software does NOT simply comprise hastily prepared routines to get you going, but is a professional, purpose designed applications package.
- **ACORN BUS COMPATIBLE** – Use of the 1MHz connection complies with all Acorn addressing recommendations – That means you can still add-on such things as the TELETEXT, IEEE 488 and PRESTEL Adaptors without having to disconnect everything.

You don't need just any Eprom Programmer – you need **WATFORD ELECTRONICS** EPROM PROGRAMMER System.

ONLY **£89** (£2 carr.)

(Price includes software in ROM and Manual)

BEEBMON

A ROM based machine code Monitor for the BBC Micro. It enables machine code programs to be debugged and altered easily and quickly. Being a ROM, its Commands are always readily available and occupy no USER memory.
The special features includes facilities like: TABULATE, MODIFY, FILL, COPY, COMPARE, SEARCH (Hex & ASCII), CHEKSUM, DISASSEMBLE, RE-LOCATE, SINGLE STOP, SET BREAK POINTS, SCREEN DUMP ROUTINE, DUMB TERMINAL and many more facilities.

£22

BBC LIGHT PEN KIT

All parts available as per Acorn User's 'SHINE A LIGHT' Light Pen article.

Kit Price: **£8.95**

BBC LIGHT PEN

A ready-made Light Pen for BBC Micro. Enables you to produce drawings on your own TV/MONITOR screen. Supplied complete with Software Cassette and instructions.

ONLY: £17

WATFORD ELECTRONICS

Continued →

★ NEW ★
BBC MICRO DFS

by Watford Electronics

Highly acclaimed at the Acorn User Show. What do the independent press say?

Good Value for Money – Beebug Aug. '83
A very worthwhile package – The Micro User Sept. '83

Without a doubt, the most sophisticated DFS Software yet written for BBC Micro Computer. This powerful new DFS is fully compatible with ACORN DFS yet has much increased power due to additions, carefully designed to make life easier in normal use. It consists of over 14K of efficiently written machine code. It is entirely self contained and so does not require a utilities disc to function.

- The system can either use the ACORN standard 31 files per disc side or DOUBLE THE CAPACITY to 62 files. The size is selected at formatting time. Copying between discs with different catalogue sizes works perfectly normally.
- A FORMATTING PROGRAM is built in, permitting formatting to 35,40,80 track formats with either 31 or 62 files. Since the formatter is built in to the DFS it can be used without affecting whatever program you are using.
- A DISC VARIFIER is also built in. This checks the internal checksums on each sector to identify any corrupted data. This is extremely useful when saving valuable data as it shows faulty discs quickly and easily. Again it does not affect the program you are using.
- A built in DISC SECTOR EDITOR gives a screen window onto the disc enabling detailed editing of any byte on the disc. This is very useful for recovering accidently deleted files and can save weeks of work.
- A double step mode allows the user of 80 TRACK DRIVES TO READ 40 TRACK DISCS. This mode is software selected for each drive individually, thus allowing a 40 track disc to be copied onto an 80 track one very easily. THIS ELIMINATES THE NEED FOR EXPENSIVE SWITCHABLE DRIVES.
- A WORKFILE function sets the name to be used when the null filename is issued. This allows a program to be edited and repeatedly saved having only typed its name once.
- When using LOAD, CHAIN, etc. it is possible to specify an ambiguous filename. This will result in the first file whose name matches the specification being used. This saves typing the end of a filename that you know is uniquely identified by its first few characters.
- Two commands exist to simplify the transfer of programs from TAPE TO DISC. These load the file to &1200, switch off the disc system and then move the file to its correct load address; thus saving a lot of complicated programming. This command can be used to load files up to 27K5 long.
- An advanced COPY command is included which will prompt the user, requesting whether to copy each file.
- RENAME has been extended to allow the use of ambiguous filenames. This allows you to change BERT1, BERT2, BERT3 to FRED1, FRED2, FRED3 with only one command.
- OPENOUT has been improved to give you fewer annoying 'Can't extend' errors, as it automatically picks the biggest space on the disc in which to put a file. A SPACE command lets you know how much space *COMPACT could create before you waste time doing it.
- 1.75K of RAM can be taken over from the DFS for your large BASIC programs while still retaining LOAD, SAVE and *CAT and other simple commands.
- Comprehensive and clearly written Manual (available separately) gives the user a complete package deal.

Price **DFS ROM** ONLY **£42**

Complete interface kit incl. DFS ROM **£85**

Comprehensive and clearly written DFS Manual (can be purchased only when you buy Watford's DFS) (No VAT) **£7.50**

P.S.
We will exchange your existing ACORN DFS or AMCOM (PACE) DFS for the highly superior Watford's DFS ROM for **£35**

ONLY THE BEST AT WATFORD

BBC FORTH on Cassette

Follows FORTH-79 standard and has fig-Forth facilities – Provides 260 FORTH words – infinitely extensible – Full screen editor – Allows full use of MOS – Permits use of all graphic modes, even 0-2 (just) – Easy recurtion – Runs faster than BBC BASIC. ONLY **£15** FREE 70 page manual and a Summary card.

BBC FORTH TOOLKIT

Adds following facilities to FORTH. 6502 Assembler, providing machine-code within FORTH – Turtle graphics enables easy to use colour graphics – Decompiler routines enables versatile examination of your compiled FORTH programs – Full double number set – An example FORTH program and graphics demonstration – Other useful routines – 64 page manual included FREE. ONLY **£13**

LOGO II

This language is very popular in American schools as it is an ideal educational program. It can graphically demonstrate the ideas of defined procedures, sub-routines, loops and even recursive programming. Gives excellent introduction to LOGO language for young and old alike.

£9.95

Computer Concept's Firmware

BEEB-CALC £33

A ROM based spreadsheet program, like wordwise this firmware is fast and simple to use – yet is a powerful spreadsheet analysis program, considerably better than the original 'calc' program – full floating point maths. Works in 40 or 80 column screen modes – variable column widths. Works with either cassette or disc. This ROM coupled with Wordwise can turn your micro into an ideal small business machine.

Wordwise

Without doubt a very sophisticated piece of software for the BBC Micro. It has all the features of a professional word processor yet is easy to use.

SPECIAL OFFER: ONLY **£34**

DISASSEMBLER

Will generate fully labelled assembly listings of any machine code program. Data is automatically differentiated from code and displayed together with its ASCII equivalent. Assembly listing can be saved in *EXEC format and subsequently incorporated into user programs. In our opinion this is an excellent software at an incredibly low price.

Cassette: **£6.95**
Disk: **£8.95**

EMULATOR

An extremely powerful and flexible machine code interpreter. Allows you to write and debug machine code as easily as BASIC. Features single step, breakpoint register display, edit modes, etc.

Cassette: **7.25**
Disk: **£9.25**

VIEW

Acorn soft's Wordprocessor ROM.
The ultimate in Wordprocessing **£52**

ACCESS ORDERS BY TELEPHONE
Simply phone your order through. We do the rest
(0923) 50234

FORTH ROM for BBC

This superb (FIG FORTH) compiling language now available in ROM. Simply plugs into one of the ROM Sockets. Full FORTH manual included. **£39**

GEMINI'S BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Written by professional Chartered Accountants and coded by competent programmers. Ideal for small and medium sized companies. Now available from stock.

Cashbook Accounts	£52
Final Accounts	£52
Invoices & Statements	£17.25
Commercial Accounts	£17.25
Mailing List	£17.25
Database	£17.25
Stock Control	£17.25
Home Accounts	£17.25
Beebcalc Spreadsheet Analysis	£17.25
Beebplot	£17.25

N.B. All the above Gemini software is on tape. For Disc Based (40/80 track) please add £3.

BOOKS (No VAT on Books)

30 Programs – BBC Micro	£4.95
30 Hour BASIC (BBC Micro)	£6.00
6502 Application Book	£10.25
6502 Assembly Lang. Programming	£12.50
6502 Assembly Lang. Subroutines	£11.80
6502 Software Design	£10.50
A young persons guide to BBC Basic	£4.50
ACORN ATOM Magic Book	£5.50
Advanced 6502 Interfacing	£10.95
Assembly Lang. Programming for BBC	£8.95
Advanced Programming Techniques for the BBC Micro	£7.95
BBC Basic	£7.95
Assembly Lang. Prog. on BBC Micro	£7.40
BASIC Programming for BBC Micro	£5.95
BBC Forth	£7.50
BBC Lisp	£7.50
BBC Micro An Expert Guide	£7.50
BBC Micro Graphics and Sound	£6.95
BBC Micro ROM PAGING System Explained	£2.95
BBC Micro Revealed	£7.95
BBC Micro Instant Machine Code including Software Cassette	£34.00
Creative Adventure Programs on BBC Micro	£6.95
36 Challenging Games for the BBC Micro	£5.95
Creative Graphics Cassette (Acornsoft). Has 36 graphics programs	£8.95
Creative Graphics on BBC Micro	£7.50
Discover BBC Machine Code	£6.95
Discover FORTH – Osborne	£11.25
Easy Prog. for BBC Micro	£6.50
35 Educational Programs for BBC Micro	£6.95
Further Prog. for BBC Micro	£6.90
FORTH Programming (Sams)	£12.50
Functional forth for the BBC Computer	£5.95
Games on your BBC Micro	£2.95
Games BBC Computer can Play	£6.95
Getting Acquainted/Acorn ATOM	£7.95
Graphs & Charts on BBC Micro	£7.50
Intro to Micro Beginners Book (3 Ed.)	£9.90
Let your BBC teach you to program	£6.75
Micros in the Classroom	£4.90
Practical Prog. for BBC & ATOM	£5.95
Programming the 6502	£10.75
Programming the BBC Micro	£6.95
Logo Programming	£8.95
Mastering VISICALC (Sybex)	£11.95
Structured Prog. with BBC BASIC	£9.50
The BBC Micro Book, BASIC, SOUND & GRAPHICS	£7.40
The Complete Programmer	£5.95

NEW DISC-FIX ROM

This ROM is an integrated, menu-driven DISC MAINTENANCE PACKAGE. Using simple menu selections, with intelligible prompts for any input required, the user can recover data from damaged discs. Facilities include:-

- Full screen editing of sectors on the disc.
- Sectors can be found by file name or sector number.
- Files and sectors can quickly and easily be dumped to a printer for examination and possible subsequent modification.
- COPY: blocks of data can be copied from any point on the disc to any other point. Blocks can be as small as one byte and can be transferred anywhere in a sector.
- SEARCH: The disc can be searched for any string, starting and finishing at any designated sector.
- VERIFY: Any block of sectors can be checked for their validity.
- FORMAT: Any track or group of tracks can be individually formatted to Acorn or Watford DFS standard.
- INSERT: Allows the manual creation of new directory entries to allow "undeletion" of files.
- BACKUP: This is similar to normal DFS backup but allows recovery after a disc error.

Completely compatible with both Acorn and Watford Disc Filing Systems. Instruction manual supplied.

Price **£19.00**

TINY PASCAL (in 16K ROM)

PASCAL-T is capable of compiling source PASCAL into a compact very fast threaded-interpreters-code. Full editor and disc support are included. Comprehensive documentation supplied **£59**

EDUCATION Software

JUNIOR MATHS PACK (32K) £6.95
Makes learning fun for 5-11 year olds. This package consists of 3 programs (menu driven) that increase in difficulty as your child becomes competent. A very good supplement to standard educational methods.

MATHS TRANSLATIONS £5.50
This package explains how to translate Triangles and Quadrilaterals, moving these geometrical shapes on a grid. It goes step by step through the concepts and the matrix calculations involved. Excellent software.

WORLD GEOGRAPHY (32K) £7.00
Beautifully drawn Hi-Res colour map of the world illustrates and aids this graded series of tests on capital cities and populations of the world.

WORDHANG £7.80
(Age 7-13). A word guessing program based on the well known Hangman game. Uses full colour graphics. Complete with 260 words and the facility save your own list of words.

WORLDWISE £7.80
(Age 7-15. Two constructive geography programs allowing children to build detailed data bases covering both the UK and the world. Encourages children to refer to atlas and reference books. Save the database anytime.

ANIMAL/VEGETABLE/MINERAL £4.95
(Age 7-13). Provides an opportunity for children to teach the computer to differentiate between objects. The program tries to guess the object the child has thought of, using personalised responses like Mmm ... I am thinking.

BRITISH GEOGRAPHY £6.95
Teaches a child the locations of Cities and Ports using directional keys.

CAROUSEL £5.50
Aimed at junior school age. Sequences of colours and sounds teaches a child to concentrate.

HAPPY NUMBERS £7.80
(Age 4-6). No reading skills are required to use this colour graphics number recognition and counting program. Children build patterns of flowers corresponding to figures, quickly learning their significance.

INTRO TO ARITHMETIC £10.45
4 programs – Additions, subtractions, multiplications and divisions. Help stage, moving graphics and colours. Worksheet produced at the end of program. (5-7 years old).

WE DISTRIBUTE QUALITY PRODUCTS

BBC JOYSTICKS

Two versions available:

SINGLE: Player type	**£7.00** each
TWO Players type	**£11.50** per pair

WHERE? £6.95

Do you know Where you are? This well written program using high resolution graphics offers timed tests on the geography of Great Britain.

WRITING: £5.50

Full screen demonstration of correct formation of lower case alphabetic characters. Several choice of sequences. (5-7 years)

VOLTMACE'S DELTA 14 Hand-set

(Highly acclaimed at the Acorn User Exhibition)
Save your BBC Keyboard from a games bashing with our precision, smooth, sprung return 'Delta 14' Joysticks which has a built-in 14 Button Keypad. The hand set is Acorn Soft compatible and will work as a Joystick and two Fire buttons. Adding the ADAPTOR BOX will enable the use of all twelve Buttons (plus two repeated).

A user friendly, Keyboard to Keypad transfer program allows you to assign any Keyboard Key to either Keypad button or Joystick direction. The program also allows you to adjust sensitivity on the Joystick and conversions can be saved in a library which already contains some Acorn-Soft conversions. By running the program before your game, ay keyboard based game can be used with joysticks without any change in the program itself.

Price:		
'Delta 14' Hand set		£11.25
ADAPTOR MODULE		£11.95
TRANSFER PROGRAM	Tape	£5.15
	Disc	£7.75

PLINTH FOR BBC MICRO

Protect your micro from the weight of the heavy TV/Monitor. This sturdy plinth is attractively finished in BBC colour. It can be used to support a monitor or a printer. The micro slides underneath comfortably. A must for every BBC Micro owner, specially for those who have to move/open their computer frequently.

Price: £10 (carr. £1.50)

PLINTH FOR PRINTERS

Keeps your desk tidy. Place the printer on the plinth and the paper underneath. Finished in BBC colour.

£10 (carr. £1.50)

RESERVED

This space is reserved for the launch of our NEW ROM BASED SOFTWARE

For details please read our advert in next month's Micro User magazine.

MASTER CLASS Video Tapes

The ideal way to learn how to program your BBC Microcomputer. These hour long Video Cassettes take you from a basic introduction through to User-defined characters and String manipulations. These cassettes are a must if you are a beginner. They will help you to use your machine most effectively. As used by Local Education Authority and Industry.

Tape I	Starting Basic	£20.00
Tape II	Further Basic	£20.00
Tape III	BBC Micro in Primary Education	£20.00
Tape IV	Starting to Program the Electron	£20.00

ATTACHE CARRYING CASE for BBC Micro

These Attache Carrying cases are attractively finished in mottled antique brown leatherette. An ideal and very safe way to carry your BBC Microcomputer. **£12** (£2 carr.)

GAMES SOFTWARE (PROGRAM POWER)

ADVENTURE	£6.95
ALIEN DESTROYER	£6.95
ANDEROID ATTACK (C.Concept)	£6.95
CHESS	£6.95
COWBOY SHOOTOUT	£5.95
CROACKER	£6.95
ELDORADO GOLD	£5.95
Escape from Moonbase ALPHA	£6.95
GALACTIC INTRUDER	£6.95
GALACTIC COMMANDER	£6.95
KILLER GORILLA	£6.95
LASER COMMAND	£6.95
MUNCHYMAN	£5.95
MASTERMIND	£4.95
MOONRAIDER	£6.95
MICRO BUDGET	£7.95
ROULETTE	£6.95
SPACE MAZE	£6.95
SWOOP	£6.95
SEEK	£5.95
TIMETREK	£6.95

LEVEL 9 ADVENTURE GAMES

COLOSSAL ADVENTURE. The classic mainframe game "Adventur" with all the original treasures and creates + 70 extra rooms. **£8.65**

ADVENTURE QUEST. Through forest, mountains, desert, caves, water, fire, moorland and swamp on an epic quest vs tyranny. **£8.50**

DUNGEON ADVENTURE. The vast dungeons of the Demon Lord have survived his fall. Can you get to their treasure first. **£8.50**

Prices correct at the time of going to press.

MAIL ORDER AND RETAIL SHOP. TRADE AND EXPORT INQUIRIES WELCOME.
GOVERNMENT AND EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS OFFICIAL ORDERS ACCEPTED.
CARRIAGE: Unless stated otherwise, please add 60p to all cash orders.

VAT: UK customers please add 15% VAT to the total cost incl. Carriage.

SHOP HOURS: 9.00am to 6.00pm. Monday to Saturday. (Ample Free Car Parking Spaces)
ACCESS ORDERS: Simply phone: Watford (0923) 50234. (24 Hours)

WATFORD ELECTRONICS

Dept. BBC, Cardiff Road, Watford, Herts, England.
Telephone: 0923 40588/37774. Telex: 8956095

Part seven of MIKE BIBBY'S introduction to programming

Ascii, and it shall be given unto thee

THERE'S lots of hands-on work this month, so make sure your micro is at the ready. To start off with, try running Program I.

```
10 REM *** PROGRAM I ***
20 MODE 6
30 PRINT CHR$(65)
40 PRINT CHR$(66)
50 PRINT CHR$(67)
```

Even if you don't fully understand what's going on, I bet you can still guess what

```
PRINT CHR$(68)
```

would give you!

CHR$ stands for "Character Strings" though I always read it as "Chris". So I would pronounce:

```
PRINT CHR$(65)
```

as "print Chris eighty-five".

The code number can be stored in a variable, so:

```
number%=65
PRINT CHR$(number%)
```

will work.

You see, every character you can put on the screen has its own code number. The code for A is 65, for B is 66 and so on.

CHR$( ) takes the code and turns it into a character string – that is, a string a single character long.

These numbers have been standardised in a table called, rather grandly, the American Standard Code for Information Interchange.

It's known as Ascii – pronounced "Askey" – for short. Page 490 of the User Guide lists the whole set.

If, however, like me you can never make head nor tail of tables of information, you'll be glad to know that you can use a Basic word called ASC( ) to tell you the number, or Ascii code, of the character you're interested in.

You just put the letter you want inside the brackets – in quotes of course, as we always do with strings.

For example, we ask the micro to print out the code for A with:

```
PRINT ASC("A")
```

which, if you remember to press Return (and I'm not going to remind you from now on!), will give you 65, the code for A.

ASC stands for Ascii, so read the example above as "PRINT Askey A".

Program II generates the Ascii codes for the characters you input.

```
   10 REM *** PROGRAM II ***
   20 MODE 6
   30 REPEAT
   40 INPUT "A letter",string$
   50 PRINT'"ASCII code for "string$"
is "ASC(string$)'
   60 UNTIL FALSE
```

Try inputting a string of more than one character and see what happens.

Program III shows the printable Ascii codes between 32 and 126. There are others, but for the moment we'll ignore them.

```
10 REM *** PROGRAM III ***
20 MODE 6
30 FOR loop%=32 TO 126
40 PRINT CHR$(loop%);
50 NEXT loop%
```

Notice the loop parameters in line 30. Remember, you don't have to start a FOR ... NEXT loop with the value 1. However, it's sometimes easier to visualise what's going on if the loop does start with 1, or perhaps zero.

For instance, Program IV prints out the whole alphabet in capitals!

```
10 REM *** PROGRAM IV ***
20 MODE 6
30 FOR loop%=65 TO 90
40 PRINT CHR$(loop%);
50 NEXT loop%
```

However, I prefer Program V, which performs the same task.

```
10 REM *** PROGRAM V ***
20 MODE 6
30 offset%=64
40 FOR loop%=1 TO 26
50 PRINT CHR$(offset%+loop%):
60 NEXT loop%
```

In which we go round in circles and meet some shady characters

What happens is that, since *offset%* is 64 throughout the loop, line 50 prints out the CHR$ of *loop%* plus 64.

For example,

for loop%=1, CHR$(65) is printed;

for loop%=2, CHR$(66) is printed and so on.

I admit there's a a bit of mathematical jiggery-pokery involved, but when I'm dealing with the alphabet the numbers 1 to 26 mean far more to me than 65 to 90.

Granted, there's one more line than in Program V, but it is far easier to alter the program if, say, I happen to get my figures wrong.

To demonstrate this, change line 30 to:

```
30 offset%=96
```

Hey Presto, lower case! The codes for the lower case alphabet lie from 97 to 122. Try altering Program IV to print out in lower case, and you'll see it involves much more work.

Of course, you could have had *offset%* =65 and *loop%* from 0 to 25, but that doesn't mean as much to me – I always think of the alphabet in terms of 26!

While we're on the subject of offsets, let's have a look at the challenge I issued last month – to alter line 40 of that month's Program III so that the numbers ran from 10 to 1 rather than from 1 to 10.

Program VI gives the answer.

```
10 REM *** PROGRAM VI ***
20 MODE 6
30 FOR loop%=1 TO 10
40 PRINT 11-loop%
50 NEXT loop%
```

What happens is that instead of just printing out the loop variable line 30 subtracts it from 11 first. So,

when loop%,=1, 10 is printed (11-10)

when loop% =2, 9 is printed (11-2)

and so on until

when loop% =10, 1 is printed (11-10)

Here we are using 11 as a sort of offset.

Try using this idea of taking the loop variable from a number to alter programs IV and V to print the alphabet in reverse, Z to A.

Before we leave Program VI, I must make the point that I would normally write line 40 as:

```
40 PRINT (11-loop%)
```

The brackets do not affect the outcome. They're used here simply as a "container" for the mathematics. I prefer this tidier approach, even if it's not strictly necessary.

Sometimes, however, the use of brackets is vital. For instance:

```
PRINT (8-2)*3
```

and:

```
PRINT 8-(2*3)
```

give totally different results. What happens is that the micro performs the sums inside the brackets first, then does the rest.

So in the first example the micro says to itself:

8 minus 2 is 6, multiplied by 3 gives 18

Whereas in the second it says:

2 multiplied by 3 is 6, subtracted from 8 leaves 2

So my amended line 40 tells the computer to do the sum first, then print the answer.

As I've said, in this case it's not strictly necessary, but such good habits may prevent you inadvertently dropping into error later.

Have a look at Program VII.

```
10 REM *** PROGRAM VII ***
20 MODE 6
30 FOR loop%=0 TO 10 STEP 2
40 PRINT 11-loop%
50 NEXT loop%
```

This prints out the numbers 0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10. That is, we go from 0 to 10 in steps of 2.

Line 30 holds the secret. You see, we've assumed that in FOR . . . NEXT loops the loop variable – we've always used *loop%* – increases, or steps up by one, each time through the loop.

Actually we can tell the computer how much is added each time by tagging STEP onto the end of our previous FOR line.

In line 30 we have specified a STEP of 2, so 2 is added to the value of the loop variable each time.

Change line 30 to:

```
30 FOR loop%=1 TO 10 STEP 2
```

and you get 1, 3, 5, 7 and 9 printed out.

Notice that 10 is never printed – this is because when *loop%* is 9 and you come to NEXT *loop%*, you increase it by 2, obtaining 11.

This is outside the loop parameters, so you drop through the bottom of the loop – that is, the loop ends.

You can actually use the idea of STEP to *decrease* the loop variable – you just use a negative STEP.

Program VIII uses this technique to print out the numbers 10 down to 1, far more simply than in Program VI.

```
10 REM *** PROGRAM VIII ***
20 MODE 6
30 FOR loop%=10 TO 1 STEP -1
40 PRINT loop%
50 NEXT loop%
```

Notice that the loop parameters now go from 10 to 1. The larger number comes first, since we are decreasing the parameters each time. Adding –1 is equivalent to taking 1 away.

You don't even have to increase STEP by whole numbers. Try changing line 30 of Program VII to:

```
30 FOR loop%=10 TO 1 STEP 0.5
```

Now that we've covered the fundamentals of loops, we'll continue next month by using them in a variety of interesting ways.

YOU HAVEN'T SEEN ANYTHING LIKE THIS ON A COLOUR MONITOR BEFORE.

THE JVC
COLOUR MONITOR
£149.95
(EX.VAT)

An RGB monitor from JVC offering a resolution of 370 x 470 pixels for less than £150?

We guarantee you won't see another bargain like that in this or any other micro mag – or in any other supplier's showroom.

For we've managed to acquire the sole distribution rights to these superb machines and we are able to offer them at an unbeatable price.

There are two models available: medium resolution (370 x 470 pixels) at £149.95; and high resolution (580 x 470 pixels) at £229.95. (Both excluding VAT.)

The units have a 14" screen and are suitable for the BBC Micro, Lynx, Oric, Apple, IBM and most other leading micros.

They are robustly constructed in a handsome cream casing. And come with a full year's guarantee.

Delivery is good: your monitor should arrive by courier service within ten days of our receiving your order.

You can order by filling in the coupon below and posting to: Opus Supplies Ltd., 158 Camberwell Road, London SE5 0EE. Or by telephoning 01-701 8668 quoting your credit card number. Or, of course, you can buy in person at our showroom between 9-5.30 pm, Monday-Saturday.

MODEL REFERENCE	1302-1 Medium Resolution	1302-2 High Resolution
RESOLUTION	370 x 470 Pixels	580 x 470 Pixels
C.R.T.	14"	14"
SUPPLY	220/240v. 50/60Hz.	220/240v. 50/60Hz.
E.H.T.	Minimum 19.5kv Maximum 22.5kv	Minimum 19.5kv Maximum 22.5kv
VIDEO BAND WIDTH	6MHz.	10MHz.
DISPLAY	80 characters by 25 lines	80 characters by 25 lines
SLOT PITCH	0.63mm	0.41mm
INPUT: VIDEO	R.G.B. Analogue/ TTL Input	R.G.B. Analogue/ TTL Input
SYNC	Separate Sync on R.G.B. Positive or Negative	Separate Sync on R.G.B. Positive or Negative
EXTERNAL CONTROLS	On/off switch and brightness control	On/off switch and brightness control

To Opus Supplies Ltd., 158 Camberwell Road, London SE5 0EE.

Please send me ______ Medium Resolution Colour Monitor(s) at £149.95 each (ex. VAT).

______ High Resolution Colour Monitor(s) at £229.95 each (ex. VAT).

______ Connection lead(s) at £6.00 each.

I understand carriage per monitor will cost an extra £7.00.

(N.B. A Medium Resolution Monitor including VAT, lead, and carriage costs £187.39. A High Resolution Monitor including VAT, lead, and carriage costs £279.39.)

I enclose a cheque for £ ______ Or please debit my credit card account with the amount of £ ______ My Access/Barclaycard (please tick) no. is ______

Name ______

Address ______

______

Telephone: ______

Opus.
Opus Supplies Ltd.

(BU1)

Spy can teach a thing or two

SPY is a monitor and disassembler for the BBC Micro and comes on an eprom which is easily inserted into one of the spare sideways ROM sockets inside the computer.

Once fitted it is instantly available to the user for inspecting, modifying, disassembling or debugging machine code programs.

Entered by typing *SPY, it can then be accessed from a running program by using breakpoints (BRK instructions), by typing CTRL-F or by OSBYTE call *FX 100. The disassembler can be entered without first entering SPY.

The designer of this aid obviously is, or was, a RML 380Z user, as the screen layout is similar, although better, than the RML front panel facility. The display is in mode 7 and uses colour skilfully for identifying the various important areas on the screen.

Once initiated, all normal machine and disc operating system commands are available via the * commands. One fault I noticed here was that the disassembler was entered with *LIST, a command already in the disc operating system. But more of this later.

The display includes the contents of all the 6502 registers, the contents of the memory addressed by the program counter and stack pointer and also the contents of a separate 64 byte block of memory.

The display can be in hexadecimal, Ascii or, for the memory block, in disassembled instructions.

All of the facilities that one would expect in a monitor are present, including the ability to shift, verify and fill areas of memory simply.

The eprom comes with a 15 page manual that is comprehensive and easy to understand. If this gets mislaid the Spy's Help pages can be accessed on the computer simply by typing *HELP SPY.

Also included is a memory map for Spy so that one knows the areas of memory that Spy uses for workspace. A very thoughtful addition!

To summarise, I have found this utility most useful, not only for the monitor, but for the instantly available disassembler that uses hardly any of the machine's RAM.

It is also useful as a self-teaching aid for 6502 assembler, as a piece of code can be single stepped through and its effect on memory, registers and status flags seen immediately.

It would make a very worthwhile addition to any machine code programmer's BBC Micro.

After I wrote this review I contacted Steve Swallow of System Ltd., who wrote Spy. He was most apologetic about the *LIST command which had already been pointed out to him by someone earlier. It had also been altered, and a new version was sent to me on return of the original. If only all software houses were as speedy!

The very latest version also allows the user to look at the contents of other sideways ROMs installed in the machine, which obviously enhances the package.

Paul Taylor

Control at your fingertips

A NEAT solution for those who want to be able to control mains powered devices but do not feel up to making the one described in the Bodybuilding course *(The Micro User,* August 1983), comes from SJ Research.

This device differs somewhat as it uses a mechanical relay. It consists of a box with a sloping front, with two mains sockets and LEDs, a flying lead with a mains plug and a small wire with a stereo jack plug.

The unit plugs into the mains and the devices to be controlled are plugged into the unit. They must not draw more than a total of 13 amps. The jack plug is connected to the user port of the BBC Micro via a short length of ribbon cable terminating in a cluster of four jack sockets resembling a milking machine.

The LEDs indicate when a socket is turned on and you can hear the click of the relay. The device worked well during testing and I experienced no difficulties setting it up.

The unit can be used with many different computers and will turn on the relay whenever a small voltage is presented to it.

Unfortunately this has the result of turning everything on whenever the BREAK key is pressed – the BREAK key initialises the user port to all inputs. The inputs then "float high" and thus activates the relay.

Under some circumstances this might be considered a safety hazard.

All in all, the unit is well constructed and at £29.95 represents reasonable value for money.

Mike Cook

A joystick to behold

TWO products that will be of interest to all games addicts – and those who wish to protect their keyboards from such addicts – have been produced by Voltmace.

The first is the Delta 14B handset costing £10.95, which consists of a good quality joystick and 14 push buttons.

This can be plugged into the analogue input port at the back of the Micro and is used like any other joystick. Several keys work as the fire button and you can choose the most comfortable. The joystick itself is spring loaded so that it is self-centring and has a good feel.

With the addition of the Delta 14b/1 adaptor box (£13.95) it is possible to use two joysticks and also to make the push buttons take the place of any keys on the keyboard.

To do this the adaptor box is connected to the user port and a software patch is loaded into the Micro which redirects the Basic INKEY function or its machine code equivalent.

As long as the writers of the game have stuck to the rules and not directly accessed the memory, this should work but it cannot be guaranteed in all cases. The 12 pages of instructions that accompany the handset system explain this fully.

A light coloured plastic grid fits around the keys and may be used for marking the functions for your favourite game.

Several readers have written to me enthusing over this system and after handling it myself I tend to agree with them.

Mike Cook

BBC 32K

FINANCIAL GAMES

AS SEEN ON TV

'Three great games, enjoyed by thousands of BBC owners throughout the world'

Join them – don't delay order today.

GREAT BRITAIN LIMITED – £5.95

Ever thought you could run the country better?
Here is your chance!
As Prime Minister and Chancellor (of the party of your choice), you have to guide the country through its social and economic ills for 5 years, then put yourself up for re-election.

"Great Britain Ltd is easily as exciting and certainly more satisfying than any game of space invaders" – Micro User.
"A must for all budding politicians" – Computer Answers.
"Thoroughly enjoyable and worthwile decision making activity and as such can be thoroughly recommended" – Educational Computing.
"Highly enjoyable" – Acorn User.
"A dream for Megalomaniacs" – Micro Update.

INHERITANCE – £5.95

Have you ever wondered what you'd do if you came into some money? Would you be able to invest it and watch it grow, or maybe start a small business and become a millionaire. With Inheritance you have the chance to find out.

"A great game, really two games for the price of one" – Micro User.
"Well presented and good value for money" – Personal Computer World.

WORLD TRAVEL GAME – £6.95

A game for 1 or 2 players. Rush around the world collecting souvenirs. Keep your head and try to avoid Hijacks, Strikes, Thieves, Cash shortages, Bankruptcies, Bad Weather etc.

"Exciting, competitive and even educational – not to be missed"

ALL THREE GAMES NOW AVAILABLE IN A SPECIAL PRESENTATION PACK – AN IDEAL GIFT

£17.95 complete

Available from your local computer shop or by 24hr despatch from:-

SIMON W. HESSEL SOFTWARE

(Dept. M), 15 Lytham Court, Sunninghill, Berkshire.
Telephone: Ascot 25179

Please add 30p P&P on orders for single games – UNLIMITED GUARANTEE.

Dealers – Reserve your Christmas stocks NOW.

Schools and Education Authorities – special deals on multiple orders.

Drawing with light

By MIKE COOK

ONE of the joys of a light pen is that it allows you to reverse the normal one-way traffic between the computer and display screen.

It can be used to input information into the computer from the screen, rather than the other way round. So it is particularly gratifying to be able to paint with a light pen using all the colours the BBC Micro has on offer.

This program will allow you to paint using the light pen described in the Body Building Course in the October issue of *The Micro User*.

It can also be modified to work with other light pens, as we shall see later, and it requires operating system 1.0 or 1.2.

As a light pen collects light for the computer to determine its position, we must paint on white paper (background).

We can select any colour of ink from the menu at the left hand side of the screen simply by pointing the pen at the white square to the left of the desired colour.

The colour currently being used is indicated by an asterisk.

Note that it is possible to select white, at the top of the menu, and also black, the last colour.

As well as selecting a colour you can choose either a fine or broad brush as well as a choice of textured brushes.

If you are adventurous you may even define your own brushes.

After selecting the colour and brush you can start to paint. As you move the pen over the screen you can almost feel the paint gush out.

It is very similar, I have been told, to painting with an air brush.

As the pen moves, the paint is dragged along with it so that slow movements will produce a continuous line and rapid movements will produce individual brush marks.

To get a single brush mark flick the pen at the screen as if trying to flick the ink out of it.

If you make a mess you can select white ink and use it as a rubber, and if your creation is totally beyond redemption you can resort to pressing the space bar to wipe it out.

If the ink fails to run, remove the pen from the screen briefly and try again, because sometimes when the pen is facing a bright open window it gets clogged with light.

To be really dramatic you can paint in flashing colours. They can be selected by holding down the shift key while the colour is being selected. However, if you have a weak stomach this is not recommended.

The operation of the program may need a little explanation for the curious, as you will get the best out of the light pen if you know what the program is doing.

The BBC Micro can detect the pen's position in terms of character position. This is not so useful for drawing as we want to be able to paint anywhere on the screen.

So instead the graphics cursor and text cursor are joined and their position is moved a fraction of the difference between where they currently are and the position of the light pen.

Thus the cursor position is dragged around in smaller increments than the pen itself could produce. This is done in lines 1130 and 1140.

The main loop of the program is in lines 270 and 330. This paints on the screen until the pen is pointing at one of the menu options or has remained still for a short time.

Before this is entered, lines 90 to 150 define the shape of the brushes, but these can be changed if you wish to experiment with different ones.

The procedure _PINT initialises the machine code routine used to read the light pen registers, and _PGET reads them.

The procedure _PDOWN waits until the pen is pointing at the screen and looks to see whether the space bar has been pressed (indicating a wish to wipe out the current painting).

For a more detailed explanation of how these procedures work see Page 65 of the October issue of *The Micro User*.

Some light pens do not have the special facility of detecting when they are pointing at the screen, so lines 750 and 760 will have to be changed if you have one of these.

Some pens have a built in switch that can be used for this, or one of the keyboard keys may be used.

The procedure _SELECT will change the brush or colour of ink. Lines 210 and 220 determine the brush and colour at the start of the program, which can be changed to your favourite brush/colour combination if you like.

The light pen paint brush takes some getting used to. Remember it is a brush and you should expect to produce bold textured strokes rather than fine lines.

Turn to Page 98 for full listing

LVL COMPUTERTOWN

Are you baffled by the micro maze? How do you expand your system? What program next? Which book is at the right level? LVL COMPUTERTOWN is a group with an old concept: in a specialist market you need specialist advice. We're there to guide and advise you, to keep you up to date on innovations, help you get the best value for your money and the best out of your computer whether it's for you, your children or your business.

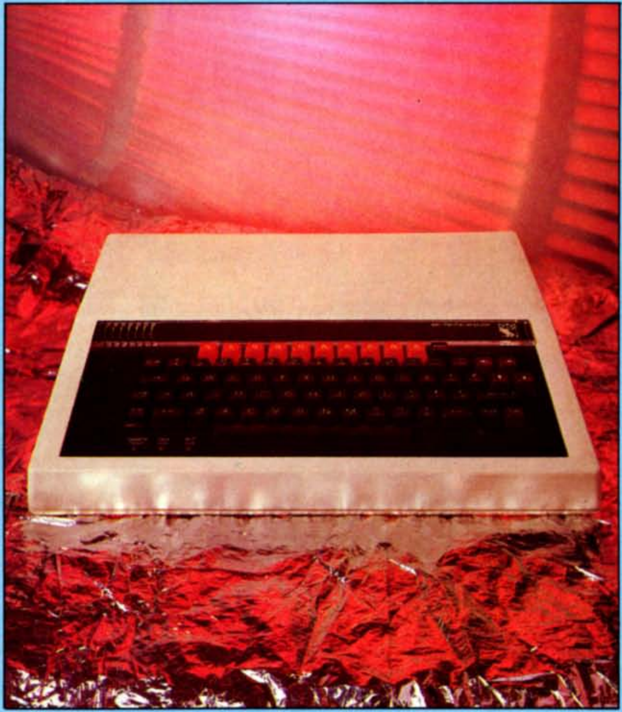
Your computer can change your life - make sure you change it for the better:

Come and talk to the experts and move into micros with LVL COMPUTERTOWN.

BBC MICROCOMPUTER

Model A	£299 —
Model B	£399 —

(including VAT)



LVL DISK DRIVES

An example of superior technology, total reliability and outstanding performance, combine to produce the LVL Disk Drive Family.

Truly professional units designed to work with the BBC Microcomputer.

LVL 03 100K Single 40 Track Drive	£265.00
LVL 02 100K Dual 40 Track Drive	£389.00
LVL 04 200K Dual 40 Track Drive	£573.85

(including VAT)

MICROVITEC

14" COLOUR MONITOR

£286.35
(including VAT)

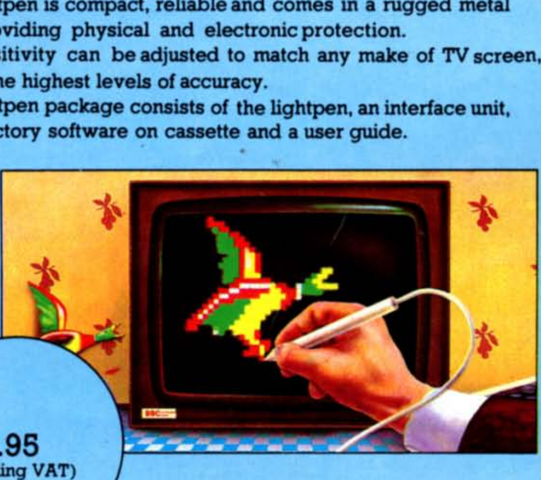
COLOUR LIGHTPEN

The RH Electronics lightpen adds another dimension to your BBC Micro-computer. You can draw lines on the screen or give commands simply by pointing to a menu display. Complex graphics can be created in minutes.

The lightpen is compact, reliable and comes in a rugged metal case providing physical and electronic protection.

Its sensitivity can be adjusted to match any make of TV screen, giving the highest levels of accuracy.

The lightpen package consists of the lightpen, an interface unit, introductory software on cassette and a user guide.



£39.95
(including VAT)

electron

LVL Computertown Specialists will be amongst the first to offer you the electron. The new personal computer from ACORN Computers. An ideal machine for learning computing - and for having a lot of fun at the same time.

But it's much more than just a toy. It's graphic facilities are the most sophisticated available in it's price range.

£199.00
(including VAT)

AVAILABLE SHORTLY

WE HAVE THE TECHNOLOGY

L~DOS

The Complete Double Density Interface for the BBC Microcomputer offers.

- Double Density
- Up to 248 Files
- Automatically Checks for Correct Density
- Simple to Fit
- Utilities provided
- Defaults to Single Density on power up
- 40 or 80 track
- BBC FDS Compatible
- Own PCB with separate 8 Mhz Clock
- No links to change
- No Soldering
- User definable density
- Single or Double sided

£90.85
(including VAT)

SOFTWARE

DESIGNED FOR THE BBC MICROCOMPUTER

EDUCATIONAL	
Business Games	£9.95
Tree of Knowledge	£9.95
Peeko Computer	£9.95
Algebraic Manipulation	£9.95
Word Sequencing	£11.90
Missing Signs	£11.90
Number Balance	£11.90
Word Hunt	£11.90
Density Circuit	£11.90
Chemical Analysis	£13.80
Chemical Structures	£13.80
Jars	£11.90

GAMES	
Monsters	£9.95
Snapper	£9.95
Planetoid	£9.95
Arcade Action	£11.90
Rocket Raid	£9.95
Meteors	£9.95
Arcadians	£9.95
Sliding-Block Puzzle	£9.95
Cube Master	£9.95
Starship Command	£9.95
Snooker	£9.95
Super Invades	£9.95
Hopper	£9.95
Colditz	£9.95

(including VAT)

The items featured represent a very small section from our vast product range.

Further information of both product and services available can be obtained by telephoning or visiting your nearest LVL Computertown Dealer.

CHESHIRE

C-TECH SOFTWARE
184, Market St.
HYDE
Cheshire
061 366 8223

• COMPUTER CITY
78, Victoria Rd.
WIDNES
Cheshire
051 420 3333

• OAKLEAF COMPUTERS
100, Boughton
CHESTER
0244 310099

CUMBRIA

• THE COMPUTER SHOP
56/58 Lowther St.
CARLISLE
Cumbria
0228 27710

ESSEX

A.C.L.
1, Northmall
GRAYS, ESSEX
0375 79834

BROADWAY MUSIC
AND VISION
Woodford Green
ESSEX
01 504 7500

GREATER MANCHESTER

• LOMAX
8, Exchange St.,
St. Annes Square,
MANCHESTER
061 832 6167

MERSEYSIDE

• THORNGUARD
46, Pensby Rd.
HESWALL
The Wirral,
Merseyside
051 342 7516

NOTTS'

• BASIC BUS. SYS.
Trent Boulevard
WEST BRIDGFORD
Nottingham
0602 819713

S P ELECTRONICS
48, Linby Rd.
HUCKNALL
Notts.
0602 640337

LEASALINK VIEWDATA Ltd
230, Derby Rd.
STAPLEFORD
Notts.
0602 399484

M. C. E.
79, Ratcliffe Gate,
MANSFIELD
Notts.
91 31202

OXFORD

ABSOLUTE SOUND
AND VIDEO (Oxford) Ltd.
19, Old High St, Headington
OXFORD
0865 65961

AVON

K & K COMPUTERS
32, Alfred St.
WESTON SUPERMARE
Avon
0934 812811

WARWICKSHIRE

CARVELL
9, Bank St.
RUGBY
Warwickshire
0788 65275

WEST MIDLANDS

RICHARD MORRIS
523, Bearwood Rd.
Smethwick
WARLEY
021 429 1161

WILTSHIRE

WILTSHIRE MICRO
CENTRE
47, Victoria Rd.
SWINDON
Wilts.
0793 612299

BUCKS'

HI-VU ELECTRONICS
38, Church St. Wolverton
MILTON KEYNES
Bedford
0908 312808

SUSSEX

C.J.E. MICROS
78, Brighton Rd.
WORTHING
West Sussex
0903 213900

ISLE OF WIGHT

EXCELL
4, Foreland Rd.
BEMBRIDGE
Isle of Wight
098 387 2578

YOUR LOCAL LVL COMPUTERTOWN DEALER

HEREFORD

KEMPSONS
26, Over St.
HEREFORD
0432 273480

KENT

KENT MICRO
57, Union St.
MAIDSTONE
Kent.
0622 52784

NORTHANTS'

M A ELECTRICAL
7, High St.
IRLINGBORO
N'Hants
0933 650133

LEICESTER

PERCY LORD & SON
63, Blaby Rd.
WIGSTON
Leicester.
0533 785033

LINCOLNSHIRE

• OAKLEAF COMPUTERS
121, Dudley Rd.
GRANTHAM
0476 70281

LONDON

CANNONBURY RADIO
185 Upper St.
ISLINGTON N1
London
01 226 9392

PAUL ELECTRICAL
250/2 Grand Drive,
Raynes Park,
LONDON SW20
01 542 6546

SALOP

MEDLICOTT BROS
53, Mardol
SHREWSBURY
Shropshire
0743 3060

SUFFOLK

S J EMERY & CO.
10, Market Place
BUNGAY,
Suffolk
0986 2141

STAFFS

J W BAGNALL
18, Salter St.,
STAFFORD
0785 3420

KIRKLANDS
City Rd., Fenton.
STOKE ON TRENT
0782 415787

• COMPUTERAMA
59, Foregate St.
STAFFORD
0785 41899

SURREY

• HASLEMERE COMPS
25, Junction Place,
HASLEMERE
Surrey
0428 53850

P & H ELECTRONICS
5, The Parade
Reading Road,
YATELEY,
Surrey
0734 734578

LANCASHIRE

• P V MICROS
38A Water St.
ACCRINGTON
Lancs.
0254 36521

• Home & Business
Computers Ltd.
54, Yorkshire Street,
OLDHAM
061 633 1608

Home & Business
Computers (RCH) Ltd.
73, Yorkshire Street,
ROCHDALE
0706 344654

WALES

BUCON
18, Mansel St.
SWANSEA DY FFD
0792 467980

S.I.R.
91, Whitchurch Rd.
Cyncoed
CARDIFF
Wales
0222 21341/759015

SCOTLAND

COMMSCOT
30 Gordon St.
GLASGOW
041 226 4878

IRELAND

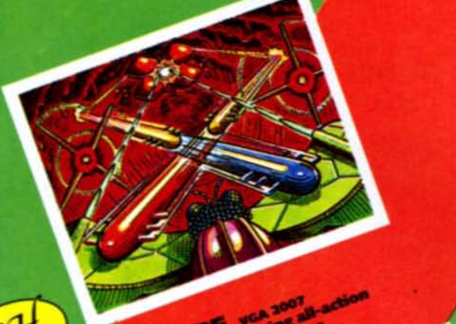
EVERYMAN COMPUTER
SERVICES
BALLYMONEY
Co-Antrim
N. Ireland
026 56 62658

• Spectrum Members

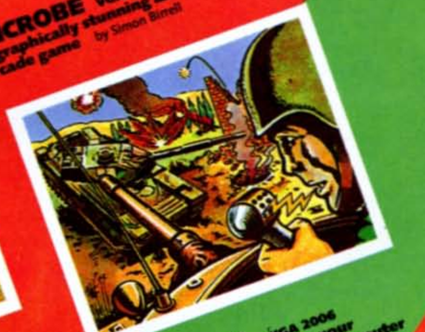
Virgin Games

The LAUGHING SHARK proudly presents

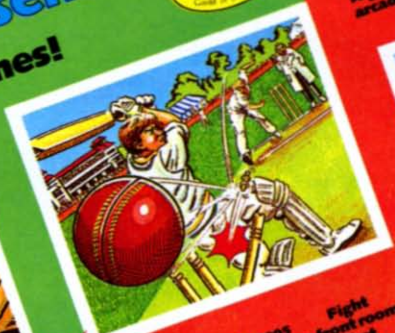
OUR fab BBC B games!



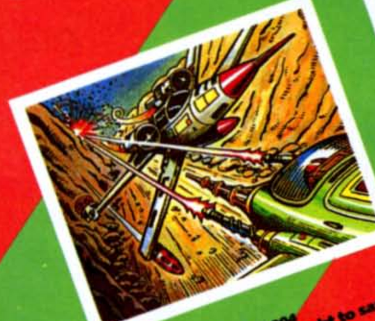
MICROBE VGA 2007
A graphically stunning all-action arcade game by Simon Birrell



CHIEFTAIN VGA 2006
It's a fight to the finish in your armoured tank – fight the computer or a friend! by Andrew Newton



OWZAT VGA 2005
Fight for the Ashes in your own front room – a realistic simulation of cricket internationals by Charlie Withall



TRENCH VGA 2004
A nail biting all action fight to save the universe by Phil Wilkes

...STOP PRESS...NOV RELEASE...STOP PRESS...NOV RELEASE...

PLANKWALK VGA 2008
Help! The building's collapsing – can you get Scaffolding Sid safely to the ground? by Neil Cannon

CRUNCHER VGA 2009
You're in a spot of bovver! – trample the time-bombs, but avoid the boots or be 'crunched' by Malcolm Ripley

NOC-A-BLOC VGA 2010
Just when you thought it was safe to go back into the deep-freeze! by Richard Bygrave

GAMES AVAILABILITY

If your **LOCAL RETAILER** is not yet stocking **VIRGIN GAMES** – tell him he should be – but, however, you can **ORDER DIRECT** from **"I'VE GOT NO GOOD LOCAL RETAILER"** dept., **VIRGIN GAMES, 61-63 PORTOBELLO ROAD, LONDON W11**, enclose a cheque or postal order for the right amount and **DON'T FORGET** to put your name and address – people do, you know!

VIRGIN GAMES GANG

Our **GANG** is growing in numbers all the time, and everybody who buys one of our **NEW GAMES** will **RECEIVE**:

- a year's **FREE MEMBERSHIP** of the **GAMES GANG**;
- **FREE ENTRY** in the next **VIRGIN GAMES GANG DRAW**;
- **6 FIRST PRIZES**, consisting of a **VIRGIN DAY OUT** – a trip on the **VIRGIN GAMES FUN BUS** to the **VIRGIN MANOR RECORDING STUDIO** in Oxfordshire. And then be our guest at the famous **KENSINGTON ROOFTOP NIGHTCLUB, "THE GARDENS"**;
- **50 SECOND PRIZES** of **VIRGIN GAMES T-SHIRTS**;
- **100 THIRD PRIZES** of **VIRGIN GAMES POSTERS**.

THE "I WANT TO BE RICH AND FAMOUS" DEPARTMENT

If you have a yearning to be **RICH AND FAMOUS** and have written an **ORIGINAL GAMES PROGRAM**, with good graphics, for any of the popular home computers other than the ZX81, **PLEASE SEND A CASSETTE VERSION** (with details) **TO US**.

VIRGIN GAMES BUS TOUR

VIRGIN GAMES ARE ON THE ROAD! Look out for the **VIRGIN GAMES FUN BUS**. From **SEPTEMBER** onwards our eye-catching double-decker, games bus will **VISIT TOWNS** throughout the **U.K.**, demonstrating our games to the public, in conjunction (where possible) with local radio stations.

OUR EXCITING EXISTING TITLES

(Reviews courtesy of the 'Don't just take our word for it Dept . . .')

- **SPACE ADVENTURE BBC B** The only problem I had with Space Adventure was in prising my friends away from it. **Home Computing Weekly – July '83**
- **LANDFALL BBC B** . . . great fun and offers something we all like, a challenge. **A & B Computing – September/October '83**
- **BUG BOMB BBC B** . . . the smooth flicker-free graphics and speed of response make it challenging and a lot of fun. **Personal Computer World – August '83**

£7.95

Our fun-to-play games are available from **W.H. SMITH, BOOTS, DIXONS, SPECTRUM, MICROMANAGEMENT, LEISUREBASE, SELFRIDGES, HAMLEYS, WILDINGS, GAMES CENTRE, VIDEO PALACE, VIRGIN STORES, HARRODS, WOOLWORTHS** and all **GOOD** computer shops everywhere.

The FORTH of FIRTH

By CHRIS MARTIN

FORTH is an easy language. It has very few reserved words and the bulk of the words available are there for you to use to do something. If you don't need to do it – you don't need to know it!

A word in Forth is the equivalent of a procedure or function in Basic like SIN or SQR or PRINT or READ. In Basic however, the arguments are passed to the function/procedure as a list following the word, sometimes in parentheses and sometimes not.

In Forth they are passed on the parameter stack which, in effect, means that they come before the function word.

For example, the Basic line:

```
X = 3 * 2
```

would become

```
3 2 * X !
```

(read "three" "two" "times" "X" "store")

rather like working on a Hewlett-Packard calculator.

Forth deals with text input and output in blocks of 1024 bytes and it is assumed that it has a disc to store them on. Program text is also stored in blocks of 1024 bytes, but these are ordered as 16 lines of 64 characters, and to differentiate them from ordinary text they are called screens instead of blocks.

OF THE 262 words in rqForth, a vocabulary of about 54 will keep you programming for a month or two.

Sound a lot? The list consists of:

7 action words – EDIT, LOAD, LIST etc.

9 input/output words – TYPE, SPACE, CR, KEY etc.

4 arithmetic – "+", "–", "" and "/" IF ELSE & THEN*

6 loop words – WHILE, DO, REPEAT etc.

2 base changing words – HEX and DECIMAL

6 tests – "<", ">", "=" etc.

4 logical words – AND, OR, NOT and XOR

2 definition words – VARIABLE and CONSTANT

start procedure and end procedure – ":" and ";"

5 stack manipulation words – SWAP, DUP, DROP etc – and finally

4 memory fetch/store words – "C@", "@", "C!" and "!".

Not too difficult, are they?

Standards

The interests of Forth have been looked after with tender loving care by enthusiasts for many years now. One of their concerns was a standard language where applications or utilities developed on one system could be transferred with the minimum of heartbreak to another.

The first standard was fig-Forth developed by the (American) Forth Interest Group (fig – geddit?) and this was followed by Forth-79 (issued in October 1980: even Forth, when it comes to standards, is no different from the rest) and a draft Forth-83 is circulating at the moment.

This standard effort has been going on since 1973 and now that the language is facing an explosion of popularity we are going to reap the benefits of interchangeable software.

Of course, machine dependent code will always be a stumbling block – but there's no answer to that.

What you get

The version of Forth supplied is standard Forth-79 with some words from the optional reference set, some from the (again optional) double-number set and some useful extra words like *MOS .S and CALL. It also contains a well designed screen editor.

The Forth words supplied do not allow floating point arithmetic and there are no graphics words, either. However, the word *MOS allows all the MOS commands to be sent (*SAVE, *LOAD, *TAPE etc) as in:

```
*MOS *SAVE "Forth" 0E00 3390
```

Further, all the VDU commands, such as PLOT, COLOUR and CLS, can be issued using EMIT, and the well designed CALL word (which makes provision for setting the A, X and Y registers before executing a JSR to the address supplied) allows OSWORD and all the OSBYTE (*FX) calls to be made.

This accounts for everything except floating point, addresses and calling

→

BBC MICRO BOOKSHOP

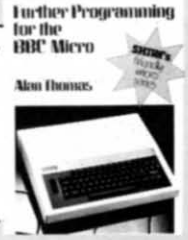
Probably the best elementary BBC Basic text. An exceptionally readable book which more than lives up to its title.

£6.95

Easy Programming for the BBC Micro
Eric Deeson
SHIVA's friendly micro series

An easy-to-follow, step-by-step guide to more advanced BBC Basic, following on from Easy Programming for the BBC Micro.

£6.95


Further Programming for the BBC Micro
Alan Thomas
SHIVA's friendly micro series

With 36 fun programs for the BBC Micro, this is exceptional value for money. It also gives many ideas for future projects.

£4.75

The Book of Listings
Fun Programs for the BBC Microcomputer
Tim Hartnell and Jeremy Ruston

ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING
for the
MICROCOMPUTER
Ian Birnbaum

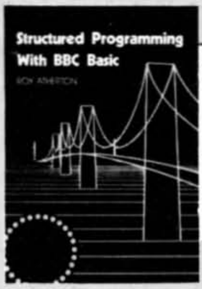
One of the best assembly language books ever written. Comprehensive, and specially compiled for the BBC Micro.

£9.95

The Computer Games Series
GAMES FOR YOUR BBC MICRO

Twenty good games listings plus hints on better programming and a comprehensive glossary. Excellent value.

£3.55


Structured Programming With BBC Basic
ROY ATHERTON

A clearly written manual on good Basic programming and problem solving. This book could become the standard work.

£7.50

ORDER FORM

All prices include postage and packing

Please supply the following book(s)

Please enter number required in box

			£
☐	Let Your BBC Micro Teach You to Program	£7.45	....
☐	Programming the BBC Micro	£7.50	....
☐	Easy Programming for the BBC Micro	£6.95	....
☐	Basic Programming on the BBC Micro	£6.95	....
☐	30 Hour Basic	£6.50	....
☐	BBC Micro User Guide	£10.95	....
☐	Assembly Language Programming for the BBC Microcomputer	£9.95	....
☐	The BBC Micro Revealed	£8.95	....
☐	The Book of Listings	£4.75	....
☐	30+ Programs for the BBC Microcomputer	£5.95	....
☐	Further Programming for the BBC Micro	£6.95	....
☐	Games for your BBC Micro	£3.55	....
☐	Games BBC Computers Play	£7.95	....
☐	Structured Programming with BBC Basic	£7.50	....
☐	The BBC Micro: An expert guide	£7.95	....

I enclose my cheque/P.O. for ________

Cheques payable to Database Publications

Name ....

Address ....

....

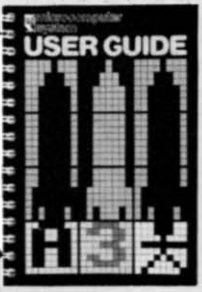
....

Post to: Database Publications,
Europa House, 68 Chester Road,
Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.

These special prices apply to UK readers only. Prices to overseas readers are available on request.

The indispensible aid for anyone using the BBC Micro. Its 518 pages of solid facts include a vital 315-page reference section.

£10.95



Forty quality games. A varied selection ensures something for everyone.

£7.95

GAMES BBC COMPUTERS PLAY
TIM HARTNELL S.M.GEE MIKE JAMES

Programming the BBC Micro

A thorough, thoughtful, though high-paced review of elementary BBC lore. Includes topics such as the disc system and interfacing.

£7.50

THE BBC MICRO an expert guide
MIKE JAMES

An intelligent, information manual on the workings of the BBC Micro. Recommended reading for anyone beyond the beginner's stage.

£7.95

From Page 39

sequences, and these have been published elsewhere.

rqForth comes on a cassette – a 300 baud copy on one side and two 1200 baud copies on the other – with a 72 page manual and a crib sheet with a summary of the instructions for loading, saving and editing on the front and 155 selected rqForth words on the back.

First impressions are very good. The printing is very clear, having been done by a typewriter (or similar) rather than the ubiquitous dot matrix printer.

The manual starts by introducing Forth and rqForth. The version supplied is not intended to work with discs (a proper disc version will be available later at a nominal change to existing owners) though instructions are included to run it on a disc machine – and they work.

The Forth screens and blocks are still available, however, but they are written to and read from a pseudo-disc area in memory. This gives the convenience of editing program screens but will not preserve the contents across a RESET or after switching off – this must be done by the user *SAVEing them to tape and *LOADing them again at the beginning of a new session.

The manual doesn't set out to teach Forth – it recommends "Starting Forth" by Leo Brodie of Forth Inc. After all, if the bookshop is full of dogs, why bark yourself?

There is a chapter on using rqForth, loading it, a sample session, saving the Forth dictionary and saving "disc" blocks on tape.

There is another chapter on the implementation details of rqForth, including a memory map allowing the user to apportion memory between the dictionary, the pseudo-disc blocks and the display area as required.

This allocation can be changed at any time, even from within Forth itself (as long as precautions are taken to save disc blocks first), and different versions can be saved on tape for reuse.

Half the manual is taken up by the glossary, which lists all the rqForth words with the stack parameters, attributes, description (use or action) and, if necessary, pronunciation (the pronunciation of "– – " is "next-block").

There are five appendices. The first gives the address of the UK and the USA figs. The second gives details on changing the memory map. It is set up for the BBC Model A as loaded, but can be shrunk to make more room or expanded to fill the Model B.

The FORTH of FIRTH

Appendix C gives notes to help the beginner working through "Starting Forth" to run the examples on rqForth.

The remaining appendices cover converting programs in fig-constants which may be altered and finally the complete source of the screen editor (to alter if you wish) and the source of some tape interface words which simplify saving dictionaries and disc blocks.

Using rqForth

The instructions for loading rqForth on a cassette or a disc worked first time. A Model B configuration was set up using the instructions given and this version (with 16 pseudo-disc blocks) was used in the review.

First, to see how fast it was compared to other micro Forths, I used the screen editor to enter Dick Pountain's PCW Forth benchmarks (Jan '83, p122) and saved them on tape.

The editor is a delight to use and compares favourably with the much more expensive xForth CP/M and Micromotion Apple II editors.

It uses the cursor keys to move about the screen and has control characters to insert a character at the cursor position, moving the rest of the line to the right, or to delete a character at the cursor position, moving the line to the left.

You can insert a line with all the following lines moving down, or delete one with the following lines moving up to take its place.

There are two scratchpad lines and by copying a line to the top scratchpad, interchanging scratchpads and copying a second line, two lines may be moved to any other place on this screen or any other, before or after the current one.

Having got used to the Micromotion Forth editor, I missed the ability to split and join lines – and its line stack on to which lines may be pushed to be pulled back again at some other place in the source.

I found this very useful to transfer a word definition to another screen to make room for some extra code, but it is a bit tedious, two lines at a time. However, the source is there and you can refashion it in your own image and likeness if you wish.

The standard screen size for Forth is 16 lines of 64 characters and this won't fit on a Model A display mode so (to use Mode 7) rqForth screens are 16 lines by 32 characters.

I must say I've found it hard to fit code on to the standard 16 x 64 screen (and that usually means that the comments are the first to go) as tradition rules that words should not spill over

The editor is a delight to use and compares favourably with the more expensive xForth CP/M

From Page 41

into the following screen but the 32 character line makes this even more difficult to observe.

This is not a criticism of rqForth – it seems a good choice given the circumstances – but a criticism of the standard. Perhaps it will change.

Benchmarks

Comparing benchmarks it seems that rqForth is on a par with 4mHz Z80 Forth, though for dictionary searching 6502 Forth take about half the Z80 times – it must be that indirect indexed addressing mode!

Another benchmark was tried and took roughly half as long as the 1mHz 6502 Forth (the BBC uses a 2mHz chip). In a comparison between Basic and Forth on the BBC machine using a Forth version of the Basic program Basic took about 82 seconds and rqForth less than 12 seconds.

The dirt

On a clean surface even the slightest specks stand out. The documentation is excellent, the information is clear and easy to find.

I have only been able to spot two printing errors (or rather one printing and one non-printing error). On p.56 the word X and "[" (left-bracket) haven't come out and on p.66 the semicolons following :TAB and :%SWAP have got what seems to be a spurious apostrophe tacked on which might mislead a newcomer to the language.

In the editor, the CR (carriage-return character) is used both to return to the beginning of the line (when not there already) and to go to the beginning of the next line (when already at the beginning). I found that I had typed three lines on top of one another once – I was more careful after that.

There also seems to be a minor bug in the editor in that the white block at the end of the last line of a screen seems to move two characters to the left when going to and from screens, losing the last two characters of the screen. This is easily evaded by not using these two characters – not much of an imposition.

I was very pleased to find that if the system hung (I still do stupid things only realising it afterwards) it can be restarted (intact) by BREAK OLD RUN and W (for warm start).

Conclusions

This is a thoroughly professional system. It is well up to the standards of the best Forth systems (xForth and Micromotion). Its restrictions seem to be forced design decisions due to the limited memory space on the Model A (and even the Model B in the hi-res display modes). For your £15 you will get an excellent program development system.

Source:

rqForth version 0.4 by R.Q. Firth from Level 9 Computing, 229 Hughenden Road, High Wycombe, Bucks. HP13 5PG.

Silverlind

SILVERLIND LTD. 156 Newton Road, Burton-on-Trent, Staffs. DE15 0TR. Tel Burton (0283) 63987

STRATEGY GAMES

PENTILES BBC/B £6.95
An original and addictive game for all ages from 8 to 80 requiring skill, memory, logic - and luck!

REVERSI BBC/B £6.95
Play the computer in this fast BASIC/machine code version of the popular board game. 5 skill levels, auto-play, etc.

ADVENTURE GAMES

HAUNTED HOUSE BBC/B £6.00
An excellent introduction to adventure games. Can you survive the perils of the castle and the graveyard, to collect the 6 treasures AND rescue the princess?

JOURNEY TO THE STARS BBC/B £6.50
You have been sent on a dangerous mission to find 10 treasures - but how are you going to get back? Beware of the Antiflavian MegaTiger and venomous lizard woman!

PASSPORT TO DEATH BBC/B £6.50
From the planet Zandra, you have been sent to Earth, a strange place with stranger inhabitants! Finding treasures is not enough - without extra fuel, your starship will not get you home.

EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS

ENJOY MATHS 48K Spectrum £8.00
A suite of 4 highly motivating programs for the 8 - 14 age range: tables, simple equations, polygons and areas. The programs combine explanation with tests and make good use of colour and sound.

TOWNTEST BBC/B £6.50
Identify the major towns and cities of England, Scotland and Wales, displayed on a high-resolution map. Suitable for all age groups and for school or home use (try it as a quiz for all the family!)

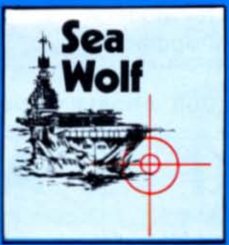
BIOLOGY BBC/B £12.50
A major collection of programs, written by a GCE examiner, designed to aid the understanding of Biology to CSE, 'O' and 'A' Level standards. These programs - comprising text, animated diagrams and questions - are available in one package and are suitable for individual study at school or in the home. Teachers will also find material suitable for class demonstration.

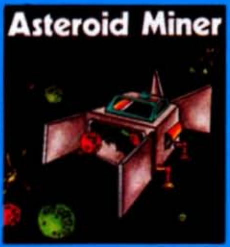
ALL PRICES INCLUDE POST & PACKING & VAT

We require good programs to increase our catalogue and pay high royalty rates for published material.

OPTIMA SOFTWARE

Atomic Protector





Datext

Optimon

Atomic Protector
As a robot at a secret research establishment you are left in charge of the uranium deposits – your only means of life support. You have to defend the isotopes from the ruthless attacks of hostile infiltrators.

To add to your troubles, one by one the intruders begin to achieve critical mass – you must catch and deal with each as soon as possible if you're to survive.

£8.95

Sea Wolf
So far all has gone well. You have successfully guided your submarine safely through enemy controlled waters and you are beginning to relax.

Suddenly alarm bells scream in your ears – you are under attack!

Desperately you scan the radar screen. Should you try to get him within range of your torpedoes, or attempt evasive tactics? Can you lead your crew to safety?

£8.95

Asteroid Miner
A truly original all-action machine code game that will test you to the limit.

As you battle to harvest precious metal from the asteroid swarm, you have to combat an unscrupulous rival who stops at nothing.

Can you gather enough asteroids to survive? Are you skilful enough to avoid your opponent's neutron mines?

£8.95

Datext
A high-powered, easy to use teletext editing and library program.

With Datext you can create colourful teletext pages simply and speedily, storing them for later recall.

Uses for this versatile utility include shop window displays, school newspapers, personalised story books for children, and many more.

£9.95

Optimon
A full machine code monitor, designed to help the average programmer.

Its many features include two modes of memory dump, full disassembler with OS calls labelled, intelligent block memory moves, a speedy string and hex byte search.

Beginners will find Optimon's ability to display the opcodes for all 6502 mnemonics invaluable.

£9.95

Software. With a touch of brilliance

Please send the following cassettes:

Qty.		Price (incl. VAT)	Amount
	Atomic Protector	£8.95	
	Sea Wolf	£8.95	
	Asteroid Miner	£8.95	
	Datext	£9.95	
	Optimon	£9.95	
Add 50p for post and packaging (post free for 2 or more)		TOTAL:	

Name ....

Address ....

....

....

....

....

I enclose cheque made payable to Optima Software Ltd.

I wish to pay by No..

☐ Access ☐ Visa Expiry date ....

Optima Software Ltd., 36 St. Petersgate, Stockport SK1 1HL.

BBC MICRO IN MANCHESTER

ALL PRICES ARE MOVING CONSTANTLY SO WE STRONGLY ADVISE YOU TO

RING FOR LATEST PRICES

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT UNLESS STATED OTHERWISE

C ☆ TECH

COMPUTERS

MARKET PLACE
MARKET STREET
WE ARE HERE
TOWN HALL
HYDE

184 Market Street,
Hyde,
Cheshire SK14 1EX

061-366 8223

BBC MODEL C £499

includes
All MODEL B features plus
WORDPROCESSOR + DISK INTERFACE
Normally an extra £150

BBC MODEL B	**£399**
BBC MODEL B with Diskinterface	**£469**

Free cassette leads worth £3.50

ELECTRON	**£199**
The latest Acorn home computer	

Acorn add ons include VAT and fitting where applicable

Disk Interface	**£89.95**	Speech Synthesiser	**£54.95**
A→B Upgrade	**£69.95**	16K RAM for Model A	**£24.95**
Double Density	**£79.95**	Model B→C Upgrade	**£135.95**

All our Printers include VAT, Cable for BBC Micro and 2,000 sheets of paper worth £25

STAR DP510

Our top selling printer, incredible value, 132 characters width max, 40 min, 5 print modes, plus 5 print modes in italics. User defined Graphics and Screen Dumps easy! Fantastic Glossy Manual, 100 CPS print speed, 2.3K Buffer, Typewriter Ribbon, Screen Dump free! RING FOR YOURS TODAY

£289

JUKI

DAISYWHEEL

At last a **high quality** Daisywheel. 18 CPS, Bidirectional, 10, 15, 12 and proportional spacing, takes IBM ribbons, takes 100 daisywheels

£449

AP100

DOT MATRIX

30 CPS, 80 cols, 40 cols, Graphics and Screen Dumps.
Good value Dot Printer

£189

All our Disk Drives include VAT, Cables, Box, Formatting Disk and Manual worth £45

TEAC 55A
10DK SLIMLINE

Single Slimline, high reliability, we've sold 350 and no problems YET! Our best selling drive and backed by the worlds leading manufacturer.

£189

THE BIG ONE
TEAC 55F SLIMLINE

Amazing value, Disk Drive, 400K Single Density, 800K Double Density

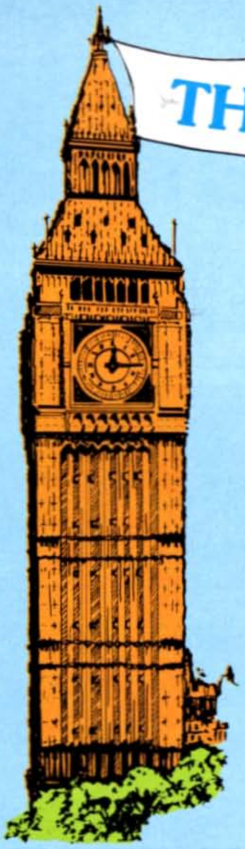
£259 = 1MB
(MAXIMUM)

ACORN/LVL
SHUGART SA SLIMLINE

Twin 100K, fast, quiet and full Acorn/LVL documentation. Top Value.
TWIN

£389

LOADS OF BBC & ELECTRON SOFTWARE RING 061-366 8223



THE BBC MICRO USER SHOW

The show that attracted record attendances in Manchester and Nottingham now comes to the heart of London – with a fabulous pre-Christmas bonanza of all that's best for the BBC Micro. There are lots more exhibitors, who will be using the show as a launching-pad for the very latest software, plus many hardware devices that are rapidly making the BBC Micro one of the most versatile computers of them all.

Westminster Exhibition Centre

(formerly the Royal Horticultural Halls)

Greycoat Street, London SW1

Thursday to Sunday, December 8 to 11

Organised by Database Publications

Exhibitors include: Acorn Computers, Akhter Instruments, Advanced Memory Systems, BBC Telesoftware, Bradford Office Supplies, Computersolve, CJE Microcomputers, C-Tech, CWP, Clwyd Technic, Clares Micro Supplies, Cumana, Commotion, Deskflair, Eltec Computers, Electronequip, Educational Software, Glengary Soft, Golem, Kirklands Computers, Kansas City Systems, LCL, Lowland Designs, Logic Sales, Micro Aid, Micro Power, Master Class, Microvitec, MW Systems, Miniature Tool Co., Opus Supplies, Oakleaf Computers, Proteus Computers, Pace Software Supplies, RH Electronics, Superior Software, System, TABS, Viglen Computers Services.

★ ASK the experts – free advice on all aspects of computing from people who know the BBC Micro inside out.

★ CALL in to one of our highly successful walk-in seminars, at which all the famous names from the world of BBC Micro computing will be taking part. Whatever your interest – graphics, machine code, interfacing, education – there will be a top expert speaking on it. *(Saturday and Sunday only)*

★ TRY OUT for yourself the games that will be the top sellers this Christmas – and well into next year.

★ FIND out about all the new peripherals for the BBC Micro – disc drives, interfaces, ROM boards, robots and second processors.

★ DISCOVER why the Electron – the baby brother of the BBC Micro – has been hitting the headlines and why all the experts are tipping it to be the big seller of 1984.

Each of these vouchers saves £1 off the normal adult admission price. Children's tickets: £1.

£1 ***off normal exhibition admission price of £3***

The BBC Micro User Show

10am - 6pm, Thursday, December 8
10am - 6pm, Friday, December 9
10am - 6pm, Saturday, December 10
10am - 4pm, Sunday, December 11

Westminster Exhibition Centre,
Greycoat Street, London SW1.

£1 ***off normal exhibition admission price of £3***

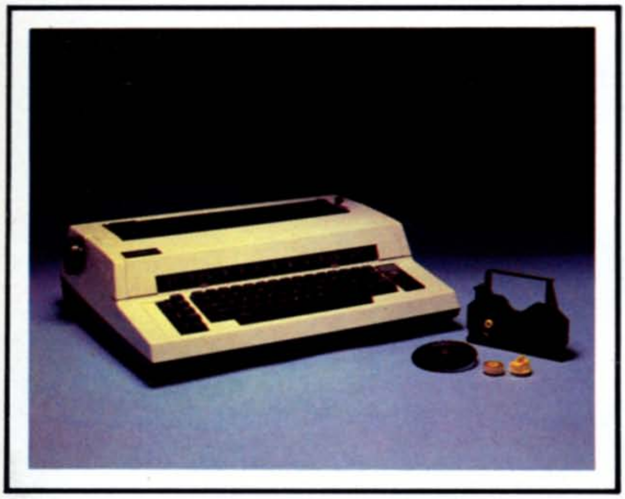
The BBC Micro User Show

10am - 6pm, Thursday, December 8
10am - 6pm, Friday, December 9
10am - 6pm, Saturday, December 10
10am - 4pm, Sunday, December 11

Westminster Exhibition Centre,
Greycoat Street, London SW1.

SOLE UK DISTRIBUTOR

mws Announce
The Lowest Cost Daisywheel Printer
£395+VAT



TEXTWRITER

A Typewriter/Printer at a price you can afford

- 1 years warranty
- 15 c.p.s.
- Bold Print and Automatic Underline
- Logic Seeking
- 75,000 Character Ribbon Life
- 10, 12, 15 Pitch
- Own Carrying Case

ORDER FORM

Please send me the following items	Quantity	£
Textwriter(s) . . . . at £395		
Interface Cable for your Micro at £20		
	Sub total	
Please debit my Access/ Barclaycard No:	VAT at 15%	
	TOTAL	

I enclose a cheque for £....... made payable to MW Systems Ltd

Name ______________________________

Company ______________________________

Address ______________________________

____

Dealer & Education Enquiries Welcome

mw systems ltd.

Matrix House
Lincoln Road
Cressex Industrial Est.
High Wycombe
Bucks

Grab a stake in this super gambling game

BLACKJACK

By ANDREW PHILLIPS

IF you've ever fancied the idea of being a professional gambler but lacked the capital, this program should appeal.

Not only does Blackjack provide an accurate simulation of the well-known card game, but it also saves you the embarrassment of dropping the cards on the floor when you try to shuffle them.

The game couldn't be simpler. Each player must try to draw cards totalling 21 or as near that as possible, but without exceeding that total.

The program starts by asking the name of each player (eight letters only) and gives a credit of £10.

The computer then shuffles the cards and asks each player in turn for his stake. Once the bets are laid, the players and the bank are each dealt two cards, the bank's second card lying face down.

You are then asked if you want another card, and if you want to double your stake. You continue in this manner until you stick or bust.

When both players are through, the bank's second card is revealed and it plays its hand.

If you lose all your money, the bank will offer you credit – but not indefinitely. The game ends when a player reaches £100 or when the bank refuses further credit.

The formal rules of play are:

Two "packs" of cards are shuffled at the start of the game and at intervals during the game. (The players are informed when this occurs.)

Each hand may have up to five cards.

The bank will draw cards until they total more than 16.

A hand totalling more than 21 loses – "BUST". Blackjack (21 with two cards) beats all hands except another Blackjack.

Depending on the result of a round, a player's credit is increased or reduced by the amount of his stake.

A win with Blackjack increases a player's credit by twice his stake.

If a player's hand equals the bank's hand then the player keeps his stake ("HOLD STAKE") and his credit remains unchanged.

Provided that he has sufficient credit, a player may double his stake when drawing a card.

An ace is automatically given the value of one or 11 depending on the total of the hand.

Each player starts the game with a credit of £10.

If a player's credit reaches zero the bank will lend him a further £5 (and will automatically recover this when the player's credit permits).

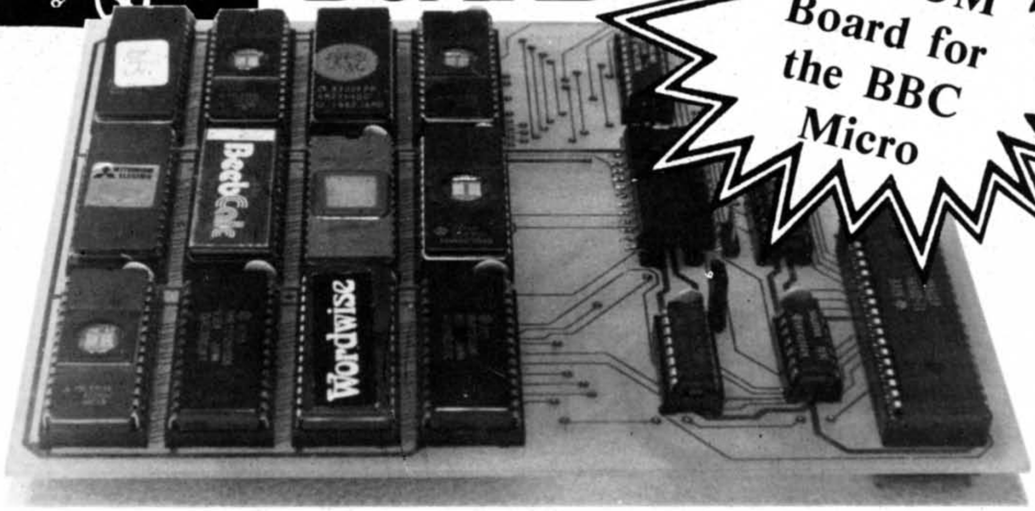
The game ends when a player reaches £100 or when the bank refuses further credit.

For those who like to adapt programs, the procedures used in the program are listed. Figure I shows their interrelationship.

→

SIR ROM EXPANSION BOARD

the ROM Board for the BBC Micro



SPECIAL SIR OFFERS

BBC Microcomputer Model B (with free software)	**£399.00**
BBC Microcomputer with Disc Interface	**£459.00**
Epson FX-80 Dot-Matrix Printer	**£399.00**
Shinwa/CTI CP-80 Dot-Matrix Printer	**£265.00**
PL Graphics Digitizer System	**£75.00**
Torch Z-80 Disc Pack (Now with free 'PERFECT' software worth £1,000!)	**£897.00**
Jupiter Ace (Forth Microcomputer)	Now only **£49.95**

WHILE STOCKS LAST

SIR ROM EXPANSION BOARD

- ★ 12 extra sockets allow up to 256K ROM space.
- ★ Easy installation, just plug in, no soldering required.
- ★ Fits inside BBC case-only 7" x 5".
- ★ Price **£40.25** (£1 p&p).

ACORN ELECTRON

Electron Computer	**£199**

NOW AVAILABLE

The SIR Computers Printer/Joystick port for the Electron. Please phone for details.

COMING SOON:

SIR 8-ROM Expansion Board
SIR 'Mode 7' Adaptor.

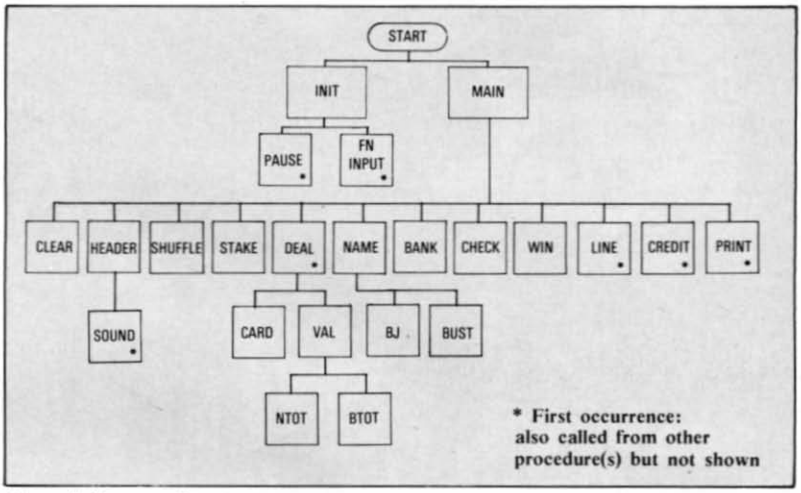
ALL PRICES ARE INCLUSIVE OF VAT

SIR COMPUTERS LTD. (DEPT. D11)
91 Whitchurch Road, Cardiff, CF4 3JP.
Telephone: (0222) 21341/621813

From Page 47

List of procedures

130 **PROCinit** defines variables, special characters and envelopes.
500 **PROCmain** controls main program logic.
830 **PROCshuffle** "shuffles" cards (that is, sets up values for 104 cards by randomly arranging integers 1-13 in array) and prints message.
950 **PROCheader** prints headings and, where appropriate, players' debts.
1120 **PROCcredit** shows state of players' credit.
1170 **PROCstake** prompts and checks input of stake and displays amount.
1290 **PROCdeal** controls the dealing of cards.
1390 **PROCname** controls sequence of play in dealing each player's hand.
1720 **PROCbj** produces message and sound and updates player's credit for "Blackjack".
1790 **PROCbust** as above, for "Bust".
1860 **PROCbank** controls dealing of Bank's hand. Produces message and sound for "Blackjack" or "Bust".
1990 **PROCcheck** for each player, checks for winning and losing hands and sets up message.
2110 **PROCwin** sets up and prints message at end of round.
2230 **PROCline** centres and prints message line.
2280 **PROCpause** uses INKEY to provide pauses during play.
2310 **PROCcard** draws a card.
2390 **PROCval** prints card values and graphics, calls totals procedure.
2550 **PROCsound** produces appropriate sound or tune to accompany message.
2740 **PROCNtotal** sets value of ace as one or 11 when required. Updates and prints total value of player's cards.
2820 **PROCBtotal** as above, for bank.
3070 **PROCprint** prints text for headings.
3100 **PROCclear** sets flags and clears variables at start of each round.
2890 **FNinput** used in PROCinit and PROCstake to control length and type of input.



*** First occurrence: also called from other procedure(s) but not shown**

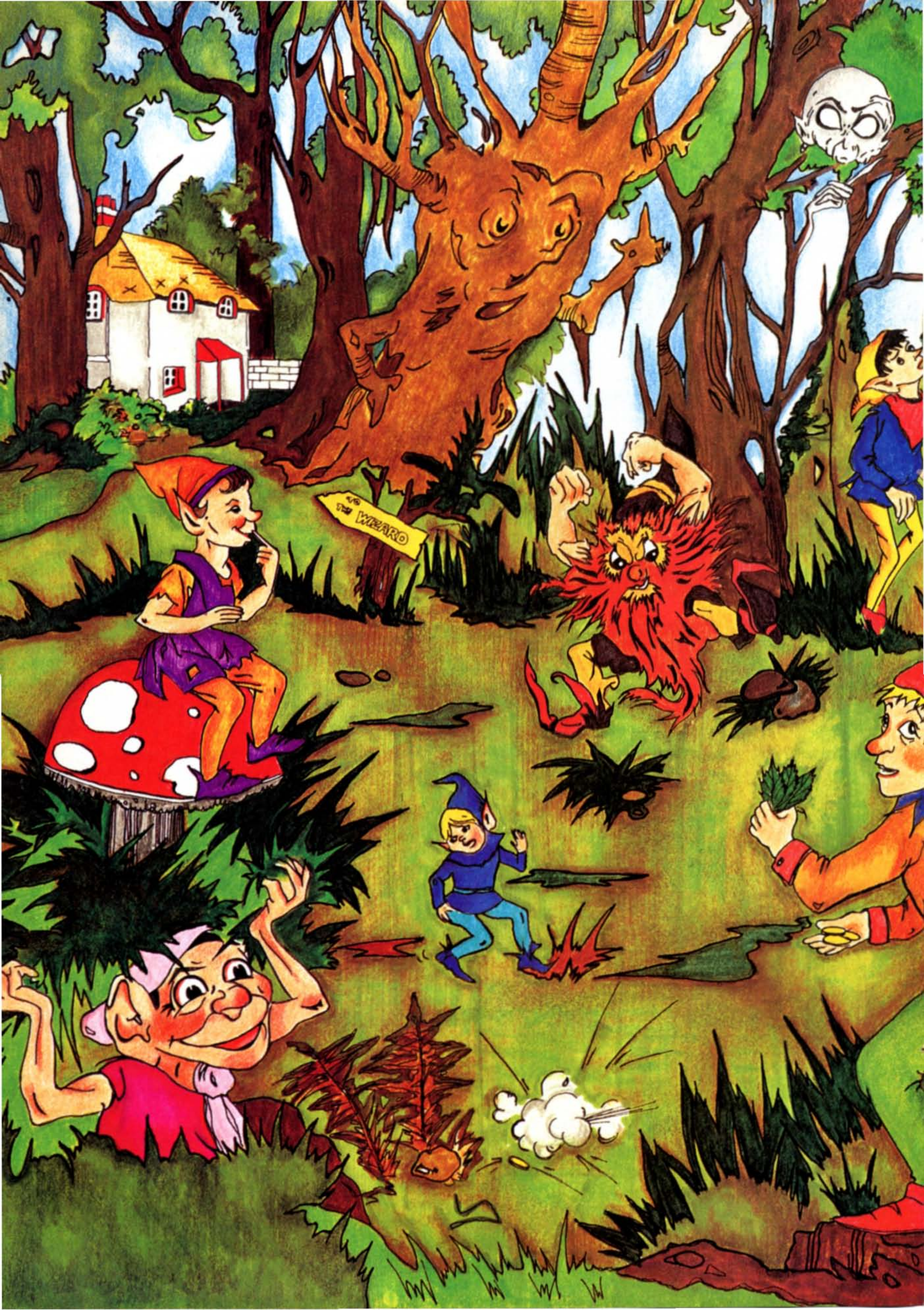
Figure I: Program Structure

Blackjack listing

```
 10 REM
    :"BLACKJACK"
 20 REM
    :By A.Phillips (1983)
 30 REM
    :BBC 32K
 40 ON ERROR GOTO 90
 50 MODE 7
 60 PROCinit
 70 MODE 5
 80 PROCmain
    :MODE 7
    :GOTO 100
 90 IF ERR <>17 MODE 7
    :REPORT
    :PRINT " at line ":ERL
    ELSE RUN
100 *FX11,50
110 *FX4,0
120 END
130 DEF PROCinit
140 DIM A%(104),ST%(104),ST$(4)
    ,Ncards%(2),Ntotal%(2),Nscore%(2)
    ,NAflag%(2),NBust%(2),Stake%(2)
    ,Equal%(2),Pflag%(2),Name$(2)
    ,Buy%(2),Owe%(2)
150 VDU 23;10,32;0;0;0;
160 VDU 23,230,8,26,26,31,15,15
    ,31,63
170 VDU 23,231,16,216,216,248,248
    ,240,240,48
180 VDU 23,232,127,255,255,255,255
    ,239,207,7
190 VDU 23,233,32,240,248,192,192
    ,0,224,240
200 Q$=CHR$ 230+CHR$ 231+CHR$ 10+
    CHR$ 8+CHR$ 8+CHR$ 232+CHR$ 233
210 VDU 23,234,1,1,221,221,221,255
    ,127,63
220 VDU 23,235,128,128,187,187,187
    ,255,254,252
230 VDU 23,236,61,124,127,62,62
    ,59,24,15
240 VDU 23,237,188,62,254,124,124
    ,220,24,240
250 K$=CHR$ 234+CHR$ 235+CHR$ 10+
    CHR$ 8+CHR$ 8+CHR$ 236+CHR$ 237
260 VDU 23,240,8,28,28,107,127,107
    ,8,28
270 VDU 23,241,8,28,62,127,62,28
    ,8,0
280 VDU 23,242,54,127,127,127,62
    ,28,8,0
290 VDU 23,243,8,28,62,127,127,127
    ,28,62
300 VDU 23,244,153,153,153,255,66
    ,60,0,0
310 VDU 23,245,0,8,4,6,63,6,4,8
320 ST$(1)=CHR$ 18+CHR$ 0+CHR$ 0+
    CHR$ 240
330 ST$(2)=CHR$ 18+CHR$ 0+CHR$ 2+
    CHR$ 241
340 ST$(3)=CHR$ 18+CHR$ 0+CHR$ 2+
    CHR$ 242
350 ST$(4)=CHR$ 18+CHR$ 0+CHR$ 0+
    CHR$ 243
360 AR$=CHR$ 17+CHR$ 2+CHR$ 245
370 ENVELOPE 1,1,10,20,-30,10,5
    ,15,127,-2,0,-1,127,100
380 ENVELOPE 2,3,0,0,0,0,0,0,121
    ,-10,-5,-2,120,120
390 ENVELOPE 3,25,16,12,8,2,1,1
    ,10,-10,0,-10,200,100
400 *FX 11,0
410 *FX 4,1
420 FOR I%=10TO 11
    :PRINT TAB(9,I%);CHR$ 132;
```

This listing was produced using a special formatter which breaks one program line over several lines of listing. When entering a line don't press Return until you come to the next line number. Full details of the formatter are in the July issue of The Micro User.

→


TO THE WIZARD

GOBLINS!

Guide Kaplan to the wizard's house and help the Pixies to banish these forest invaders

GOBLINS have taken over the forest and are terrorising the Pixie folk who live there. The Pixies' only hope of ridding themselves of the invaders lies with the wizard who lives on the far side of the forest.

If he knew what those goblins were up to he'd soon put a stop to their little tricks.

So Kaplan, bravest Pixie of them all, volunteers to make the hazardous

→

"BY FAR AND AWAY THE BEST MAIL ORDER FIRM FOR SOFTWARE"

(M. PANKHURST, CRANLEIGH)

SOFTWARE SUPERMARKET

All we do at Software Supermarket is to play all the programs we can find, to select for you the very best - to save you wasting your time and money on the rest. We produce no programs ourselves - so our choice is impartial.

We've put into our new FREE CATALOGUE the best of the new BBC programs and the all-time greats. We quote reviews from all the magazines (which saves you £££s each month!) and give you our honest opinion.

We choose the best and send them fast - normally on the same day we receive your order. Mail order and phone VISA/Access card order only, please. We're too busy testing games to run a shop! Any faulty tapes replaced at once. Customers in over 40 countries write praising our same-day service: we hope you'll be as pleased.

ALL PROGRAMS REQUIRE 32K

THE HOBBIT At last! - a BBC version of one of the greatest adventures ever. AVAILABLE NOVEMBER. *"Superior to any other adventure game" (Your Computer).* FREE 285-page illustrated book with clues: unique real-time adventure: 80 locations: beautiful full-screen pictures: massive vocabulary: 16-page manual: it took 4 people 18 months to write! (Melbourne) £14.95

SPACE ADVENTURE *"Graphics, colour and sound are superb. The only problem I had was prising my friends away from it." (HomeCompWkly) "A thoroughly enjoyable game...I would strongly recommend it." (PersCompToday)* A graphic adventure on a drifting spaceship. You must find the 4 power crystals - but there are many different androids protecting the ship. Amazing graphics: 90 rooms: 3 skill levels: 10 command keys: 8-way movement: JOYSTICKS O.K. (Virgin) £7.95

3D DEEP SPACE **WITH FREE 3D GLASSES** *"Not just a game with a new gimmick it's also a classic game in its own right." (Comp&VideoGames)* The first ever true 3D. It is pretty amazing. You are defending a Stargate which leads to Earth. To destroy the enemy you must move IN and OUT as well as normal 2D moves! (Postern) £7.95

CALL 01-789 8546 (24 hrs)
CHARGE PROGRAMS TO VISA/ACCESS CARD
FREE SPECTRUM/ZX81 CATALOGUES, TOO!

To: SOFTWARE SUPERMARKET,
87 Howard's Lane London SW 15 6NU, England.

If you do not want to cut this magazine, write your order carefully on plain paper and quote this Number: **MU1**

I own a 32K BBC Micro. I enclose a cheque/PO made payable to Software Supermarket. OR Charge my VISA/ACCESS card

☐ VISA ☐ ACCESS no. ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

Signature ....

Please write clearly. If we can't read it, you won't get it.

Name ....

Address ....

....

.... Postcode ....

Phone, if any, in case of query ....

Program Name		Price
		£
		£
		£
		£
		£
		£
POSTAGE	U.K. Add 55p only per order	£0.55p
AND	EUROPE. Add 55p for each program	£
PACKING	OUTSIDE EUROPE. Add £1 for each - program airmail.	£
	TOTAL	£

FELIX IN THE FACTORY Brand-new game hopefully the first of many adventures for Felix. Here you guide him up and down the ladders to keep the Generator full of oil. Watch out for the rat and where you drop the poison! Hall of Fame. Fast and funny game. (Program Power) £7.95

LUNAR RESCUE Great version of a 'Lunar Lander'. As pilot of a space rescue mission, you must fetch 6 men from the planet's surface. Asteroids try to stop you. You must dock accurately with the mother-ship. Jolly difficult, but addictive. Hall of Fame: great graphics. (Alligata) £7.95

DARTS One of the great pub games comes home with beautiful graphics! See the darts flying as you've never seen them before. Guide them carefully! Very sensitive/accurate direction keys. 5 skill levels. 4 different games. 2 players. (A&F) £8.00

3D BOMB ALLEY This time it's a beautifully executed 3D simulation of an air-sea battle. All you have to do is defend your ships against air attack. Some of the best animated graphics we've ever seen on the BBC. JOYSTIX O.K. (Software Invasion) £7.95

Q*BERT Not just an arcade game, but just as exciting! You are on a 3D pyramid of cubes: just change the top of each to a new colour. Don't fall off the edge, or be crushed, and try to lure the snake to its death. Hall of Fame. Fantastic graphics, good music! (Superior) £7.95

MICROBE ANOTHER BRAND-NEW GAME. A huge and monstrous alien is threatening Earth. You are in the alien's bloodstream and you must destroy it from within! Huge animated graphics: very fast: good destruction sequences! JOYSTIX O.K. (Virgin) £7.95

HUNCHBACK The object is to rescue Esmeralda from her tower. But you must jump over boulders hurled along the battlements, hurtle over arrows, and clear the spears of the guards. 3 skill levels. Superb graphics. 12 different screens, then it speeds up!. Hall of Fame. JOYSTIX O.K. (Superior) £7.95

PAINTER *"A SHEER DELIGHT TO PLAY...compulsive, fast-action game...one for all the family." (Micro User) "Original, well-written and addictive...it's a hit!" (What Micro?)* Just paint around the boxes on your wall, avoiding up to 4 chasers, and digging 15-second gaps in your trail to fool them. 16 screens: then it gets faster! Totally magical! (A&F) £8.00

JOHNNY REB A new graphic battle game - NOT an adventure/arcade game. Fight out a struggle for a river crossing during the American Civil War. 1 or 2 players. Choose your side: equip your army: fight the battle: great battlefield display. Fight to the death or within time limits as you wish. (Lothlorien) £6.95

GREAT BRITAIN LTD *"A brilliant new game." (Micro User) "About as complex as such a program can be...excellent value for money" (Which Micro?)* Choose your party and run the country. Will unemployment come down or the rioters come out? Watch the results of your rule on election night. (Hessel) £5.95

KILLER GORILLA *"A superb piece of programming" (Laserbug) "One of the most successful BBC games ever". (PopCompWkly)* The very best of all the monkeys wandering around playing with your Beeb. Rescue the maiden crying 'HELP!'. Avoid rolling barrels, fireballs, iron beams. 4 screens on each level. Hi-score so far: 68,200. JOYSTIX O.K. (ProgramPower) £7.95

PIMANIA *"This game can damage your brain." (PersCompGames) "An original and amusing game...worth the outlay." (PersCompNews)* **AT PRESSTIME, YOU CAN STILL WIN THE £6,000 GOLDEN SUNDIAL** by solving this wonderfully witty adventure. Brilliant use of music and graphics. Wouldn't you like £6,000? (Automata) £10.00

PARAS New graphic battle game: NOT an adventure/arcade game. A gripping simulation of small-unit actions. Command 15 men: 10 possible actions on each move. 10 skill levels. 2-part game: secure your retreat, then destroy the bridge. (Lothlorien) £6.95

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Our catalogue has details of the GEMINI programs, which we reckon are the easiest to understand and the safest to use - we do! **BEEBCALC, BEEBPLOT, DATABASE** and **HOME ACCOUNTS** are £19.95 each. Each comes with a very helpful manual and a demo tape in a library case big enough to contain your own saved files too.

From Page 51

journey across the forest to rope in the wizard's assistance.

And your job is to guide him through the trees to the wizard's house, avoiding the pursuing goblins.

The Pixies have provided Kaplan with their strongest spells.

He has five magic leaves which he can use to remove bushes that block his path and a store of magic coins to drop in the goblins' path. Should a goblin be foolish enough to tread on one he immediately disappears, providing Kaplan with a score of 100.

For those who are more inclined to try for a high score rather than just save the woodland folk, a few hints on tactics may be useful.

On the first level there are only two goblins, which are usually very easy to avoid. Thus it is in Kaplan's interest to get home with maximum bonus.

The best way to score is to complete levels, as the bonus increases rapidly and more coins are gained. Leaves should only be used in emergencies, for it is very frustrating to find oneself faced with a chain of bushes, impassable without a leaf.

In this situation there are two alternatives – allow Kaplan to be caught and save your coins for the next level, in the hope it will be easier, or use all your remaining coins to get more goblins.

This tactic is in effect an admission of defeat. If this happens to be your third attempt (no more lives), it is the only way to get more points.

Leaves and coins are useful, but above all it is essential to look at the whole plan and work out a route as early as possible.

To have skilfully avoided several goblins only to find yourself in a dead end is pointless, and can usually be avoided by using the few seconds allowed between subsequent moves of the goblins.

Time is expensive in terms of bonus but mistakes can lose the whole game. These tactics are merely suggestions and no doubt with practice you will work out better ones.

Here's a summary of the program:

Initially Mode 7 is used for the titles and rules, followed by a loop which will keep repeating the program unless N – the exit key – is pressed when the score sheet is displayed.

Mode 2 is used within this loop for the whole game. The bushes are printed and then the printing is moved to the graphics cursor for the central loop which moves both the goblins and Kaplan, while updating the score.

By
KIM WEST and
PAUL PASSANT

This loop continues until one of three things happens. If Kaplan is caught he returns to the beginning of the same level with one less life, or if it was his third go he is replaced by the score card.

Secondly, if he reaches home the bonus is increased and the next level is reached.

Thirdly, if the bonus is reduced to zero or less, a life is lost – similar to being caught.

Kaplan is moved by the first five PROCs.

PROCpixie checks for all relevent inputs, such as direction and coins. If an input is returned before the time is up one of the four direction PROCs is used. These are all similar in structure and only differ in that they change A% and B% (Kaplan's coordinates) by different amounts. PROCmanleft uses PROCclear to remove Kaplan from his old position and then checks to see if a coin should be placed where he was. If there is a clear space in front of him Kaplan will move.

The goblins have a rather more complicated set of PROCs. To help understand PROCgoblin it is probably worth looking at PROCscreen.

This sets up the bushes in random order and clears two patches around the cave and Kaplan.

It also prints the score, but the interesting part is the FOR-NEXT loop for N% which places goblins on clear spaces on the screen and then puts numbers related to its position in memory (line 1580).

x%+N% is the location of the value related to the goblins X coordinate (X%) and y%+N% to his Y coordinate (Y%). These values cannot be greater than &FF, so X% and Y% must be reduced (the range of both is over 1000).

Now one has a vague idea of what x% and y% are, PROCgoblin and its related PROCs may be easier to follow. Initially X% and Y% are found by reversing the process in PROCscreen.

As there are a possible 20 goblins, several of the memory locations will be clear. If one of these is encountered a delay is allowed to give some extra thinking time.

If a coin is encountered x% will have been set to 250. If this is found PROCflash is used to spirit away the goblin.

V% and W% are the difference in the X and Y coordinates of the goblin and Kaplan. They are used to select the correct direction of motion for the goblin.

If a goblin is on a diagonal from Kaplan it will try to reduce the biggest difference (of X or Y coordinates), but if it encounters a bush it will try to go in the next best direction.

The directional PROCs do two things, move the goblin and check to see if they have hit a bush, in which case PROCexplode kills them.

PROCdefine is the usual setter of variables and definer of characters.

There are also four envelopes for realistic magical noises. While this is being done PROCintro is setting the scene.

Lines 2010 to 2060 may look confusing, but they give a good effect at the beginning of the game. Try it!

The other PROCs are really self explanatory except in the case of PROCshiftbush, which uses h% to check which way Kaplan is moving and then clears the square in front of him.

The game starts off fairly simply but things soon hot up. If you get over 3,000 you are a grandmaster.

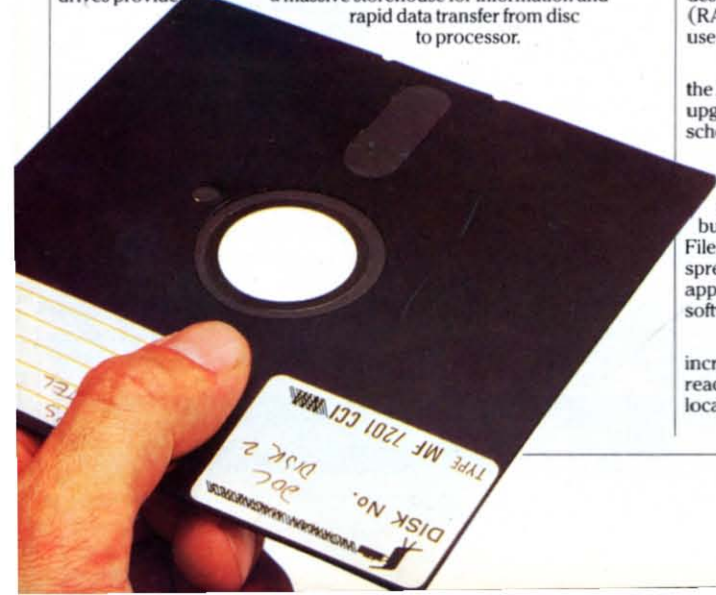
Complete listing starts on Page 111

The best thing nex

BBC microcomputer
BREAK
RETURN
SHIFT
DELETE
COPY
TORCH

The BBC Model B microcomputer is widely recognised as an impressive first computer for the home or the school, but its capabilities are restricted by its lack of data storage and the limitations of Basic for serious programming. For the user who needs more from this computer the Torch Z80 Disc Pack is a gateway to the world of advanced computing.

The Torch Z80 Disc Pack will upgrade your Model B micro to a full business machine, offering the use of more powerful and flexible languages such as Fortran, Pascal, BCPL and Cobol, while twin 400K disc drives provide a massive storehouse for information and rapid data transfer from disc to processor.



The Disc Pack includes a second processor – the proven and reliable Z80 which powers Torch's highly acclaimed C-series business computer. The Z80 co-operates with the Model B's own 6502 chip, delegating screen and peripheral handling to provide faster access speeds than any other comparable disc drive system.

In addition to accepting the BBC's extensive range of software, the Z80 Disc Pack supplies Torch's own CP/M® – compatible Network operating system, based in Read Only Memory (ROM). This advanced design means that almost all of the 64K of Random Access Memory (RAM) provided on the Z80 board is available for CP/M programming use – an advantage that no other BBC micro upgrade can offer.

If your BBC micro has the Econet® option, there is a further benefit the Z80 Disc Pack can provide. Torchnet can link together up to 254 upgraded Model B's on a local area network, so for enthusiasts' clubs and schools it is a simple and low-cost way to set up a local area network.

At only £730* including installation at your dealer, the Torch Z80 Disc Pack offers real value for money. It is supplied with an impressive package of software including the PERFECT® range of business software comprising Perfect Writer (word processing) Perfect Filer (database management) and Perfect Calc (advanced, powerful spreadsheet). Add to that COMANEX,® the interactive management game, approved and used by leading Management Consultants – and you have a software package valued at over £1,000.

The Torch Z80 Disc Pack is a proven and cost-effective way of increasing the computing power of your BBC Model B micro, so if you are ready to take a step into the world of serious computing, contact your local dealer, listed on the facing page.

t to a BBC micro.

Z80 DISC PACK

Torch Z80 Disc Pack. Technical Specification.
4MHz Z80 Application processor · 64K RAM · 16K ROM · Torch MCP (8K CP/M compatible operating system with Networking in firmware) · Disc interface lead · 2MHz BUS lead for Tube socket · Low voltage PSu output · Perfect Software comprising: 1. Perfect Writer – word processing · 2. Perfect Filer – database management · 3. Perfect Calc – financial spreadsheet · 4. Perfect Speller – spelling checker · Comanex® – interactive management gain · Torch CPN CP/M compatible O/S disc utilities (Pokedisc, Mapdisc) music system (Muscmpx, Music) · Miscellaneous utilities (Font, RdAcorn, Torchbug etc)
2 400K (formatted) floppy disc drives
UCSD p-system available from I.S.V. Languages available Cobol, Forth, Fortran, Lisp, Pascal, Pilot, Basic, Prolog, BBC Basic (Z80), BCPL, C(Z80)

Torch Computers Limited, Abberley House
Great Shelford, Cambridge CB2 5LQ
Telephone: (0223) 841000
Telex 818841 TORCH G.

*RRP £730 ex VAT.

TORCH COMPUTERS
Lighting the way ahead.

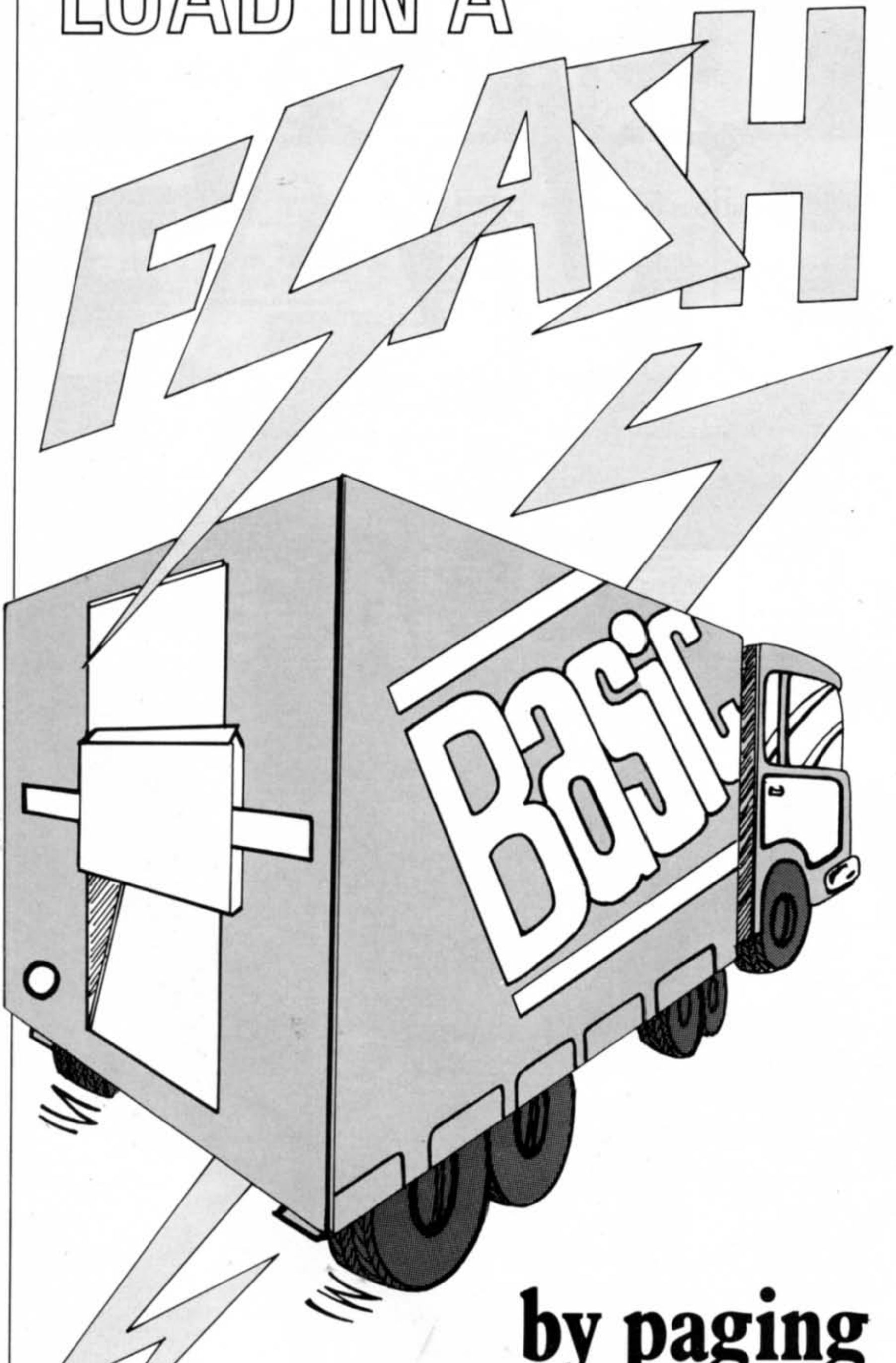
Where to find your Torch dealer

AVON
AVON COMPUTER RENTALS
8 Eastbury Close, Thornbury, Bristol
Tel: 0454 415460
CCE EUROPE LTD
10 Somerset Avenue, Yate, Bristol
Tel: 0454 321088
JADE COMPUTERS
Coombond, Radstock
Tel: 0761 36397
BEDFORDSHIRE
BROADWAY ELECTRONICS
1 The Broadway, Bedford
Tel: 0234 213639
DATASINE
59 North Street, Leighton Buzzard
Tel: 0525 374200
BERKSHIRE
COMPUTER PERIPHERAL SUPPLIES
Unit 20, Stadium Way,
Battle Farm Trading Estate, Reading
Tel: 0734 418383
GOLEM LTD
77 Qualitas, Bracknell
Tel: 0344 507020
MICROSTYLE
Newbury Computer Centre
47 Cheap Street, Newbury
Tel: 0635 41929
P.J. MICROSYSTEMS
14 Woodend, Crowthorne
Tel: 0344 772351
WINDSOR COMPUTER CENTRE
1 Thames Road, Windsor
Tel: 07535 58077
BUCKINGHAMSHIRE
COMPUTER SYSTEMS ANALYSIS LTD
Europa House, Marsham Way
Gerrard Cross
Tel: 0753 885389
CHILTERN ELECTRONICS
High Street, Chalfont St. Giles
Tel: 02407 71234
TYPOS SYSTEMS LTD
Office 11, Spaceregal Centre, Coln Estate
733A Old Bath Road, Coln Brook
Tel: 02812 3753
CAMBRIDGESHIRE
ARDEN DATA PROCESSING LTD
166 Park Road, Peterborough
Tel: 0733 47767
CAMBRIDGE COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
124/126 Ross Street, Cambridge
Tel: 0223 210677
CAMBRIDGE COMPUTER STORE
1 Emmanuel Street, Cambridge
Tel: 0223 358264/65334
CONTROL UNIVERSAL
Unit 2, Andersons Court, Newnham Road
Cambridge
Tel: 0223 358757
HI-TEK DISTRIBUTION LTD
Trafalgar Way, Bar Hill, Cambridge
Tel: 0954 81931
HERALD COMPUTERS
93 East Road, Cambridge
Tel: 315622
CHESHIRE
FAIRHURST INSTRUMENTS LTD
Dean Court, Woodford Road, Wilmslow
Tel: 0625 525694
MARPLE COMPUTER CENTRE
30/32 Market Street, Marple, Stockport
Tel: 061 449 9933
MID-SHARES COMPUTER
(SERVICES) LTD
78 Nantwich Road, Crewe
Tel: 0270 211086/211064
NATIONAL MICRO CENTRES LTD
Norbury House, Norbury Crescent
Hazel Grove, Stockport
Tel: 061 456 8500/9548
CLEVELAND
AUTOCALL COMPUTERS LTD
17 Middlesbrough Road, Southbank
Middlesbrough
Tel: 0642 468618
CUSTOMISED ELECTRONICS
155 Morton Road, Middlesbrough
Tel: 0642 247727
CORNWALL
MICROTEST LTD
18 Normandy Way, Bodmin
Tel: 0208 3171
DERBYSHIRE
FBC SYSTEMS LTD
10 Main Centre, London Road, Derby
Tel: 0332 365280
DEVON
A & D COMPUTERS
"Computerland," 6 City Arcade
Fore Street, Exeter
Tel: 0392 77117
COMPUTER SERVICES (SW) PLC
Millbay Road, Plymouth
Tel: 0752 668814
DEVON COMPUTERS LTD
The White House, 39 Totnes Road
Paignton
Tel: 0803 526303
DORSET
HUGH SYMONS
COMPUTER SERVICES LTD
Lansdowne, 5 Holdenhurst Road
Bournemouth
Tel: 0202 20165
CO. DURHAM
DARLINGTON COMPUTER SHOP
75 Bondgate, Darlington
Tel: 0325 487478
ESSEX
AKHTER INSTRUMENTS LTD
Unit 19, Arlinghide Estate, South Road
Templefields, Harlow
Tel: 0279 412639
CAPRICORN COMPUTER CENTRE
32 North Hill, Colchester
Tel: 0206 68471
CLACTON COMPUTER CENTRE
29-31 Pier Avenue, Clacton on Sea
Tel: 0255 422 644
EASTERN DATA PROCESSING LTD
Whitelands, Hatfield Peverel, Chelmsford
Tel: 0245 380009
ESSEX COMPUTER CENTRE LTD
150 Moulsham Street, Chelmsford
Tel: 0245 358702
HESELTINE BUSINESS SYSTEMS
7 Cambridge House, Cambridge Road
Barking
Tel: 01-591 6111
GLOUCESTERSHIRE
COMPUTER SHACK
14 Pittville Street, Cheltenham
Tel: 0242 584343
HAMPSHIRE
AMEECO (HYDROSPACE) LTD
2 North Way, Walworth Industrial Estate
Andover
Tel: 0264 58744/51699
ELECTRONEQUIP
34/38 West Street, Fareham
Tel: 0329 230 670
FERRANTI AND CRAIG
5 New Market Sq., Basingstoke
Tel: 0256 52203
JOHN LANE SYSTEMS LTD
5A Charles Street, Petersfield
Tel: 0730 67221
NU DATA COMPUTER SYSTEMS
Unit 1, Mitchell Close, Fareham
Tel: 04895 83011
RMK ELECTRONICS LTD
Hinton House, Station Road, New Milton
Tel: 0425 616110
HERTS
COMPUTER PLUS
47 Queens Road, Watford
Tel: 0923 33927
HUMBERSIDE
THE COMPUTER CENTRE
(HUMBERSIDE)
26 Anlaby Road, Hull
Tel: 0482 26297
HOLDERNESS COMPUTER SERVICES
17 Westgate, Patrington, Nr. Hull
Tel: 0964 30225
VIXON COMPUTER SYSTEMS LTD
49 Grimsby Road, Cleethorpes
Tel: 0472 58561
ISLE OF MAN
ICA SERVICES LTD
11 Mount Havelock, Douglas
Tel: 0624 26548
TYPESTYLE LTD
1 Avondale Court, Onchan
Tel: 0624 24650
ISLE OF WIGHT
VECTIS COMPUTER SERVICES
40 Carisbrooke Road, Newport
Tel: 0983 528345
KENT
THE COMPUTER USERS CLUB
69 Hadlow Road, Welling
Tel: 01-311 2555
KENT MICROS LTD
57 Union Street, Maidstone
Tel: 0622 52784
KENT MICRO SYSTEMS
Conquest House, 17 Palace Street
Canterbury
Tel: 0227 50200/50366
PATHLINE LTD
19 King Street, West Malling, Maidstone
Tel: 0732 848477
PRESTEDGE ASSOCIATES LTD
188 Canterbury Road, Margate
Tel: 0843 32616
LANCASHIRE
THE BYTE SHOP (MANCHESTER) LTD
11/12 Gateway House, Piccadilly Station
Approach, Manchester
Tel: 061 236 4737
DOUBLELINE LTD
Unit 2, Forrest Way, Gateworth Industrial
Estate, Great Sankey, Warrington
Tel: 0925 573212
IMO (BUSINESS SYSTEMS) LTD
39-43 Standish Street, Burnley
Tel: 0282 54299
MERIT COMPUTERS
Unit 4, Caroline Street, Wigan
Tel: 0942 495821
NORTHERN COMPUTERS
Churchfield Road, Frodsham, Warrington
Tel: 0928 35110
NSC COMPUTER SHOPS
2A Hanging Ditch, Manchester
Tel: 061 832 2269
LEICESTERSHIRE
PERCY LORD & SON
63 Blaby Road, Wigston
Tel: 0535 785033
R H MURCOTT LTD
Great Central Rd., Loughborough
Tel: 0509 214444
LINCOLNSHIRE
COMPUT A CROP
3 Cornmarket, Louth
Tel: 0507 604271
FELIX COMPUTERS
63 Wide Bargate, Boston
Tel: 0205 54321
OAKLEAF COMPUTERS LTD
121 Dudley Road, Grantham
Tel: 0476 76994
LONDON AND GREATER LONDON
AUDIOTRONIC SYSTEMS LTD
78 Buckingham Gate, SW1
Tel: 01-222 2615
BAINBRIDGE COMPUTERS LTD
78 Green Street, E7
Tel: 01-471 3350
BRAINSTORM COMPUTER SOLUTIONS
103A Seven Sisters Road, N7
Tel: 01-272 6619/263 6926
CHROMASONIC
48 Junction Road, Archway, N19
Tel: 01-263 9493
COMPUTALINE
14-16 Oxford Circus Avenue
231 Oxford Street, W1
Tel: 01-434 4017
COMPSHOP LTD
14 Station Road, New Barnet
Tel: 01-441 2922
HARRISON ASSOCIATES LTD
Unit 307, 16 Brune Street, E1
Tel: 01-377 1630
ICT LTD
76 Cannon Street, EC4
Tel: 01-248 8895
INTERAM COMPUTER SYSTEMS LTD
46 Balham High Road, SW12
Tel: 01-675 5325
LION HOUSE (RETAIL) LTD
227 Tottenham Court Road, W1
Tel: 01-580 7383
OFF RECORDS
Computer House, 58 Battersea Rise, SW11
Tel: 01-223 7730
PERMEX LTD
Lodge House, Lodge Road, NW4
Tel: 01-203 4243
REW VIDEO PRODUCTS LIMITED
118 Garratt Lane, SW18
Tel: 01-870 9911
SILICON VALLEY COMPUTER
CENTRE, (GROUP 18 LTD)
Suite 104/105, 16 Baldwins Gardens, EC1
Tel: 01-242 2803
STEIGER COMPUTERS LTD
Steiger House, North Circular Rd
Stonebridge Park, NW10
Tel: 01-961 6000
TECHNOMATIC LTD
17 Burnley Road, NW10
Tel: 01-452 1500/450 6597
TRIGON OFFICE SERVICES LTD
98 Victoria Road, NW10
Tel: 01-961 1466
THE VIDEO PALACE, (MEGAVIDEO) LTD
100 Oxford Street, W1
Tel: 01-637 0366/7
MERSEYSIDE
DATA EXCHANGE
Exchange House, 164 New Chester Rd.
Birkenhead
Tel: 051 647 9185
PLESSEY INFORMATION
TECHNOLOGY CENTRE
Unit 9, Penpoll Works, Hawthorne Rd.
Bootle, Liverpool
Tel: 051 933 3100
MIDDLESEX
MICROAGE
135 Hale Lane, Edgware
Tel: 01-959 8411
SYSGO LTD
Hawkehouse, Green Street
Sunbury on Thames, Middlesex
Tel: 09327 89571
TWICKENHAM COMPUTER CENTRE
72 Heath Road, Twickenham
Tel: 01-891 1612
MIDLANDS (WEST)
COMPUTACCOUNT
21 Spring Hill, Ladywood, Birmingham
Tel: 021 236 3455
PACEMAKER COMPUTING LTD
5th Floor, Scala House, Small Brook
Birmingham
Tel: 021 643 0544
P.S.B.
11 Bennetts Road, Washwood Heath
Birmingham
Tel: 021 328 7124
STARMER COMPUTERS LTD
Richmond House, 89 School Street
Wolverhampton
Tel: 0902 713173
WALTERS COMPUTER SYSTEMS
12 Hagley Road, Stourbridge
Tel: 03843 70811
NORFOLK
JARROLD OFFICE EQUIPMENT
Barrack Street, Norwich
Tel: 0603 660661
SYNERGY LTD
E Block, University Village, University of
East Anglia, Norwich
Tel: 0603 503015
NORTHAMPTONSHIRE
COPUTERWORLD
19 Abington Square, Northampton
Tel: 0604 31661
DATABASE COMPUTERS
7 High Street, Irthlingborough
Tel: 0933 650133
DATALEAF LTD
63 Bradshaw Way, Irchester
Tel: 09334 50362
NOTTINGHAMSHIRE
G A COMPUTERS LTD
20-22 High Street, Ruddington
Tel: 0602 213492/211225
HN & L FISHER (HUTHWAITE) LTD
264 Huthwaite Road, Sutton in Ashfield
Tel: 0623 553437
LEASALINK VIEWDATA
230-236 Derby Road, Stapleford
Tel: 0602 394000
SHROPSHIRE
COMPUTER VILLAGE LTD
Walker House, Telford Town Centre
Telford
Tel: 0952 506771
STAFFORDSHIRE
CABEL ELECTRONIC LTD
Mount Road, Burntwood, Walsall
Tel: 05436 2121
COMPUTERAMA
59 Foregate Street, Stafford
Tel: 0785 41899
PEN SPEED LIMITED
Wharf House, Fradley Junction, Alrewas
Burton on Trent
Tel: 0283 790338
SUFFOLK
BRAINWAVE MICROS LTD
24 Crown Street, Ipswich
Tel: 0473 50965
S J EMERY & CO
10 Market Place, Bungay
Tel: 0986 2141
MICROMANAGEMENT
32 Princes Street, Ipswich
Tel: 0473 59181
SURREY
COMPUTAID LTD
No. 1 Warehouse, Horley Row, Horley
Tel: 02934 72206
CROYDON COMPUTER CENTRE
29A Brigstock Road, Thornton Heath
Tel: 01-689 1280
3-D COMPUTERS
230 Tolworth South, Surbiton
Tel: 01-337 4317
GUILDFORD COMPUTER CENTRE
1 The Quadrant, Bridge Street, Guildford
Tel: 0483 578838
J S SIMNETT COMPUTERS LTD
91 Acre Road, Kingston Upon Thames
Tel: 01-546 3793
KINGSTON COMPUTER CENTRE
59 Surbiton Road
Kingston Upon Thames
Tel: 01-549 9416
MISTER CALCULATOR (CCS) LTD
First Floor, 19 Park Street, Croydon
Tel: 01-686 9616
MODERN BUSINESS TECHNOLOGY
PO Box 87, Guildford
Tel: 04868 23956
P J EQUIPMENT LTD
3 Bridge Street, Guildford
Tel: 0483 578848
STATACOM LTD
234 High Street, Sutton
Tel: 01-611 2266
VITALPORT LTD
44 Radcliffe Road, Croydon
Tel: 01-654 5751
SUSSEX
CJE MICROCOMPUTERS
78 Brighton Road, Worthing
Tel: 0903 213900
SOUTH EAST COMPUTERS LTD
Unit 2, Castleham Road, Hastings
Tel: 0424 426844
TYNE & WEAR
HCCS
533 Durham Road, Low Fell, Gateshead
Tel: 0632 821924
QUALITY MICROPRODUCTS LTD
Victoria Buildings, 46 Grainger Street
Newcastle Upon Tyne
Tel: 0632 614646
WARWICKSHIRE
CARVELLS OF RUGBY
9 Bank Street, Rugby
Tel: 0788 65275
WILTSHIRE
BEESGREEN LTD
PO Box 174, Swindon
Tel: 0793 611455
WILTSHIRE MICRO CENTRE
47 Victoria Road, Swindon
Tel: 0793 612299
YORKSHIRE
BRADFORD OFFICE SUPPLIES CO
Colonial Buildings, 139 Sunbridge Road
Bradford
Tel: 0274 726783
COM-TEC
6 Eastgate, Barnsley
Tel: 0226 46972
DATRON MICROCENTRES
2 Abbeydale Road, Sheffield
Tel: 0742 585490/585400
ELTEC COMPUTERS LTD
231 Manningham Lane, Bradford
Tel: 0274 491372
SUPERIOR SYSTEMS
178 West Street, Sheffield
Tel: 0742 755005
MICROPOWER
8/8A Regent Sreet, Chapel Allerton
Leeds
Tel: 0532 683186
WALES
CLWYD
TECHNEG CLWYD TECHNICS LTD
The Coach House, Kelsterton Road, Flint
Tel: 0244 810518
DYFED
HIGHLANDS COMPUTER SYSTEMS
2 Cowell Street, Llanelli
Tel: 05542 70517
GLAMORGAN
BUCON LTD
18 Mansel Street, Swansea
Tel: 0792 467980
CARDIFF MICROCOMPUTERS
46 Charles Street, Cardiff
Tel: 0222 373072
GNOMON LTD
10 Mount Stuart Square, Cardiff
Tel: 0222 489484
PENNY COMPUTER SYSTEMS
Down Farm, Wick Road, Llantwit Major
Tel: 04465 4539
GWENT
GWENT COMPUTERS
151 Chepstow Road, Newport
Tel: 0633 215008
PRINTRONIC LTD
Hill House, Raglan
Tel: 0291 690214
SCOTLAND
GATE MICROSYSTEMS LTD
The Nethergate Centre, Dundee
Tel: 0382 28194
LOTHIAN
ANDREW WHYTE & SON LTD
Hopetown Works, Hopetown Street
Edinburgh
Tel: 031 556 0191
SILICON CENTRE
7 Antigua Street, Edinburgh
Tel: 031 557 4546
STRATHCLYDE
COMMSCOTT LTD
30 Gordon Street, Glasgow
Tel: 041 226 4878
LORNE COMPUTER SERVICES LTD
12 High Street, Oban, Argyll
Tel: 0631 65635
VICTOR MORRIS (AU) LIMITED
340 Argyle Street, Glasgow
Tel: 041 221 8958
WEST COAST PERSONAL COMPUTERS
20 Wellington Square, Ayr
Tel: 0292 285082
NORTHERN IRELAND
CEM MICROCOMPUTER SERVICES
117 University Street, Belfast
Tel: 0232 244111/243564
EVERYMAN COMPUTER SERVICES
80 Charlotte Street, Ballymoney
County Antrim
Tel: 02656 62658
NEWBURN ELECTRONICS
58 Manor Road, Ballycarry, County Antrim
Tel: 09603 78330
SOUTHERN IRELAND
LENDAC DATA SYSTEMS
8 Dawson Street, Dublin 2
Tel: 710226/710796

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc. Econet is a registered trademark of Acorn Computers Ltd. Perfect Software is a registered trademark of Perfect Software Inc. Comanex is a registered trademark of Sapphire Systems.

Text, graphics and keyboard provided by BBC Model B.

LOAD IN A FLASH



by paging your ROMs in the BBC Micro

THIS article looks at one method of loading a Basic program into RAM from an eprom located in a paged ROM socket.

This has the advantage over cassettes of virtually instantaneous loading and is suited to regularly used applications programs where a disc drive cannot be justified. The program is loaded into the Basic program area by typing in a "star" command of the user's choosing.

Most of us must be aware by now of the existence of "paged" or "sideways" ROMs in the BBC Micro. This is the facility which allows several 16k ROMs to occupy the same 16k section in memory (&8000 – &BFFF), the actual device used at any moment being software selectable.

The pinout of a typical 16k ROM is shown in Figure I. Each paged ROM is fed in parallel with address information (A0 – A12) and the paged ROM's data outputs are fed in parallel to the data bus.

Obviously if more than one ROM attempts to place a byte on the data bus at the same time, and those two bytes are different, the two ROMs will fight each other – one trying to pull a particular data line low while the other attempts to pull it high.

This will most likely result in the early retirement of one or both devices.

Pin 20 solves this problem. CE stands for "chip enable" and the bar above it means that the chip is enabled when pin 20 is low and disabled when pin 20 is high.

What does this mean in practice? In its enabled mode (pin 20 low), application of an address to A0 – A12 will result in the relevant data byte being placed on the data bus.

However, in its disabled mode the device does not output data. Instead, its data output pins are "floated". This means they will follow the levels on the data bus and make no attempt to change them.

As a bonus, in its disabled mode the device's power consumption drops by (typically) 75 per cent.

In the BBC Micro writing a number in the range 0 – 15 to location &FE30 will choose which of the 16 ROMs is enabled when a read is requested from a location in the range &8000 – &BFFF.

Only positions 0 to 3 have sockets on the main board. However, expansion boards are available to allow use to be made of the full complement of 16 positions.

The format at the start of the paged ROM must conform to certain criteria otherwise it will be ignored or misunderstood by the operating system.

The first section of code will take the form shown in Figure II. Here is a quick explanation of some of the main points:

JMP (Language): A jump to the start of the language code, for example Basic interpreter.

JMP (Service): A jump to code which will deal with various services offered by the operating system.

Type of ROM: A byte indicating what the ROM is capable of, for example &42=Language, &82=Service, &C2=Both.

Pointer to (C): A byte giving the offset from the start of the ROM to the 00 preceding (C).

When the eprom is blown it will contain three distinct sections.

Firstly, &8000 – &802F will contain the necessary format information as already discussed.

Secondly, &8030 – &81FF will contain the program loader and the command detection routine.

The command detection routine (created by lines 640 to 940 of the program) is concerned with ensuring that the eprom only responds to the correct star command.

The program loader (created by lines 1000 to 1390 of the program) is a machine code program which transfers the Basic program a byte at a time from the eprom to the Basic program area in RAM.

Thirdly the area &8200 onwards will contain the Basic program to be downloaded. This means that a 2764 eprom can download a Basic program up to 7.5k in length while a 27128 can cope with a Basic program up to 15.5k long.

This should be adequate for most purposes envisaged. However, more space could be left for the Basic program by compacting the first two sections if the individual so desired.

When the program is run the header is printed to the screen and protected using a VDU28 command. Line 190 prints a message to the user and lines 200 and 210 set up function keys 0 and 1 respectively with command mode instructions.

The program is exited in line 220, the user having been invited to "Prepare Basic program and press function key 0 when ready".

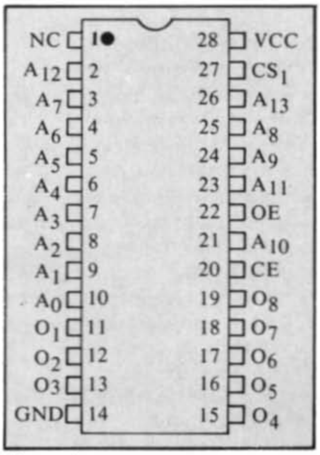


Figure I

LENGTH		OFFSET FROM START OF ROM
3	JMP (language)	0
3	JMP (service)	3
1	Type of ROM	6
1	Pounter to (C)	7
1	Version number	8
TL	ROM name	9
1	&00	9+TL
1	&28	10+TL
1	&43	11+TL
1	&29	12+TL
CL	Copyright Text	13+TL

Figure II

Pressing function key 0 sets page to &3200 and prints the message: "Now load required Basic program:- press function key 1 when completed."

The user should at this point load from cassette or disc the Basic program he/she wishes to install in the eprom. Pressing function key 1 sets L% to the length of the program just loaded and resets page to its previous value. The main Basic program is then re-entered at line 230.

Next the user is asked for the name of the eprom, the author's name and the command the eprom is to respond to (this should be typed in without the star).

By DAVID ALEXANDER

The eprom title and the command are limited to 10 characters by the program while the author's name is limited to 15 characters. Line 360 sets up a loop for the two passes necessary for the assembler sections which follow.

Included in this loop are some POKEs of values and strings into memory using Basic indirection operators.

These do not have to be in the two pass loop but have been left in so that wherever possible code is created in the same order as it will appear in the finished eprom.

Line 390 sets the language jump to 00s as our eprom is not capable of supporting a language. The service jump is set to &8030, showing where the start of our code for dealing with operating system offers is located.

We then leave the assembler to place various bytes and strings into the code using indirection operators. Line 470 sets the ROM type to service (&82) and line 480 sets the offset between the start of the eprom (&8000) and the 00 preceding (C). This will vary depending on the length of the eprom title.

Lines 490 to 550 are remarked adequately in the program. Lines 640 to 1390 form the machine code program which will detect the appropriate star command and transfer the basic program into RAM.

When the operating system incurs a star command which it does not recognise it passes it round the service paged ROMs to see if any of them recognise it.

It does this by entering the paged ROM at &8003 (that is, at the position of the service jump) with registers A=&04, X=ROM number and Y containing an offset which combined with the address stored in &F2 and &F3 points to the star command which the operating system is offering the paged ROM.

The first thing our code does is to check that register A=&04. If not it returns to the operating system.

If A=&04, the code saves the original values of A, X and Y and checks the command offered against

→

From Page 57

that which it will respond to.

The number of comparisons will depend on the length of the command which the eprom responds to, and that is the reason for the loop lines 830 to 900.

This loop places the section of code into the finished eprom the same number of times as there are characters in the command. The comparisons are all comparing with 00.

The correct values will be placed in the code later on and it is to ensure that they are placed in the correct position that the marker R% is set to the position of the first dummy 00 (line 820).

If during the comparisons any characters do not match, the original values of A, X and Y are restored and an RTS to the operating system is executed.

If all comparisons match – the call is the one to which the eprom responds – then the code prepares to transfer the Basic program into RAM.

The HI byte of Page is loaded from &18 and the source and destination base addresses are then set up in lines 1000 to 1060. The transfer uses indexed indirect (post indexed) addressing.

The main transfer loop is created by lines 1160 to 1230. This deals with the transfer of all the program except the last fraction of a page (1/4k).

When line 1170 detects the last 1/4k it jumps to LASTLOOP. This is similar to MAINLOOP except that line 1340 is looking for the transfer to have been completed (that is, when the program length LO byte is reached).

When this has occurred "OLD" and "RUN" are inserted in the keyboard buffer so that (a) Top will be reset and (b) the program will run automatically.

The values of X and Y are reset to their original values, but A is set to 00 to let the operating system know that the call has been serviced.

Lines 1760 to 1830 use indirection operators to insert the correct characters in the positions left by the assembler.

The correct characters for the command are placed in the code and the correct values to detect the end of the transfer are also placed in position.

The buffer is now created starting at &3000 and the user is free to load an eprom blowing program. Page will be either &E00 or &1900 depending on whether a disc system is fitted or not.

The user therefore has from this point to &2FFF for an eprom blowing program, and most available programs should fit in this area.

The code has certain peculiarities in it attributable to the non-use of JSR and JMP instructions. Unfortunately the first version of the assembler cannot assemble code for use in a location other than that which it is being assembled. Therefore it is not possible to use instructions which use absolute addressing.

Likewise, the first version of the assembler cannot insert bytes or strings in the code, so we must leave the assembler and use Basic indirection operators for this purpose.

This program will run on either of the two current versions of Basic.

Sideways ROM listing

```
100 MODE 7
110 *FX225.1
120 PRINT "***************************
    ***************":
130 PRINT "*   EPROM BASIC DUMP PROGR
    AM           *":
140 PRINT "*
                     *":
150 PRINT "*   NOV 1983
                  LB   *":
160 PRINT "***************************
    ***************":
170 VDU 28.0.24.39.5
180 PRINT
190 PRINT "PREPARE BASIC PROGRAM
     AND PRESS FUNCTIONKEY 0 WHEN
     READY"
200 *KEY 0 P%=PAGE|MPAGE=&3200|MNEW;M
    REM NOW LOAD REQUIRED BASIC
     PROGRAM
    :- PRESS FUNCTION KEY 1 WHEN
     COMPLETED|M
210 *KEY 1 L%=(TOP-PAGE)|MPAGE=P%|MOL
    D|MGOTO230;M
220 END
230 HIMEM =&3000
240 PRINT
    :PRINT :
250 INPUT "INPUT EPROM TITLE :-"T$
260 T$=LEFT$(T$.10)
270 TL%=LEN (T$)
280 PRINT
290 INPUT "INPUT AUTHOR'S NAME :-"C$
300 C$=LEFT$(C$.15)
310 CL%=LEN (C$)
320 PRINT
330 INPUT "INPUT REQUIRED STAR COMMAN
    D (OMIT STAR) :-"COM$
340 COM$=LEFT$(COM$.10)
350 COM%=LEN (COM$)
360 FOR X%=0TO 2 STEP 2
    :REM SET UP LOOP FOR TWO PASS
     ASSEMBLER
370 P%=&3000
380 [OPT X%
390 BRK
    :BRK
    :BRK \SET LANGUAGE JUMP TO 00s
400 JMP &8030 \SET SERVICE JUMP
410 ]
420 REM
430 REM
440 REM
```

→

This listing was produced using a special formatter which breaks one program line over several lines of listing. When entering a line don't press Return until you come to the next line number. Full details of the formatter are in the July issue of The Micro User.

Computerama

GRUNDIG 14" TV/MONITOR

RGB input for a super clear display. The picture must be seen to be believed. We have not seen better colour on any dedicated monitor.

ORDER TODAY, we guarantee that you will not be disappointed. And remember, when you finish computing, just flick the switch and you have a super quality 14" colour TV – what better way to justify the expense to your wife or girlfriend!

Complete with lead for BBC for only

£289 inc VAT

NEC PC8023 PRINTER

This superb Japanese dot matrix printer, justly famous for its reliability and print quality is now available for BBC users.

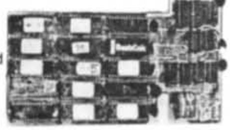
- Full graphics and proportional spacing
- True descenders
- Centronics interface
- 7 x 9 matrix
- Friction and tractor feed
- 2K buffer
- 100 c.p.s. bi-directional, logic seeking 80 column
- superscript
- subscript
- underlining
- hi-res block graphics
- dot addressable mode.

A truly exceptional printer for only

£348 inc VAT.

Replacement ribbons £7.90 inc VAT.

ATPL SIDEWISE Rom Expansion Board



- Full sidewise Rom Expansion to 16 Roms
- 16K Battery backed CMOS Ram option
- No soldering required to fit sidewise
- Plug-in-and-go construction – Mounts neatly inside the BBC machine.
- Full buffering of address and data busses – prevents data bus loading problems associated with unbuffered boards.
- Pin1 of on board sockets are connected properly – No spurious crashes due to this known fault on BBC
- Existing sockets on BBC are usable. All eprom sockets are accessible without removing sidewise.

ONLY £43.70
+ £1.00 carriage

TORCH Z80 DISC PACK with over £1,100 of software FREE

NOW ONLY £835 inc. vat

Free carriage UK only

Software includes:
* PERFECT WRITER * PERFECT SPELLER * PERFECT CALC * PERFECT FILER * TORCH NET * Comanex – The Interactive Management Game. Approved and used by leading management consultants. The TORCH Z80 DISC PACK is the most powerful BBC Disc upgrade available, it provides 800K of storage plus a Z80 Second Processor running Torches own CP/M compatible operating system – over 200 packages now available – discs can also be used for storage under Acorn D.F.S. system.

Clip this ad to your order to receive free 40/80 T converter program.

BBC	INC VAT
Acorn Electron	199.00
BBC Model B	399.00
BBC Model B + DOS	469.00
BBC Disc Upgrade	89.00
BBC A-B Full Upgrade	69.00
BBC Teletext Receiver	225.00
BBC Z80 2nd Processor	289.00
BBC 6502 2nd Processor	299.00
DISC DRIVES	INC VAT
LVL Single x 100K Drive	265.00
LVL Expansion Drive	149.00
LVL Dual 100K	289.00
Pace Single 100K	212.00
Pace Single 40/80T D/Sided	368.00
Pace Dual 100K	388.00
Pace Dual 40/80T D/Sided	699.00
Torch Dual 400K Z80 Disc Pack	835.00

ORDER A COMPLETE SYSTEM – GET ALL LEADS FREE

MONITORS	INC VAT
Microvitec 14" Colour	247.00
Sanyo 14" Colour	286.00
Kaga 14" Colour M/Res	274.85
Kaga 14" H/Res	327.75
Kaga 14" VH/Res	458.85
Sanyo 12" Green	99.00
Kaga 12" Green	125.00
14" TV/Colour Monitor	289.00
Kaga 12" Amber	136.85
RGB-BBC – Kaga	8.00
PRINTERS	INC VAT
Epson RX80	308.00
Epson RX80FT *NEW	366.85
Epson FX80	425.00
Epson FX100 *NEW	569.00
NEC PC8023	348.00
Star OP510	289.00
Shinwa CP80	295.00
Juki 6100 Daisywheel	429.00
Smith-Corona TP1/E	389.00

RING FOR LATEST PRICES, MANY REDUCTIONS EXPECTED

MISCELLANEOUS	INC VAT
Sanyo DR101 Data Recorder	44.95
Cassette leads – all types	2.80
Acorn Joysticks	13.00
Quickshot Joystick (BBC)	19.95
Printer Cable (Parallel) 1.2 m	13.00
BBC Deluxe Cover	5.95
Light Pen	28.75
Data Cassettes 5 x C20	1.95
The Plug Power Filter	14.95
ROM SOFTWARE	
Wordwise	39.95
View	59.00
Beebcalc	39.00
Disc Doctor	32.95
Termi (terminal emulator)	32.95
Pace D.F.S.	39.95
LVL Double Density Upgrade	89.95
ROM Expansion Board (ATPL)	43.75
System Spy	23.95
BOOKS	NO VAT
30 Hour Basic	5.95
A.L.P. for BBC Micro	8.95
BBC Revealed	7.95
Let your BBC Micro teach you to program	6.45
Basic Programming on the BBC Micro	5.95
Creative Graphics	7.50
Graphs & Charts	7.50
Lisp Manual	7.50
Forth Manual	7.50
BCPL Manual	15.00
35 Educational Programs	6.95
30 Programs for BBC	4.95
Further Programs	5.95
100 Programs for the BBC Micro	6.95
Discovering BBC Machine Code	6.95
Easy Programming for the BBC Micro	5.95
21 Games for the BBC	5.95
BBC Disk Manual	1.95
The Book of Listings	3.75
The BBC Micro an Expert Guide	6.95
Introducing the BBC Micro	5.95
The Computer Book	6.75
Programming the BBC Micro	6.50
Further Programming the BBC Micro	5.95
Using Floppy Disks with the BBC Micro	9.95
Creating Adventure Programs on the BBC	6.95
Games BBC Computers Play	6.95

WE ACCEPT INSTITUTIONAL EDUCATIONAL ORDERS

PROGRAM POWER	
Killer Gorilla	7.95
Chess B	7.95
Hell Driver	7.95
Asteroid Storm	7.95
Barrage	7.95
Cowboy Shoot Out	6.95
Croaker	7.95
Danger UXB	7.95
Eldorado Gold	6.95
Escape Moonbase Alpha	7.95
Felix in Factory	7.95
Felix & Fruit Monsters	7.95
Galactic Commander	7.95
Junior Maths	6.85
Laser Command	7.95
Seek	6.85
Swoop	7.95
Time Trek	7.95
World Geography	6.85
Where	6.85
Caveman Adventure	6.85
Filer	10.30
Chemistry	6.85
Physics	6.85
Adventure	7.95
Demon Decorator	6.85
Footer	7.95
Alien Swirl	7.95
Alien Destroyers	7.95
Moon Raider	7.95
Laburinths of LaCoshe	7.95
Wall	5.70
Beebtote	5.95
SUPERIOR SOFTWARE	INC VAT
Q-Bert	7.95
Colditz Adventure	7.95
Alien Dropout	7.95
Centipede	7.95
Fruit Machine	7.95
Galaxians	7.95
Space Fighter	7.95
Road Runner	7.95
Hunchback	7.95
COMPUTER CONCEPTS	INC VAT
Logo-2	11.50
Chess	8.95
Games Galore	8.95
Space Hawks	7.95
Draughts	8.95
Swarm	8.95
Snake	7.95
Android Attack	8.95
Asteroid Belt	7.95
OPUS	INC VAT
Dogfight	9.95
KOSMOS	INC VAT
French Mistress Level A	9.95
French Mistress Level B	9.95
German Master Level A	9.95
German Master Level B	9.95
BUG-BYTE	INC VAT
Old Father Time	9.50
City Defence	7.50
Space Pirates	5.50
Music Synthesiser	9.50
Space Invaders	5.50
Galaxy Wars	7.50
Space Warp	9.00
Sea Lord	7.50
BBC/ACORNSOFT	
Algebraic Manipulation	9.95
Arcade Action	11.95
Arcadians	9.95
Business Games	9.95
Castle of Riddles	9.95
Creative Graphics	9.95
Countdown to Noom	9.95
Cube Master	9.95
Desk Diary	9.95
Forth	16.85
Graphs & Charts	9.95
Hopper	9.95
Lisp	16.85
BCPL (Rom + Disc)	99.95
Missile Base	9.95
Meteors	9.95
Monsters	9.95
Peeko Computer	9.95
Philosophers Quest	9.95
Planetoid	9.95
Rocket Raid	9.95
Sliding Block Puzzles	9.95
Snooker	9.95
Sphinx Adventure	9.95
Starship Command	9.95
Super Invaders	9.95
Tree of Knowledge	9.95
Snapper	9.95
View	59.00
Speech Kit	55.00

BASIC II NOW AVAILABLE £15.00 ONLY. FULLY DOCUMENTED

CLARE	INC VAT
Graphkey	7.95
Replica (Disc Only)	9.95
Graph Disc	12.95
Beeb-Synth	7.95
The Key (Disc Only)	12.95
Single Key Entry	4.95
Shadow/Inspector	7.95
State 40/80T for Discs	
QUICKSILVA	INC VAT
Music Processor	14.95
Beeb Art	14.95
DR SOFT	
747 Flight Simulator	6.95
AMCOM	
Space Highway	6.95
GEMINI GAMES	
Missile Control	9.95
Liberator	9.95
Caterpillar	9.95
Sleigh Bells	9.95
Traditional games	14.95
GEMINI	INC VAT
Cash Book Acc	95.00
Inv & Statements	19.95
Commercial Acc	19.95
Mailing List	19.95
Data Base	19.95
Stock Control	19.95
Home Accounts	19.95
EASY TABS (Torch)	EXC VAT
Sales Ledger	99.00
Purchase Ledger	99.00
Cash Book	99.00
Mail List	99.00
Word Processor	99.00

SAME DAY DESPATCH ON STOCK ITEMS

MAIL ORDER
Post your order today to:
COMPUTERAMA, 1 Sash Street, Stafford ST16 2PS. Or telephone your Access or Barclaycard number, we will despatch immediately **(0785) 41899.**
Call in today. Home Computer Centre for the BBC enthusiast.
Send large SAE for further details of any product.

CARRIAGE
Micro's Monitors, Disc Drives, Printers £8.00, Books £1 each.
Cassette Decks £2.00, Leads and software 50p/item, £1.50 max.

WE EXPORT WORLDWIDE
Telex 36540 Hourds G.

QUICKSHOT BBC JOYSTICK

Self centring joystick. Works even with keyboard only programs.
A sensation at the Micro User Show.
More fun – reaches the games other joysticks cannot.
Limited supplies of this item.

£19.95 + £1.00 p&p

Computerama

STAFFORD
59 Foregate Street, Stafford,
ST16 2PR. Tel: (0785) 41899

STOKE-ON-TRENT
11 Market Square Arcade,
Hanley, Stoke-on-Trent,
ST1 1PD.
Tel: (0782) 268620

SHREWSBURY
13 Castle Gates, Shrewsbury
SY1 2AB. Tel: (0743) 60528

Three angles on software for schools

Pascal, Sequences, Puncman
Chalksoft

WHEN I was asked to look at these programs I was delighted. At last, Pascal on my Beeb! I might even be able to use the other two to amuse a class while I write a Pascal program. Unfortunately, all was not as it seemed.

I sat waiting for the tape to load. Is it an interpreter or a compiler? The answer was soon revealed. It is a program to draw Pascal's Triangle. Once over initial disappointment, I decided to see if I could use the program with any classes.

I did not like the program at all. It kept drawing the triangle and showing various patterns in it. I thought that, as a teacher, I did not have enough control over the speed, and it was far too slow for some classes.

A fact that I have not seen documented is that if you hold the space bar down the program seems to go faster.

I found the program's habit of keeping asking questions irritating, especially as it never seemed to want an answer. For example: "Do you understand what I mean?"

Some of the sound effects palled after a time too, and there was no way to switch them off. Some colour combinations were very difficult to read even on a monitor.

Overall, I think the job this program does could be carried out far better by a film or a video.

On the reverse side of the tape are some questions. The first is: "Have you seen the program about Pascal and his Triangle?". Before I had chance to answer it I was told if not, see it now.

The real questions followed. I could have asked the class the questions myself just as easily with the same effect as using this tape.

Sequences is a similar program to Pascal in many ways. The irritating sounds, the redundant questions, the fact that the teacher has little control of the speed, and the difficult-to-read colours are there again.

From a menu, it is possible to select any one of seven types of series. I found halving (the first series) poorly explained. Fibonacci (the second series) is an interesting enough topic to deserve a program on its own, and this certainly does not do it credit.

The third series is prime numbers and I felt that nothing would have been gained in showing this section to a class. The square and triangular numbers sections drew quite good patterns on the screen and if a teacher's blackboard presentation is not of the highest quality, these sections could be of use.

1
1 1
1 2 1
1 3 3 1
1 4 6 4 1
1 5 10 10 5 1

The final two series are the multiples of 3 and 9. The program says that the digits of a multiple of 3 add up to 3, 6, 9 or 12. What about 1731587142? The digits add up to 39.

The program says nothing about the fact that 3 + 9 = 12 and then 1 + 2 = 3. In fact the digit sum for multiples of 3 is 3, 6 or 9 if the process is repeated, a fact the program does not mention.

There is a similar fault in the multiples of 9 section, where we are told that the digits add up to 9 or 18.

Again I did not like this program. I have seen films that illustrate many of the points in this and the Pascal's Triangle program far better. They certainly would keep a class's attention better.

I thought Puncman a very good idea. Children always enjoy a game, and with this one they may learn something about punctuation as well.

Puncman (a little fellow who looks a bit like Pacman), writes a story about himself and Nosher (the baddy) on the screen.

Greedy Nosher then goes round and eats all the punctuation marks and takes them to the bottom of the screen.

It is the pupils' task to guide Puncman to these punctuation marks, pick them up and take them to the correct place.

The pupils I tried it on found it fun at first, but a little slow as they became used to it. In this age of arcade games I felt that some pupils could have coped with a higher speed.

The program is quite well written, although Puncman occasionally overran the mark when I let go of a key. As with the other two programs I looked at, I found the lack of documentation infuriating.

The only way to find out what the program does is to try it or read the advertisements. The instructions at the top of the screen are easily missed.

One fact that could be put in documentation is how to change the stories. Many teachers like to use their own texts. It is very easy to insert your own stories into the program, but it is left to the teacher to find out how.

Overall, I found this quite a useful program. Most of the children I tried it on enjoyed it as much as you could expect them to enjoy an educational program.

But the "arcade experts" found it too slow as a game and would have preferred to carry a full stop round the screen faster (even if they still took a long time to decide where it went).

Pete Davidson

It's fun, whatever it is...

Galactic Firebird
Kansas City Systems

I DON'T really know what this game is supposed to be doing, but I do know that it's fun!

I don't know what's happening because the instructions don't actually tell you what the game is about. All you get by way of a hint is the name, Galactic Firebird, and the loading instructions.

Being an inquisitive soul, I fed it into my micro and tried to figure out what was happening.

The first thing I noticed was a laser base. Now, where there's a laser base at the bottom of the screen it's a fairly safe bet that there'll soon be hordes of nasty aliens coming at you. And so it turned out.

And, of course, having a laser base it's a safe bet that you've got to zap them.

I don't know what exactly it was I was zapping, but they fell into three main types.

The first began life as a shower of purple dots which turned into multicoloured "snowflakes". These join together to form colourful, rapidly rotating circles and are fairly easy to shoot.

Easy, that is, if you can avoid the "blue meanies" which hover around taking potshots at your base. These can be quite a nuisance as they dodge laser bolts and it takes five shots to destroy them.

This is not forgetting the green bombs which explode on hitting the bottom of the screen and can destroy your base from a distance.

At least I think that's what they do. Certainly there's nothing to tell me any different.

Still, the game controls are well explained and it is colourful and noisy enough to satisfy any action game freak. I certainly enjoyed it.

I just wish I knew what it was I was supposed to be enjoying.

Chris Barton

TAILOR-MADE TO SUIT YOUR SKILL

Escape from Orion *Hopesoft*

WHEN I loaded Escape from Orion my first thoughts were: "Oh no, not another of these". It looked ominously familiar: The usual layout of a screen split into several levels connected by ladders and so on.

I was against it from the start, and resigned to being bored out of my mind. Then I was pleasantly surprised.

For one thing the graphics are quite nice and the instructions reasonably adequate.

For another, although the concept and theme of the game are fairly standard, the options built into it are excellent and help you tailor the game to suit your needs.

The idea is that your spacecraft is in trouble. You have to land on an alien planet and gather various items so that you can repair the ship and take off again.

There are the usual time limits, unpleasant aliens, ladders, gaps and moving platforms and you have your little man to guide through these hazards.

Nothing special there you might think, and I'd agree with you. But it's fun.

I found myself addicted to it in a short time, reaching for the space bar to start another game as soon as my final little man had met his doom.

The game actually admits that some people can't yet afford colour monitors and allows you to choose between two versions, one for black and white, the other for the rich.

As well as this they give you the option of switching off the sound effects – a feature I wish more games allowed.

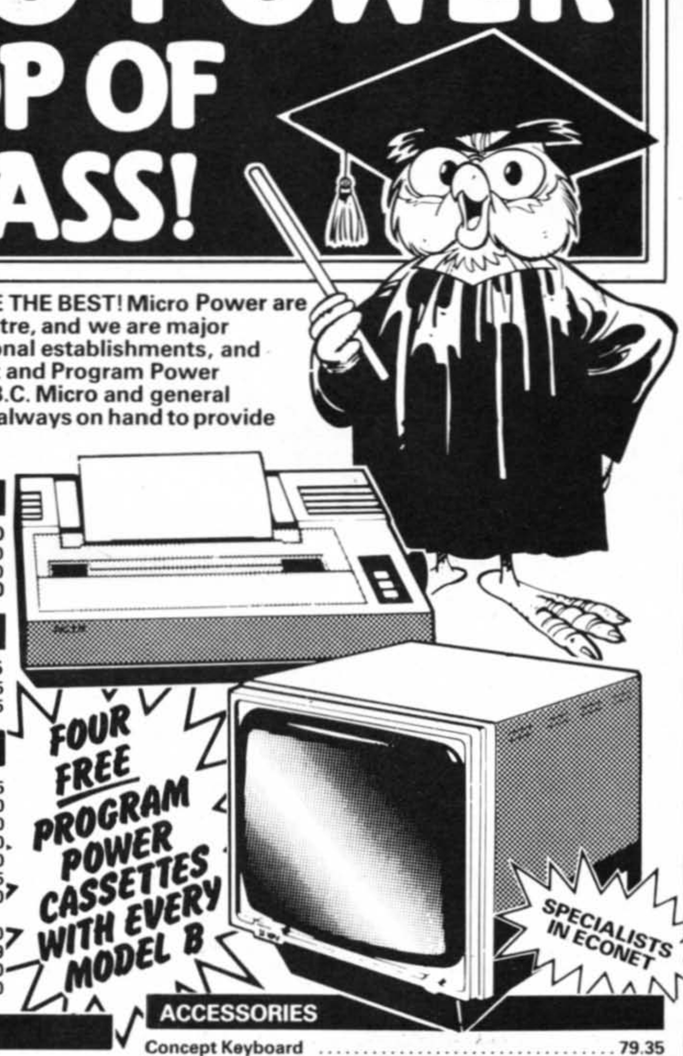
They also permit you to choose between four levels of skill and have up to four screens on each. You can pick which screen and level of difficulty on which you want to start.

I opted for level one, screen one. The 10-year-old next door starts on level four screen three. I have never liked that child.

I do like Escape from Orion and recommend it for those looking for a game of speed and skill. Not stunningly original, but it's fun. What more could you ask?

Trevor Roberts

MICRO POWER ARE TOP OF THE CLASS!


FOUR FREE PROGRAM POWER CASSETTES WITH EVERY MODEL B
SPECIALISTS IN ECONET

. . . AND WE'VE WORKED HARD TO BE THE BEST! Micro Power are an official service and information centre, and we are major suppliers to Government and educational establishments, and stock the complete range of Acornsoft and Program Power software as well as a wide range of B.B.C. Micro and general computing books. Our expert staff are always on hand to provide advice and assistance in the relaxed atmosphere of our showroom.

COMPUTERS

Electron (Carriage £5)	199.00
('Phone for availability)	339.00
BBC Model B	399.00
BBC Model B with Disk Interface	469.00

MONITORS

Microvitec 14" colour	247.25
Microvitec 20" colour	343.85
Kaga 12" b & w	123.05

PRINTERS

Epson FX80	458.85
Epson RX80	342.70
Epson MX80 IIIF/T	399.00
Olivetti Spark Jet	399.00
Seikosha GP100A	229.00
NEC PC8023	373.75
Parallel Printer Cable	15.50
Standard 10" tractor feed fanfold paper (per 1000)	9.20
Epson refill ribbons	3.39
Epson MX80 Dust Cover	4.50
Epson FX80 Dust Cover	4.50

DISK DRIVES

TEAC 40 track (100k)	228.85
TEAC 40 track (200k)	424.35
TEAC 80 track (200k)	327.75
TEAC 80 track (400k)	569.25
TEAC 80 track double sided (400k)	396.75
TEAC 80 track double sided double drive (800k)	711.85
TEAC CS55ES 40/80 track 100/200k (switchable)	374.90
TEAC CD55ES 40/80 track 200/400k (switchable)	626.75
TEAC connecting cable	17.25
Acorn 40 track (100k)	264.50
Acorn 80 track double sided double drive (800k)	803.85
Torch 80 track double sided double drive, 64k, Z80 & CPN operating system plus software	P.O.A.
Shugart 40 track (100k)	263.35
additional drive for above (100k)	163.30

CARRIAGE FOR ELECTRON £5. B.B.C. MODEL B, PRINTERS, MONITORS, DISK DRIVES, FREE. BOOKS AND SOFTWARE ONLY 55p PER ORDER.

Send an SAE for our complete listing of hardware, software and books. ACCESS and BARCLAYCARD welcome.

MICRO POWER

MAIL ORDER ADDRESS:
DEPT. BMU11
8/8a REGENT STREET
CHAPEL ALLERTON
LEEDS LS7 4PE
Tel: (0532) 683186 or 696343

SHOWROOM ADDRESS:
NORTHWOOD HOUSE
NORTH STREET
LEEDS LS7 2AA
Tel: (0532) 458800

ACCESSORIES

Concept Keyboard	79.35
Cable for above	20.70
Acorn Joysticks (pair)	13.00
Canvas cover for BBC	3.95
Vinyl cover for BBC	4.50
Complete upgrade	85.00
VIA chip	4.95
Buffer chip LS244	1.25
26-way connector	2.45
Disk interface (including fitting)	97.00
Econet Interface	70.00
3 C12 Cassettes	2.13
3 C15 Cassettes	2.24
3 C20 Cassettes	2.53
SS/SD Diskettes	2.88
DS/DD Diskettes	4.03
Wordwise	45.43
View	59.80
Speech Synthesiser	55.00
Beebpen	45.94
Kisho cassette recorder	19.95
Acorn BBC Recorder	29.90

MICRO POWER - PUT TO THE TEST WE'LL PASS WITH HONOURS!

The sound of music ...

BeebSynth *Clares Software*

BEEBSYNTH is an envelope definer and music synthesiser for the Model B requiring a 1.2 OS.

The software is divided into two Basic programs, the first of which contains instructions and some preliminary setting up. The second program CHAINs after this, and you are presented with a mode 1 display made up of red squares and the mundane title of Envelope Definer.

There are 16 squares, each of which holds a figure of the ENVELOPE and SOUND statement. You use the horizontal cursor keys to move around between the squares and the vertical ones to change the numbers up or down.

Moving between the figures is quite slow, although you can change them at quite a reasonable pace. Reactions to your key presses are quite sluggish as well.

You play the sound by pressing the space bar. Six of a possible 16 envelopes are already defined for you.

As you switch envelopes, that particular ENVELOPE statement is displayed at the top of the screen (although it only changes when you press the space bar to play the sound).

You cannot change channel to define sounds using the noise channel. This is a shortcoming for any envelope definer, but is just about acceptable considering the nature of the software.

Pressing K gets you on to the keyboard synthesiser, which over a period of seven seconds draws a picture of a small – 23 note – piano keyboard at the bottom and diagrams of useful keys to press at the top of the screen.

Each key on the screen keyboard is simulated on the BBC Micro, and you can play away through a limited range.

There is a tuning feature which allows you to alter the pitch of the entire keyboard. But playing tunes will not be affected as the keys are the same pitch relative to each other.

There are three ways of checking the keyboard, the first two of which simulate monophonic and polyphonic keyboards.

These are quite uninteresting when compared with the third method, which actually simulates an echo, giving an extremely professional air to it.

I'm quite sure that any pop star who was blindfolded would think it was a real synthesiser, as the effects you can produce are quite startling (although some of the pre-defined sounds resemble those cheap keyboard-cum-calculators).

You can use any one of the 16 envelopes you have defined, although switching between them is a bit labour-intensive, demanding up to four key presses to change.

You can make sure that the sound cuts off after you release a key, in case the release phase is too long and annoying (a handy feature). Pressing Escape returns you to the definer.

You have to mess about a lot if you want to save the envelope data for future use.

The instruction sheet merely tells you to Break out of the program and do a *SAVE command to save the actual envelopes data which the OS stores in memory below PAGE.

This is a daunting task, to say the least, especially to someone who is unfamiliar with *SAVE.

Looking at the software overall, it seems like a small keyboard player program tied onto a below-average envelope definer.

I think this general approach is unhelpful as the two sections use up too much memory for themselves to facilitate many good features.

Two programs, one concentrating upon ENVELOPEs and waveforms and the other a fully programmable synthesiser with memory would have been more satisfying.

But you can have a lot of fun with the synthesiser and the envelope definer is useable, so at £7.95 for the cassette version and £10.95 for the disc Clares BeebSynth is worth the money, especially when you look at the prices of rival companies' efforts.

Martin Galway

...and gunfire

Gunsmoke *Software Invasion*

HAVE you ever had one of those days where you feel like picking up a gun and shooting a few dozen people?

Well, with Gunsmoke, Software Invasion's Wild West game, you can shoot as many as you like. But you have to be fast on the draw and quick on the trigger.

The game starts by setting the scene, a well drawn view of one side of a Western town with a store, saloon and sheriff's office.

You play the lawman, controlling an animated figure who walks up and down the street.

Suddenly you're under attack from up to 16 baddies who appear in the windows of the buildings and shoot at you.

You have to run to avoid the bullets and then fire back. It helps to be a crack shot.

Even if you get hit you have three lives and, as a special offer, for every 16 gunmen you kill you get an extra life.

It's a simple game that will appeal mostly to children. The animated man could be a little better but otherwise the graphics are excellent and the whole thing well designed.

Not too difficult, it's the kind of game that has spectators looking over your shoulder yelling: "Saloon, top window. Quick!". That makes it definitely a game for the family – simple but enjoyable.

Nigel Peters

Technomatic Official BBC Dealer

01-452 1500 01-450 9764 01-450 6597 Telex: 922800

BBC

Model B £399 (incl VAT) + £7 p&p

A to B Upgrade Kit	**£50**
Installation	**£15**

Individual Components and Connectors available.

Floppy Disc Interface Kit **£95**
Installation extra.

WORD PROCESSORS

VIEW 16K ROM	**£52**
VIEW PRINTER DRIVER	**£8.65**
WORDWISE 8K ROM	**£34.50**
BEEBPEN 8K ROM	**£32.00**

BBC DISC DRIVES

Single 100K **£230** Dual 2 x 400K **£699.**

LANGUAGE ROMs

PASCAL-T	**£59**
BCPL	**£86**
FORTH	**£35**
BEEBCALC Spread Sheet ROM 8K	**£34**
DISC DOCTOR ROM	**£30**

BBC COMPATIBLE 5¼" DISC DRIVES

These drives are supplied in BBC matching colour cases and with necessary cables.

SINGLE DRIVES CASED	100K **£150**	200K **£215***	400K **£265**
SINGLE DRIVES with PSU	100K **£185**	200K **£260***	400K **£330**
DUAL DRIVES with PSU	2 x 100K **£355**	2 x 200K **£475***	2 x 400K **£595**

*These drives are provided with a switch between 40 and 80 tracks.
Carriage: £6 per Single drive; £8 per Dual drive.
Disk operating system manual for formatting diskette **£12.50**

Phone for availability of
ELECTRON, 2nd PROCESSOR, TELETEXT ADAPTOR

TORCH Z-80 PACK

NEW LOW PRICE

Your BBC computer can be converted into a business machine at a cost slightly higher than a 800K disc drive. The Torch pack with twin disc drive and a Z80A processor card greatly enhances the data storing and processing capability of the computer (NOTE: In BBC mode the disc pack functions as a normal BBC drive). Z80A card comes with 64K of RAM and a CP/M compatible operating system. The system is supplied complete with a BBC owner's user guide, a Systems/Demo disc, a PERFECT software package and COMANEX, a business management game. The PERFECT software package comprises of a DATABASE, CALC, WORD PROCESSOR and SPELLER commercially valued at over £1000.
The complete package for only **£730** Installation **£20**
Carr. **£8.**

CASSETTE RECORDER

Sanyo DR101 Data Recorder **£39**
BBC Recorder **£28**
Datex Slim Line Recorder **£20**
Hi quality cassette lead **£3**
Audio Digital Cassette C12 **1 for 50p 10 for £4.50**

Hobbit Floppy Tape System
(High Speed Cassette Recorder)
Average Access Time 22 seconds; 101K Byte/Cassette. Fully built, boxed and tested.
Just plug in and ready to use. **£135 p&p £3.**
Hi speed Mini Cassette **£3**

PRINTERS

NEC PC8023 BE-N (120 cps) **£320**
EPSON RX 80 FT **£305,** FX 80 **£370**
MX 100 **£425, New FX 100 £565 now in stock,** SEIKOSHA GP 100A **£175,** GP 250X **£235** GP 700A **£425**
Silver Reed EX44 Daisy wheel with Serial Interface **£365;** with Parallel Interface **£385**
Carr./printer **£7**
Printer leads: Parallel **£12** Serial **£8**
Serial Interface: EPROM + 2K Buffer **£60**
NEC **£60**
Listing Paper 2,000 fanfold sheets 9½" x 11"
£13.50 + £3.50 p&p
Spare Ribbons available.

Printer Sharer
Single Printer for up to 3 BBCs **£59.95 + £2 p&p**

DISKETTES (In packs of ten)

SSSD (40)	**£15**	SSDD (80)	**£24**
SSDD (40)	**£18**	DSDD (80)	**£26**

(p&p £2 per pack)
Library Case **£3** Lockable Storage Cases 30/40 **£17** 60/70 **£30 + £2 p&p.**

DISC CLEANING KITS

FLOPPICLENE Kit with 50 disposable discs
£19.50 + £1.50 p&p
SAFE KIT: Complete computer system cleaning kit **£30 + £3 p&p**

SOFTWARE

Full range of ***Acornsoft*** including: Missile Base, Starship Command, Snooker Hopper and many more.

PROGRAM POWER

CROAKER	**£6.90**	DANGER! UXB	**£6.90**
KILLER GORILLA	**£6.90**	CHESS B	**£6.90**
GALACTIC		PHYSICS	**£6.05**
COMMANDER	**£6.90**	CHEMISTRY	**£6.05**
ALIENSWIRL	**£6.05**	ADVENTURE	**£6.90**
LASER COMMAND	**£6.90**	ELDORADO GOLD	**£6.05**
ASTEROID STORM	**£6.90**	DRAW	**£8.65**
ESCAPE FROM MOONBASE ALPHA			**£6.90**

GEMINI BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Database, Mail List, Beebcalc, Stock Control, Beebplot, Home Accounts Cassette **£17.25 ea.** Disc **£20.25 ea.**
Cash Book, Final Accounts **£52.00 ea.**
Cash Book and Final Accounts together **£82.00.**

TABS BUSINESS SOFTWARE FOR TORCH

Sales Ledger, Purchase Ledger, Mailing List **£99 ea.**

SMARTMOUTH WITH AN INFINITE VOCABULARY

A ready built speech synthesiser unit, allowing the creation of any English word, with both ease and simplicity and at the same time being very economical in memory usage. No specialist installation —and no ROMs, simply plug into the user port. Smartmouth is supplied with demo and development programs on cassette, and full software instructions **£37 + £2 p&p.**

TECHNOMATIC LTD

MAIL ORDERS TO: 17 BURNLEY ROAD, LONDON NW10 1ED
SHOPS AT: 17 BURNLEY ROAD, LONDON NW10
(Tel: 01-452 1500, 01-450 6597, 01-450 9764. Telex: 922800)
305 EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON W2 01-723 0233

We specialise in EXPORT orders. No VAT on export. Carriage at cost.
Orders from Schools, Colleges, Educational Departments and Government Establishments are always welcome.
For fast delivery quote your Access or Visa number.
ALL PRICES EXCLUDE V.A.T.

SPECIAL PRICING FOR BULK BUYERS

on Cables, Connectors, Floppy Discs, Eproms

MONITORS

Colour: Microvitec RGB

Special Offer

Type 1431	**14" Std.**	**Res. £215** (Leads inc.)
Type 1451	14" Med.	Res. **£374** (Leads inc.)
Type 1441	14" High	Res. **£499** (Leads inc.)
Sanyo colour RGB	14" Std.	Res. **£200**
Kaga colour RGB	12" High	Res. **£399**

Green

12" Hi Res. Green Screen Monochrome:

Special Bargain

NEC JB 1201M with non reflecting matt screen and audio facility **£85** Sanyo DM8112CX **£99.00** (RGB lead **£6.50:** BNC lead **£3.50)** Carr. £7.00/monitor.

EPROM PROGRAMMER

A fully self-contained Eprom programmer with its own power supply, able to program 2516, 2716/32/32A/64/128 single rail Eproms.

★ Personality selection is simplified by a single rotary switch.
★ Programming voltage selector switch is provided with a safe position.
★ Warning indicator to show programming in progress.
★ Programmer can read, blank check, program and verify at any address/addresses on the EPROM.
★ Simple menu driven software supplied on cassette (transferable to disc)
★ Full editor with ASCII disassembler.

Programmer complete with cables, software and operating instructions: **£79.50 + £2 p&p.**

PRODUCTION EPROM PROGRAMMER Type P8000

It will blank check, copy and verify up to 8 Eproms at a time. Eprom types 2716 to 27128 can be selected by a single rotary switch.
£695 + £6 carriage.

EPROMS (for BBC)	1-24	25-99	100
2764	**£5**	**£4.50**	**£4**
27128	**£18**	**£16**	**£14.50**

FULL RANGE OF EPROMS IN STOCK

EPROM ERASERS

UV1T Eraser with a built-in timer and mains indicator. Built-in safety interlock to avoid accidental exposure to the harmful UV rays. It can handle up to 5 eproms at a time with an average erasing time of about 20 mins. **£59 + £2 p&p.**

UV1 as above but without the timer **£47 + £2 p&p.**

ACORN SPEECH KIT

This gives high quality speech using simple 'SOUND' commands. There is a choice of 165 words and part words from the internal ROM. Cartridge socket for future ROMs also supplied. **£47.80.**

BBC WORD PROCESSOR PACKAGE

SPECIAL OFFER

BBC Word Processor Package is set up ready for you to write your text. There is no need for any extras. The package comprises of a BBC computer fitted with disc interface and View word processor rom, NEC PC8023 BE-N printer, View/NEC printer driver, high res green screen monitor and either a 100K single disc drive or a 800K dual disc drive. The system comes complete with all the connecting cables, manuals, three blank discs and 100 sheets of paper.

BBC WORD PROCESSOR SYSTEM with 100K Drive **£999**
BBC WORD PROCESSOR SYSTEM with 800K Drive **£1325**
Carriage only **£8.00** per system.

SIDEWAYS ROM EXPANSION BOARD

This board provides 8 additional sockets for expanding the computer's sideways ROM capacity by a further 128K. (2764s consume 40mA on standby and in our opinion 8 ROMs will not overload the computer psu). The board is dimensioned ensuring clearance of components with adequate ventilation.

Fully assembled and tested board with fitting instructions: With TI sockets **£25.** With Turned pin sockets **£30 + £2 p&p.**

ADVANCED USER GUIDE
£12.95 + £1.55 pp
Now Available

BBC BOOKS

(No VAT on books p&p £1.00/Bk)

*ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING FOR THE BBC – BIRNBAUM	**£8.95**
BBC FORTH	**£7.50**
BBC LISP	**£7.50**
BPCL MANUAL	**£15.00**
35 EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS FOR THE BBC MICRO – MURRY	**£6.95**
DISCOVERING BBC MICRO MACHINE CODE – STEPHENSON	**£6.95**
INTRODUCTION THE BBC MICRO – SINCLAIR	**£5.95**
EASY PROGRAMMING FOR THE BBC MICRO – BEESON	**£5.95**
FURTHER PROGRAMMING FOR THE BBC MICRO – THOMAS	**£5.95**
LET YOUR BBC TEACH YOU TO PROGRAM	**£6.95**
THE FRIENDLY COMPUTER BOOK	**£4.50**
FUNCTIONAL FORTH ON BBC MICRO	**£5.95**
BBC MICRO – AN EXPERT GUIDE	**£6.95**
ADVANCED GRAPHICS FOR THE BBC MICRO	**£7.95**
*ADVANCED PROGRAMMING TECHNIQUES FOR THE BBC MICRO	**£7.95**
ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING FOR THE BBC MICRO (FERGUSON & SHAW)	**£7.95**
*6502 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING (LEVENTMAL)	**£12.10**
*PROGRAMMING THE 6502 (ZAXS)	**£10.95**
STRUCTURED BASIC ON BBC	**£7.95**
SOUND & GRAPHICS ON BBC	**£7.95**

*p&p £1.50

Please send SAE for our detailed price list of electronic and computer components.
We carry a wide range of connectors and assemblies, Microprocessors, RAMs, EPROMs, Crystals, etc.
Price Lists, Leaflets available on request. Large stocks enable same day despatch on most orders. Please check for delivery details.

PLEASE ADD 50p p&p & 15% VAT
(Export: no VAT, p&p at Cost)
Orders from Government Depts. & Colleges etc. welcome.
Detailed Price List on request.
Stock items are normally by return of post.

TECHNOMATIC LTD

MAIL ORDERS TO: 17 BURNLEY ROAD, LONDON NW10 1ED
SHOPS AT: 17 BURNLEY ROAD, LONDON NW10
(Tel: 01-452 1500, 01-450 6597. Telex: 922800)
305 EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON W2

RECURSION, like machine code, seems to strike fear into the hearts of computer novices. There's no need for this, however, for when properly explained these subjects are really quite straightforward. In this article, CHRIS MARTIN shows how simple, and useful, recursion really is.

A micro's work is never done . . .

By CHRIS MARTIN

THE Dombot paused. He had been told: "Clean out the kitchen". And obedient as always, he had started on his task immediately using the "clean out kitchen" routine.

But before long he discovered that the waste bin was in its way and it was full. The bin needed emptying before the kitchen could be completely cleaned.

He stored the kitchen map – that is, the task list for kitchen cleaning – and made a note of how much of it had been processed.

He then set one of his subprocessors to search for the "clean out waste bin" routine. It was the same as the "clean out kitchen" routine only with "waste bin" instead of "kitchen".

Soon a stream of bits entering his main memory told him that the search had been successful. He automatically logged the elapsed time, .97 microseconds, checked it against his built-in error margins and reset the error trap. This would have immobilised him in another couple of hundred nanoseconds if nothing had been done.

He then opened the back door and took the bin outside, only his sensors told him that the backyard was dirty and needed cleaning out. He had to act.

He stored the position he had reached in "clean out waste bin", entering "clean out yard" when he had done so. He soon did it.

The Dustbot had spilt rubbish all over the place emptying the dustbin. While going back to the house, he opened a channel to Dustbot Central and logged a complaint.

Having done this he cleared "clean out yard", marking it successful and restored "clean out waste bin", looking at the saved position to see where he had left off.

This completed, he left the waste bin and continued with his primary task.

The purpose of this story is to illustrate a recursive method. If you consider the robot to obeying a procedure "clean out", this was called first with a set of parameters directing it to the task "clean the kitchen".

While it was performing the steps of this task it discovered that it could not complete it without calling itself to complete a subtask – "clean out waste bin".

This subtask also could not be completed without the robot obeying the procedure and calling itself again (now three levels down) to clean out the yard.

When this last task was completed it could return to its second level task – "clean out waste bin". When this, in turn, was completed it could continue on its top level task.

Note that to be able to take up a higher level task again, it saved the position it had reached in the current task before it started the new one.

This is the essence of recursion. First, a procedure is called, and must call itself again with different parameters. If they were the same parameters it could never finish its programmed function.

Secondly, it saves information about how far it has got. The first part of this process (the recursive call) must be worked out by the programmer, who determines the way the parameters must change at each call to a deeper level.

The second part, remembering where everything is, will be done for you by the BBC Micro's Basic.

Here is a simple example of a recursive procedure. It doesn't do anything terrifically important except illustrate the idea:

```
DEF PROCplunge (Level)
IF Level > 0 THEN PROCplunge
(Level-1)
PRINT "Returning from PROCplunge
("Level")."
ENDPROC
```

If you call this procedure with

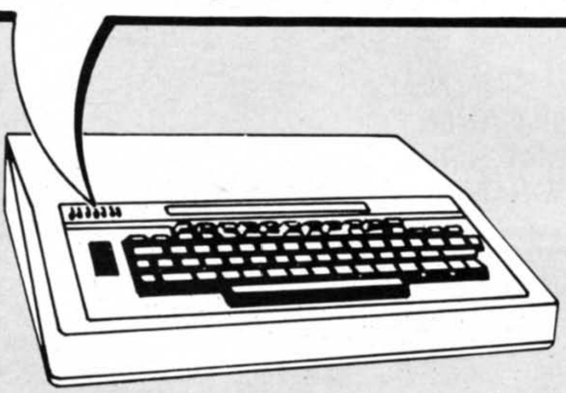
PROCplunge(9)

you will get 10 lines printed out starting with "Returning from PROCplunge(0)" and ending with "Returning from PROCplunge(9)".

From the procedure you will see that it cannot print until it calls itself with Level = 0, and as soon as it returns from this it will print for all the levels 1 to 9 as the subtask is completed in each case.

COMPETITION

Now here's your chance to WIN Acorn's exciting new speech synthesiser



THIS month's competition is another test of your programming skill. The idea for it came about when we were looking for original examples of recursion – we couldn't find all that many!

So that's the competition. We want an original, well structured example of recursion, suitable for a beginners' course, that takes no more than 25 lines of code.

If you're not too sure of exactly what recursion is, Chris Martin's article on the opposite page should help you.

This month we shall select not one but *three* prizewinners. Each will receive one of Acorn's exciting new speech synthesiser chips.

With this remarkable ROM you'll be able to have your micro actually answering you back. Not only does it feature its own built-in vocabulary of useful words, but it allows you to construct words and phrases for your own particular applications.

And, of course, you'll also be able to use the plug-in program ROMs when they come along.

Send your entry, on cassette, together with a listing and the competition coupon to reach us no later than November 31.

If you wish us to return your cassette please enclose a stamped addressed envelope.

JULY'S COMPETITION WINNER

The winner of the Epson FX-80, the prize in our July crossword competition, was Graeme Davies of Guildford, Surrey. His clue for the answer "BBC" was:

Initially Babbage began computing

1 M	A	2 C	H	3 I	N	4 E	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	5 R
O	■	U	■	N	■	V	■	■	6 B	U	B	7 B	L	E
T	■	8 R	E	P	E	A	T	■	■	■	■	I	■	M
H	■	S	■	U	■	L	■	■	9 S	O	R	T	■	■
E	■	10 O	P	T	■	■	■	■	P	■	■	W	■	11 A
R	■	R	■	■	12 B	13 A	S	I	C	■	14 L	I	S	T
■	■	■	■	■	■	S	■	■	■	15 B	■	S	■	N
16 B	B	C	■	17 M	18 I	C	19 R	O	■	20 U	S	E	R	■
O	■	■	■	■	N	■	A	■	■	G	■	■	■	21 B
A	■	■	■	■	22 T	I	M	E	■	■	23 D	■	■	Y
R	■	24 C	O	D	E	■	■	■	25 B	■	R	■	■	T
26 D	O	T	■	■	G	■	27 V	A	R	I	A	B	28 L	E
■	■	R	■	■	29 E	N	D	■	K	■	W	■	O	■
30 C	O	L	O	U	R	■	U	■	■	■	■	■	G	■
■	■	U	■	■	■	■	■	31 D	E	F	P	R	O	C

Your FREE entry form

My cassette/disc and listing for the speech synthesiser contest is enclosed.

Name____________________________________

Address____________________________________

Tel. No. ______________________

POST TO: Speech Synthesiser Contest, Micro User, Europa House,
68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.

SPECIAL OFFER

SMITH-CORONA® TP-I™

- LOW COST DAISYWHEEL
- MICROPROCESSOR ELECTRONICS
- SERIAL, PARALLEL or IEEE INTERFACE

£325 + VAT

ORDER NOW WHILE STOCKS LAST.
PRICE INCLUSIVE OF CABLE FOR
THE MICRO OF YOUR CHOICE.
PHONE CHRISTINE ON 0905 612688 TODAY.

Technicare

TECHNICARE PRODUCTS LTD.
22 SANSOME WALK
WORCESTER WR1 1LN
TELEPHONE 0905 612688 (5 LINES)

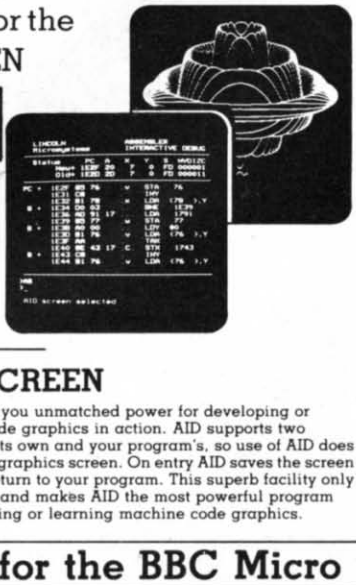
VISA
Access

UNIQUE DUALSCREEN ROM

AID at last!

Assembler Interactive Debug for the
BBC Micro with DUALSCREEN

Launched on cassette and now available on ROM with extended features



- Discover the exciting world of fast machine code
- Powerful – but easy to use
- Essential for beginners and experts alike
- Used extensively by schools, colleges, universities and government establishments

★ FEATURES

- A packed 8k ROM with over 40 commands to help you crack machine code on the BBC Micro
- Superb mode 7 colour screen with disassembled program listing, status display and AID command and message lines
- Comprehensive specification includes breakpoints, single step, modify memory and registers, move, copy, find, disassemble/hexdump, block fill, relocate . . . . .
- Excellent user guide giving detailed description on how to use the AID facilities

★ DUALSCREEN

Unique to AID giving you unmatched power for developing or watching machine code graphics in action. AID supports two concurrent screens – its own and your program's, so use of AID does not mean loss of your graphics screen. On entry AID saves the screen ready for when you return to your program. This superb facility only requires 1.5k of RAM and makes AID the most powerful program available for developing or learning machine code graphics.

The most advanced machine code AID for the BBC Micro

LINCOLN
Microsystems

Dept DP1, 22 Lagan Walk
Peel Hall
Manchester M22 5WG

ROM
plus manual
(OS 1.2 required)

£28

p&p add
UK £1.50
Europe £3.00
Outside Europe
£4.50

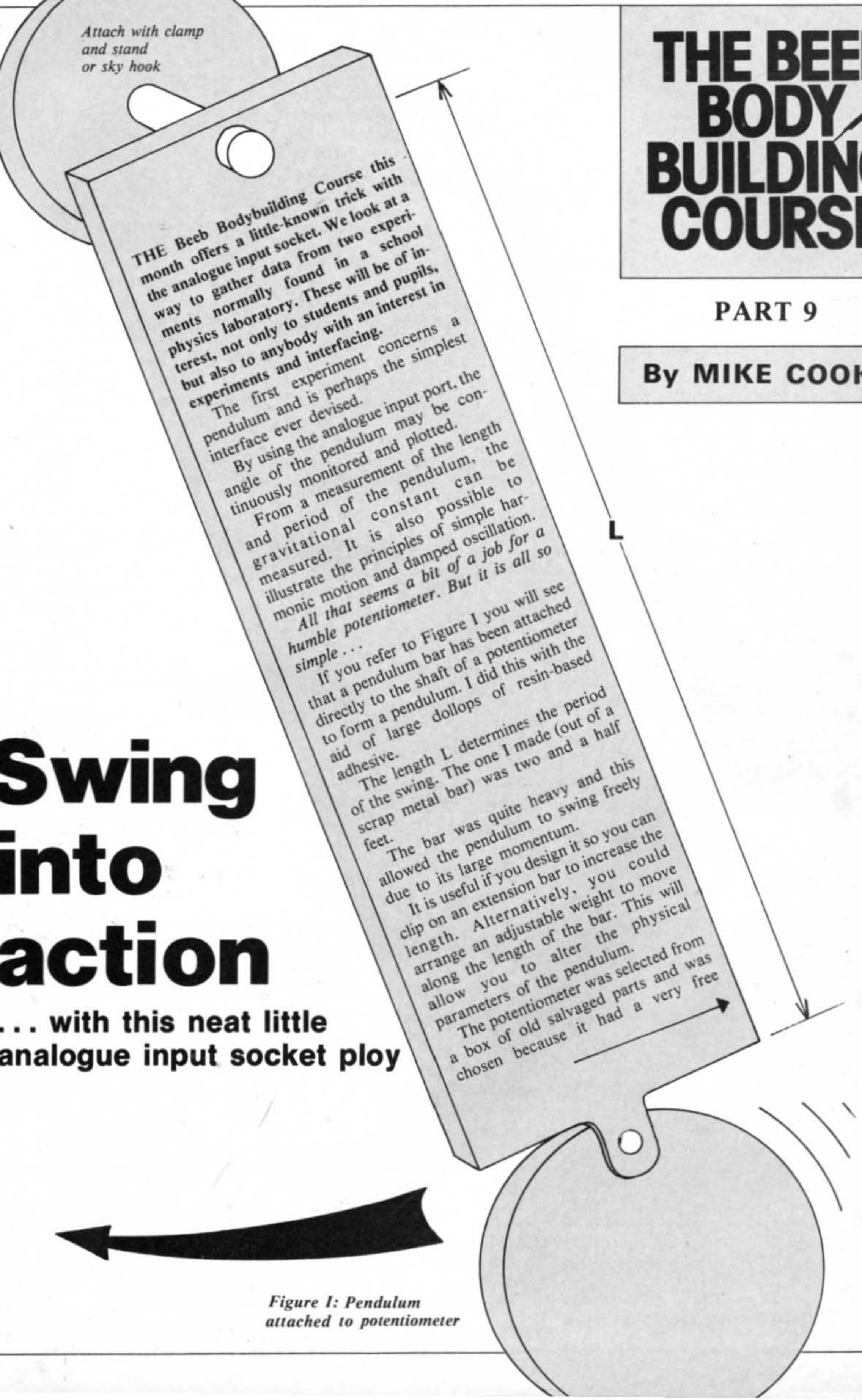
THE BEEB BODY BUILDING COURSE

PART 9

By MIKE COOK

Swing into action

. . . with this neat little analogue input socket ploy



THE Beeb Bodybuilding Course this month offers a little-known trick with the analogue input socket. We look at a way to gather data from two experiments normally found in a school physics laboratory. These will be of interest, not only to students and pupils, but also to anybody with an interest in experiments and interfacing.

The first experiment concerns a pendulum and is perhaps the simplest interface ever devised.

By using the analogue input port, the angle of the pendulum may be continuously monitored and plotted.

From a measurement of the length and period of the pendulum, the gravitational constant can be measured. It is also possible to illustrate the principles of simple harmonic motion and damped oscillation.

All that seems a bit of a job for a humble potentiometer. But it is all so simple . . .

If you refer to Figure I you will see that a pendulum bar has been attached directly to the shaft of a potentiometer to form a pendulum. I did this with the aid of large dollops of resin-based adhesive.

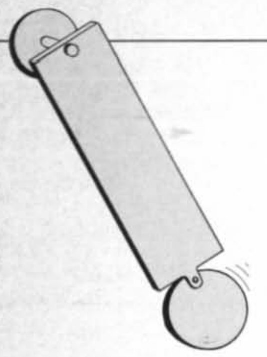
The length L determines the period of the swing. The one I made (out of a scrap metal bar) was two and a half feet.

The bar was quite heavy and this allowed the pendulum to swing freely due to its large momentum.

It is useful if you design it so you can clip on an extension bar to increase the length. Alternatively, you could arrange an adjustable weight to move along the length of the bar. This will allow you to alter the physical parameters of the pendulum.

The potentiometer was selected from a box of old salvaged parts and was chosen because it had a very free

Figure I: Pendulum attached to potentiometer



From Page 69

movement. This is usually associated with wirewound pots, but the modern conductive film type are also suitable.

On the older type of pots the construction is such that an adjustment can be made to make the shaft move more freely. However, if enough weight is used to make the pendulum, just about any type of pot may be used.

For a really Rolls Royce job you can use a servo mechanism feedback pot, but they will cost you about £15 from a radio accessories dealer.

If the pot is free to move, the damping effect will be reduced and the amplitude of successive swings will be very similar.

However, it is very informative to look at the effect of damping on the period of the pendulum, so you might consider making two of them.

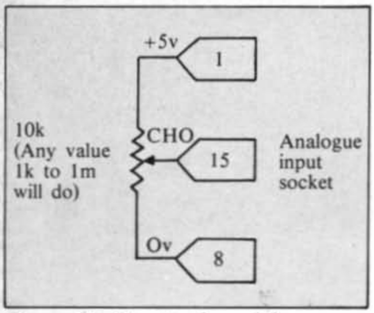


Figure II: Circuit of pendulum

The electrical connection to the BBC Micro is simplicity itself. Just three wires are needed and are shown in Figure II.

The pin numbers are marked on the 15 way D-type plug and can be read with the aid of a normal domestic electron microscope.

The end of the pot is taken to +5 volts to allow the swing to produce more change than it would if taken to the Vref connection.

The A/D converter can stand up to 5 volts and so is in no danger from wildly swinging pendulums – which is more than can be said for the onlookers.

With the connections made, the program in Listing I allows the pendulum's path to be plotted graphically on the screen.

Before running the program the pendulum must be at rest. Line 150 notes the reading and will not start to plot until the reading is less than this.

To plot the path, first move the pendulum to one side. At this point the trace will start to move across the screen because you have chosen the wrong side to lift.

Not to worry. Use this opportunity to rotate the pot in order to get a central trace. Then run the program again and lift up the correct side.

When it is released the computer will start to plot its path. The number of cycles plotted can be altered by changing the delay value in line 210.

When the plot is completed the program waits until it is "armed" again by pressing a key. If the key pressed is "C" the screen will be wiped clean before the next plot.

This allows two or more plots to be shown and (hopefully) allows the student to observe that the period is independent of the amplitude.

This program is only a beginning, as many more parameters may be extracted from the measurements such as the period of the pendulum, the amplitude of the swing and the exponential rate of decay.

Many experiments can be performed with a simple pendulum, and programs can be written to illustrate other aspects of a pendulum's behaviour.

Students derive interest and motivation from the fact that a real time experiment is being monitored by the computer.

The next experiment I would like to consider is the charging and discharging of a capacitor. When I was a student this was my first introduction to exponential functions.

By using the computer as a storage oscilloscope, students will find this easy to appreciate.

I have seen programs that simulate this, but there is no substitute for the real thing, complete with errors and tolerances.

The principle behind the interface is simple. All we need to do is monitor the voltage across a capacitor, first when a series resistor is at a positive potential and then when it is at earth potential.

The voltage when plotted against time will be an exponential function.

The full circuit is shown in Figure III. Hold on to your hats – what follows is an explanation of how it works.

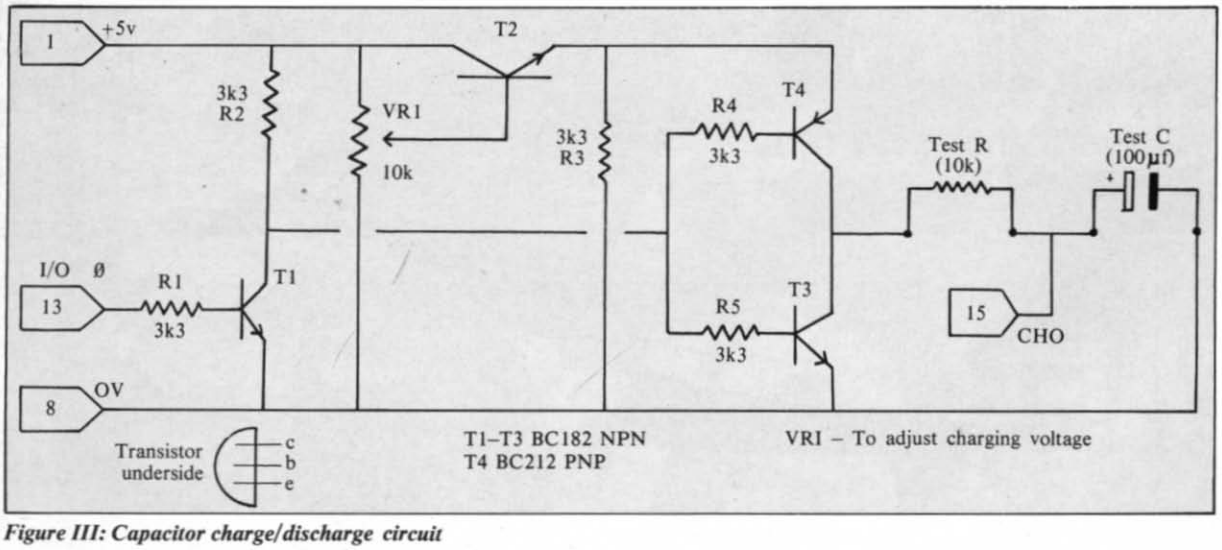


Figure III: Capacitor charge/discharge circuit

THE BEEB BODY BUILDING COURSE

Transistors T4 and T3 connect the resistor in the test circuit to a positive or earth potential, depending upon which is turned on.

Due to the fact that T4 is a PNP transistor and T3 is the NPN variety, only one can be turned on at any one time.

When the voltage at their bases is high, T3 is on and T4 is off, and when this voltage is driven low, T3 will turn off and T4 will be on.

A PNP transistor is sometimes known as an upside-down transistor as, to turn it on, you reduce the voltage on the base.

***Body Build Pack No. 7:* 1 Conducting plastic potentiometer (for the pendulum), 5 3k3 resistors, 3 BC182 NPN transistors, 1 BC212 PNP transistor, 1 100 uF test capacitor, 1 10k test resistor, 2 15 way D-type plugs, 3 ft. multi-way cable, 1 small piece of Veroboard, 1 10k preset resistor.**

- ***You can order these as well as previous Body Build Packs, by using the order form on Page 73.***

These two transistors are controlled by T1, thus deciding whether the capacitor is charging or discharging. This controlling can be done by one of the bits on the user port. However, this entails another lead into the computer.

A much more elegant solution is to use the fire button connection to do the switching. But, I hear you say, the fire button is an input, so how can it switch anything?

Well a look at the circuit diagram of the BBC Micro reveals that both fire buttons are connected to the system VIA and so they can be reprogrammed to act as outputs. This can then be connected to T1 to control the circuit.

Finally, when the capacitor is charging, it is doing so up to some potential. The obvious choice is to make this the Vref voltage, available on the input socket.

This has, however, a high impedance, which would in effect add itself to the value of the test resistor – and this would tend to defeat the object of the experiment.

To prevent this T2 provides a low impedance voltage for the capacitor to aim at. This voltage can be set by VR1, allowing students to see the effects of changing it.

A load resistor, R3, is used to bleed current through T2 and make the emmitter follower action work.

A simple program to plot the charge and discharge is shown in Listing II. This will repeatedly show a charge and discharge cycle for the capacitor under test.

Line 110 reprograms the fire button to be an output, but unfortunately the operating system still thinks it is an input.

Consequently the output on this pin can change if you print a message on the screen or press a key on the keyboard.

This needs to be borne in mind when expanding this program to perform other experiments, such as the determination of the component tolerances by comparing the actual trace with the theoretical.

Line 170 toggles the output line to give alternate charge and discharge of the capacitor.

The construction is straightforward and can be done in your favourite way. None of the values of the components are critical.

You might have noticed that all the resistors are 3k3. This simplified construction and helped to get rid of a lorry load of 3k3 resistors that I happened to inherit!

These two experiments just scratch the surface of what can be done with the BBC Micro in the physics lab, and if this article receives a good response we shall be looking at more complex problems later in the series.

In the meantime, next month I shall be telling you how to make your BBC Micro the star of this year's Christmas party.

→

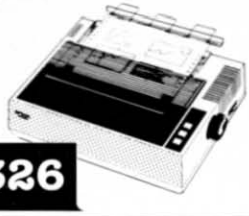
```
 10 MODE 7
 20 PRINT "PENDULUM PLOTTER"
 30 PRINT "Beeb Bodybuilding Course"
 40 PRINT "THE MICRO USER November
     1983"
 50 PRINT "By Mike Cook"
 60 PRINT
    :PRINT
 70 PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO ARM THE
     PLOTTER"
 80 PRINT "PRESS THE 'C' KEY TO CLEAR
     THE SCREEN"
 90 *FX16,1
100 A=GET
110 MODE 4
120 REPEAT
130 H=(ADVAL (1) DIV 64)+30
140 REPEAT
150 A=ADVAL (1) DIV 64
160 UNTIL A>H
170 MOVE 0,A
180 FOR X=0 TO 1279 STEP 4
190 A=ADVAL (1) DIV 64
200 DRAW X,A
210 FOR B=1 TO 30
    :NEXT
220 NEXT
230 A$=GET$
240 IF A$="C"
    THEN CLS
250 UNTIL FALSE
```

Listing I

```
 10 MODE 7
 20 PRINT "CAPACITOR CHARGE/DISCHARGE
    "

 30 PRINT "Beeb Bodybuilding Course"
 40 PRINT "THE MICRO USER November
     1983"
 50 PRINT "By Mike Cook"
 60 PRINT
    :PRINT
 70 PRINT
    :PRINT
 80 PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO START"
 90 *FX16,1
100 A=GET
110 ?&FE42=?&FE42 OR %10
120 Y=0
130 MODE 0
140 REPEAT
150 CLG
160 MOVE 0,Y
170 ?&FE40=?&FE40 EOR %10
180 FOR X=1 TO 1279 STEP 2
190 Y=ADVAL (1) DIV 64
200 DRAW X,Y
210 NEXT
220 UNTIL FALSE
```

Listing II



Epson Fx 80 Printer

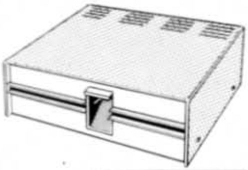
£326

Including lead for BBC.
Send £375
to include VAT, p&p.

JOIN THE BBC DISCOUNT CLUB

FOR THE KEENEST PRICES ON BBC COMPATIBLE PRODUCTS

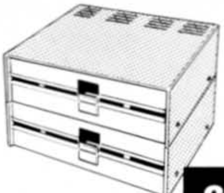
200K Disk Drive



62 file names
including cable and power lead.
Send £175 to include VAT, p&p.
800K & 800K switchable with
power supply available – ask for details.

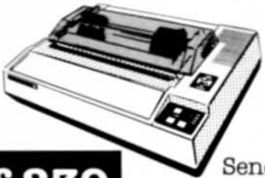
£152

400K Disk Drive



124 file names
including all necessary
leads. Send £299
to include VAT, p&p.

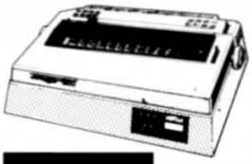
£259



Star DP510 or Shinwa CP80

Matrix printers including
BBC lead and power leads.
Send £275 to include VAT, p&p.

£239

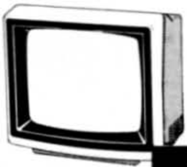


Juki Daisywheel Printer

£338

18 CPS including cable.
Send £389 to include VAT, p&p.

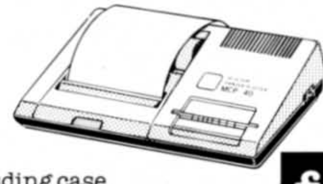
Sanyo/BMC Monitors



12" amber or green screens.
Send £99 to include VAT, p&p.

£86

MCP 40 Printer/ Plotter



Complete, including case.
Send £145 to include VAT, p&p.

£126

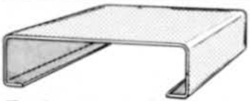
MEMOREX
MEMOREX Flexible Discs

Diskettes

Memorex, in packs of 10

SS 40tk	£16.00
DS 40tk	£20.00
SS 80tk	£26.00
DS 80tk	£29.00

Including VAT, p&p.



Disk storage boxes .... £15.00 (takes 35)
Disk storage boxes .... £20.00 (takes 80)
Prices include VAT, p&p.

Accessories

BBC Stands	£10.00
Dust covers (for BBC, Drives and Printers)	£4.95

Product		Price to members	Qty.	Total
200K DISK DRIVE	☐	£175.00		£
400K DISK DRIVE	☐	£299.00		£
EPSON FX80	☐	£375.00		£
STAR DP510	☐	£275.00		£
SHINWA CP80	☐	£275.00		£
JUKI PRINTER	☐	£389.00		£
SANYO/BMC-AMBER	☐	£99.00		£
SANYO/BMC-GREEN	☐	£99.00		£
MCP 40	☐	£145.00		£
SS 40 DISKETTES	☐	£16.00		£
DS 40 DISKETTES	☐	£20.00		£
SS 80 DISKETTES	☐	£26.00		£
DS 80 DISKETTES	☐	£29.00		£
BBC STAND	☐	£10.00		£
DUST COVERS	☐	£4.95		£
DISK STORAGE (35)	☐	£15.00		£
DISK STORAGE (80)	☐	£20.00		£

MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION FEE ☐ £10.00
TOTAL SUM ENCLOSED (Cheque or credit card no.) £ ________

To: The BBC DC, 46 Princes Avenue, Finchley, London N3.

I enclose my order for the above products at discount as a member of the BBC DC. I understand I will receive mailings of new products and special offers as they become available.

Name ________

Address ________

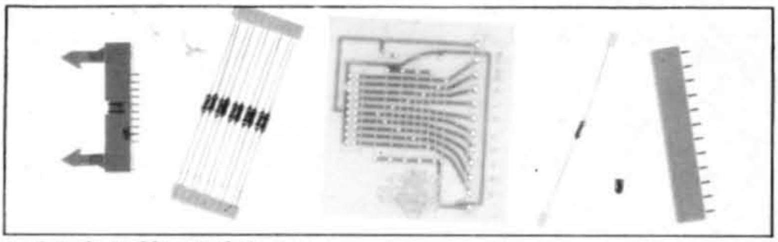
Signed ________

I would like you to return my money if the goods ordered are not despatched within two weeks of receipt of order. ☐

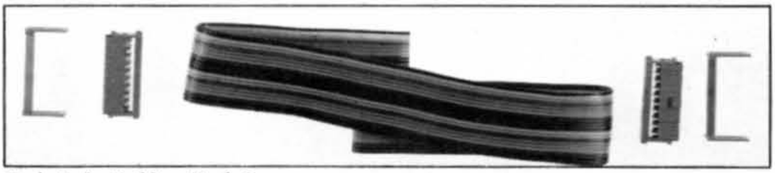
ALL PRODUCTS ARE BRAND NEW, BOXED AND OFFERED WITH FULL MANUFACTURERS WARRANTY. ALL QUERIES WILL BE ANSWERED BY MAIL.

BBC % DC

THE BEEB BODY BUILDING COURSE

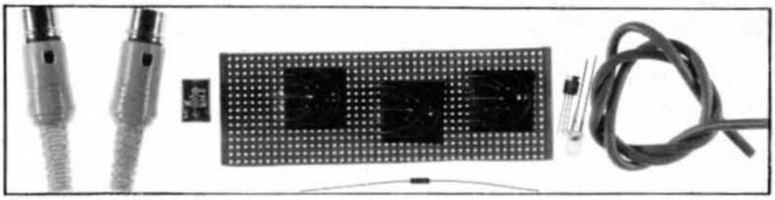


Beeb Body Building Pack 1

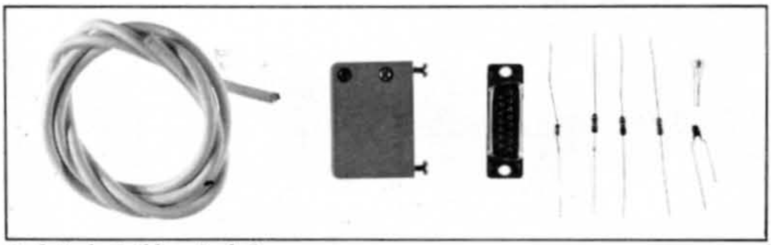


Beeb Body Building Pack 2

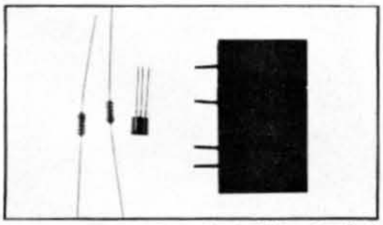
SEVEN WAYS OF GIVING YOUR BEEB A LOT MORE MUSCLE



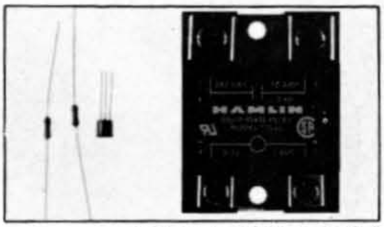
Beeb Body Building Pack 3



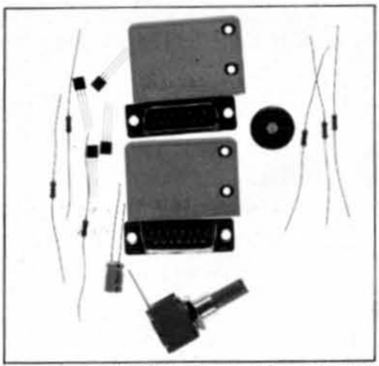
Beeb Body Building Pack 6



Beeb Body Building Pack 4



Beeb Body Building Pack 5



Beeb Body Building Pack 7

YOUR ORDER FORM for the Beeb Body Building packs

Please send me:

No.			*Described in issue:*
☐ *Beeb Body Building Pack 1*	*@ £8.65*	£	**July 1983 page 83**
☐ *Beeb Body Building Pack 2*	*@ £8.65*	£	**July 1983 page 83**
☐ *Beeb Body Building Pack 3*	*@ £8.65*	£	**August 1983 page 85**
☐ *Beeb Body Building Pack 4*	*@ £8.65*	£	**Sept 1983 page 91**
☐ *Beeb Body Building Pack 5*	*@ £11.26*	£	**Sept 1983 page 91**
☐ *Beeb Body Building Pack 6*	*@ £11.90*	£	**October 1983 page 69**
☐ *Beeb Body Building Pack 7*	*@ £13.50*	£	**November 1983 page 71**
☐ *Assembled light pen*	*@ £13.95*	£..........	
	Total cost	£	
	** Plus carriage*	*£1.00*	
	Total £		*+ V.A.T. @ 15%*

**Postage and packing FREE if more than one pack is ordered.*

Name ....

Address ....

....

....

POST TO: BBC Packs, Micro User, Europa House, 68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.

Please allow 28 days for delivery

BBC
MICROCOMPUTER
MAINTENANCE
Wise guys send them to us...

we specialise in BBC micro repair and maintenance

Retail Control Systems offer the only approved factory repair facility for your BBC Microcomputer plus your disc drives, monitors and cassettes. We can service your personal system whether it is still within the warranty period or not, and can offer you a comprehensive service contract. In all cases, our prices include VAT, insurance and return carriage to your front door.

We also offer facilities for BBC Personal Computer upgrades:

A–B	£110.00 each (incl. fittings & return carriage UK only)
B–Disk	£101.80 each (incl. fittings & return carriage UK only)
Econet	£75.00 each (incl. fittings & return carriage UK only)
Speech	£55.00 each (incl. fittings & return carriage UK only)

RETAIL CONTROL SYSTEMS

(A division of Hanworth Enterprises Ltd)
Enterprise House, Central Way, North Feltham Trading Estate,
Feltham, Middlesex, TW14 0RX.

For further information please telephone or send the completed form to us.

TO: Retail Control Systems Ltd., Enterprise House
Central Way, North Feltham Trading Estate,
Feltham, Middlesex, TW14 0RX. Tel: 01-844 1333

Please send me full details of your services.

I am particularly interested in the following:

☐ Service Contract ☐ System Upgrade

☐ Econet Networks ☐ Out of Warranty Repairs

Please repair my BBC p.c. at a minimum charge of £25.50 (Model A), £29.50 (Model B), £30.50 (B–Disk), £33.50 (Econet)

I enclose cheque no. ________________ or debit my

Access/Barclaycard no. ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Name: ________________

Address: ________________

____

Tel: ________________

Signature: ________________

SOUND ADVICE

THE Editor came by my desk. "You'll do", he bellowed into my ear. "I want a tale told by an idiot, and you're just the man for the job".

"What do you mean, told by an idiot?" I asked, idiotically.

"Full of SOUND", he shouted as he entered his office.

"And fury", I seethed, quietly.

"And ENVELOPE", our Editor added as he slammed the door.

The Technical Editor slowly raised his head from his desk. "ENVELOPE isn't in Macbeth, is it?"

No, it's not, but the SOUND and ENVELOPE commands are in the Basic vocabulary of your BBC Micro, and with them you can do all sorts of noisy wonders.

And this idiot's tale will let you into the secrets of how to do them.

ALL the various sounds and noises that come from your micro while playing games have probably given you some idea of the scope of its sound-producing abilities.

These range from derogatory noises when you lose a game, through simple tunes and even onto imitating musical instruments. Yet they come from a single speaker.

All the marvellous sound effects are produced with just two Basic commands, SOUND and ENVELOPE. It's the skilful use of these that gives the BBC Micro its musical abilities.

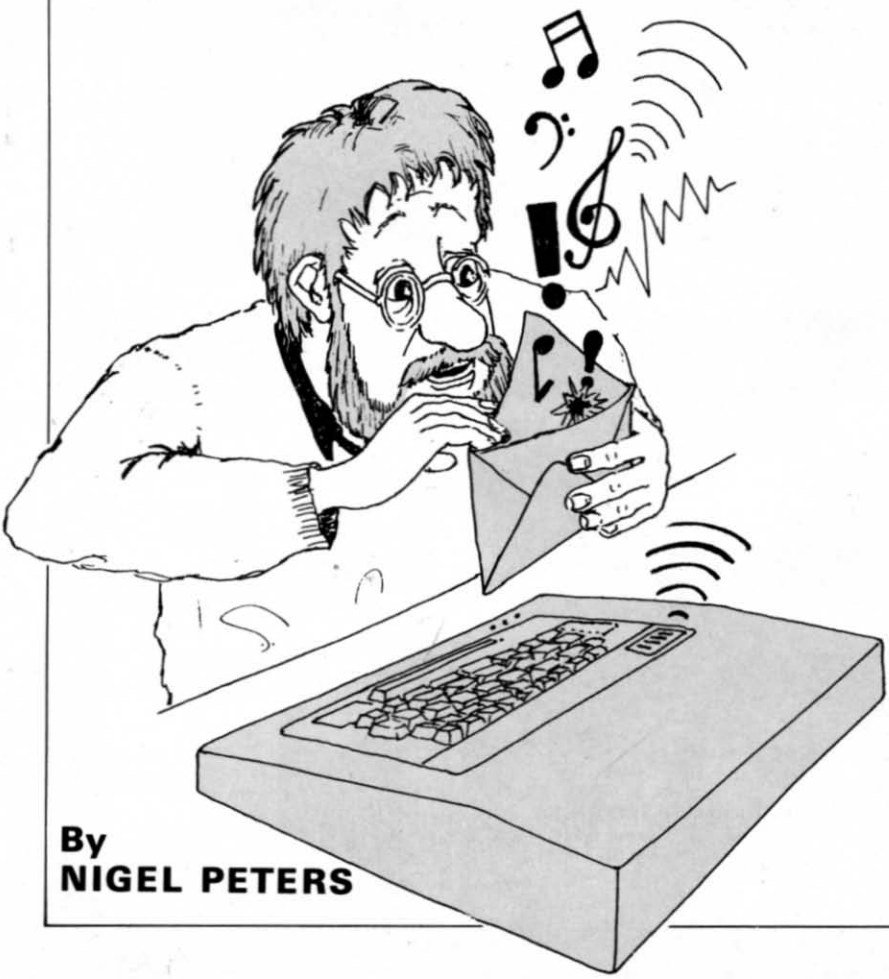
We'll deal with both as my tale unfolds, but for the time being let's start with the simplest, the SOUND command.

This can be viewed as a single keyword, SOUND, followed by four numbers separated by commas.

The SOUND keyword tells the micro to make a noise. The numbers decide how long the noise will last and what it will sound like. The structure of the command is:

```
SOUND w,x,y,z
```

where w, x, y and z represent the figures that are used to control what sort of sound is actually going to be produced.



We'll deal with each of these parameters in turn, but first let's make a noise. After all that's what all this is about.

Type the following into your micro:

```
SOUND 1,-15,53,20
```

Now press the Return key and you should get a single note. It'll last for one second, be as loud as your micro can make it and, for the musically inclined, will be middle C in pitch (more or less).

Don't worry how it's done for the moment. Just try it out and see that the SOUND command, with those four figures after it, does produce a note.

Later we'll be playing around with this basic note in order to give examples of how the SOUND command can be controlled by these four numbers.

Now let's deal with each of them in turn and see how they affect it. Remember the structure is:

```
SOUND w,x,y,z
```

The figure we put in the place of the w decides which channel will be used to produce the noise that the SOUND keyword tells the micro to make.

The BBC Micro's sound generator has four channels, each of which can produce a note simultaneously. This means that you can have four notes playing at the same time, one on each channel.

Actually, doing that lies in the future. For the time being let's just stick with producing one note at a time.

As I've said, there are four channels and they can be selected by making w equal to 0, 1, 2 or 3. Let's ignore channel 0, the "special effects" one, and just deal with channels 1, 2 and 3. Any of these can be used to produce a note.

Program I has each of them in turn making the noise we made before. The SOUND command is just the same except that each time round the FOR... NEXT loop the channel number, w, varies.

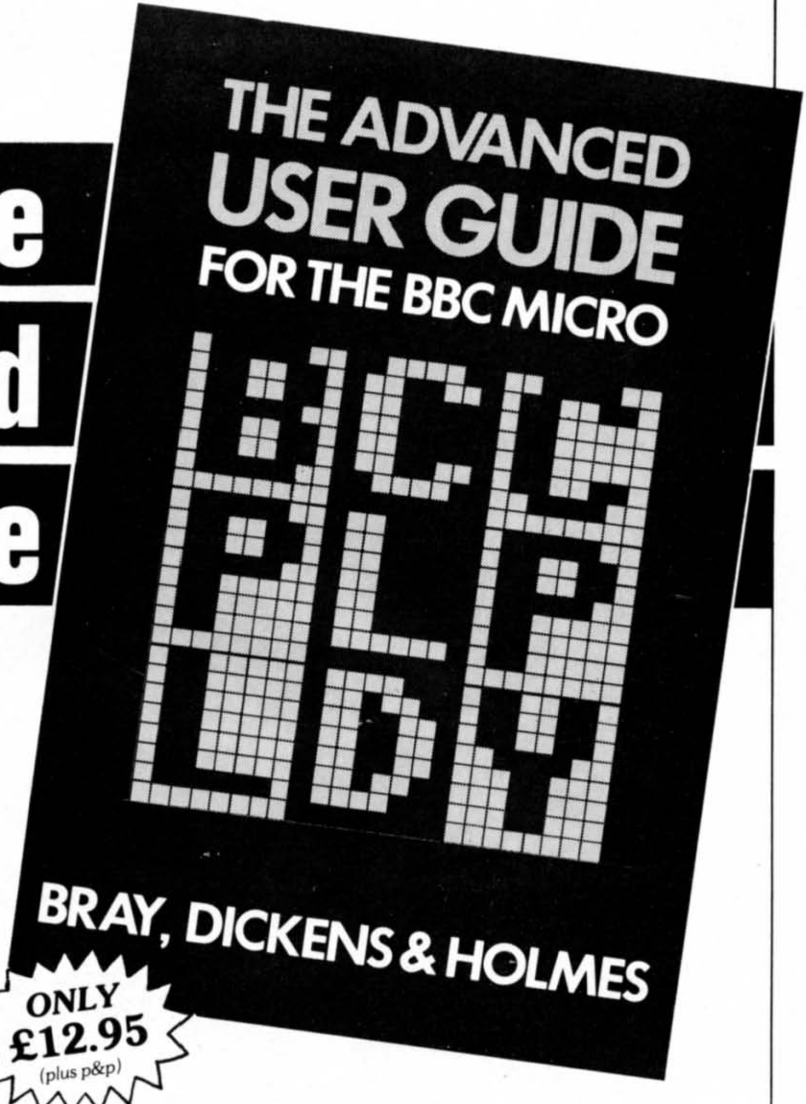
At first it's 1 (for channel 1 to be

→

By
NIGEL PETERS

SPECIAL OFFER FROM THE MICRO USER

The Advanced User Guide



ONLY £12.95 (plus p&p)

The essential companion for the BBC Micro.

Featured in its 512 information packed pages are

- ★ *the BASIC Assembler*
- ★ *6502 machine code reference section*
- ★ *complete descriptions of all FX calls*
- ★ *BBC memory usage and vectors explained*
- ★ *full interfacing details for the user port, tube, analogue port, 1 MHz bus*
- ★ *paged ROMs explained*
- ★ *and lots, lots more*

With many examples to illustrate the text, this guide is the indispensable reference work for the serious BBC micro programmer.

ORDER BY POST TODAY!

Please send me ...... copies of The Advanced User Guide at £14.95 (inc. p&p) *TOTAL* £ ....

Name ....

Address ....

....

....

....

Signed ....

Send to: Micro User, FREEPOST,
Europa House, 68 Chester Road,
Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.
(No stamp needed if posted in UK).

Please indicate method of payment (✓)

☐ Cheque/PO made payable to Database Publications Ltd.
☐ Access/Mastercharge/Eurocard
☐ Barclaycard/Visa
☐ American Express

Card No. ☐

Expiry date ☐

Or you can order by phone quoting credit card number and expiry date.
061-456 4157

From Page 75

used), and then 2 (for channel 2) and 3 (for channel 3).

```
10 REM PROGRAM I
20 FOR channel=1 TO 3
30 SOUND channel,-15,53,20
40 NEXT channel
```

Program I

This, however, may not convince you that three separate channels have been used, as it just sounds like one note.

Well, then, for the Doubting Thomases among you there's always Program II, which produces a different note on each of the three channels at the same time – giving us, in fact, a chord.

```
10 REM PROGRAM II
20 SOUND 1,-15,53,20
30 SOUND 2,-15,69,20
40 SOUND 3,-15,85,20
```

Program II

You might notice that we have selected each channel by the figure we've placed in the w position. The different notes have been produced by varying the y parameter, of which more later.

The next parameter to consider is x. The number we place in this position can vary between 0 and –15 and determines how loud the note will be. Strangely enough the loudest note is produced by –15, the quietest by 1.

Putting 0 in the place of x produces silence. This can be very useful as sometimes you may need silence to separate two notes. In fact 0 loudness is used in a later example.

Program III produces the original note again, the loop varying the value of x so that the note gets quieter each time around.

```
10 REM PROGRAM III
20 FOR loudness = -15 TO 0
30 SOUND 1.loudness,53.20
40 FOR x =1 TO 3000
   :NEXT x
50 NEXT loudness
```

Program III

Don't worry too much about line 40. It's just there to slow things down a little and produce an appreciable gap between the notes.

Notice how the sound seems to fade away into the distance. You've got your first sound effect!

Leaving the parameters that select the channel and the loudness, we'll move onto the figures that go in the place of y in the SOUND command. It's these that determine the pitch of the note produced.

Pitch is just a term used to describe whether a note is high or low. A note that is high in pitch well have you squeaking if you try to sing it. One that is low in pitch will have you "singing in your boots", as my old music master used to say.

It's easy to vary the pitch of the notes produced by replacing y with a figure between 0 and 255.

The lowest note you can get on the micro is with y equal to 0, the highest with y equal to 255.

If you can stand it, Program IV will demonstrate the notes available, using a loop to vary the y parameter from 0, the lowest note, to 255, the highest.

```
10 REM PROGRAM IV
20 FOR pitch=0 TO 255
30 SOUND 1,-15,pitch,20
40 NEXT pitch
```

Program IV

It lasts over four minutes, the note slowly creeping upwards, so it's no disgrace to press ESCAPE!

Incidentally, you might like to reverse the loop to get a descending series of notes. I leave that to you.

```
10 REM PROGRAM V
20 FOR pitch=0 TO 255 STEP 4
30 SOUND 1,-15,pitch,20
40 NEXT pitch
```

Program V

You might find Program V more bearable. This does the same thing, only the notes go upwards in steps of four, technically known as semi-tones. These sound much more natural to our ears. More about them later.

The final parameter is z, which determines the length of each note. This can vary from 0 to 254 in value. The figure 20 in the place of z gives a note of one second's duration. You could say that each unit was worth one twentieth of a second.

If you put 200 in the duration parameter you would get a note lasting 10 seconds. If, for peverse reasons of your own, you make z either –1 or 255 then the note will continue to sound indefinitely.

Try it – you can always press ESCAPE when you've had enough. It makes Program IV seem interesting by comparison!

Program VI again uses a loop, this time to vary the length of the note from nothing to 12.7 seconds. You'll notice that by having 0 in the x position, line 40 produces a sound that has zero loudness. This is just to provide a gap between the example notes.

```
10 REM PROGRAM VI
20 FOR duration=0 TO 254
30 SOUND 1,-15,53,duration
40 SOUND 1,0,53,duration
50 NEXT duration
```

Program VI

Notice how it gives the impression of something slowing down.

So using these four parameters we can vary the notes produced by the SOUND command. Program VII does just this, using a loop to produce a series of varying notes.

```
10 REM PROGRAM VII
20 REPEAT
30 pitch=RND(255)
40 loudness=-1*RND(16)+1
50 duration=RND(255)-1
60 channel=RND(3)
70 SOUND channel,loudness, pitch
   ,duration
80 UNTIL FALSE
```

Program VII

In Program VII each of the four parameters w, x, y and z, controlling channel, loudness, pitch, and duration respectively, are set randomly. The result is "computer music", strangely soothing if listened to for a while.

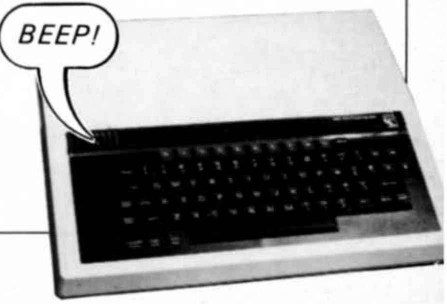
Try varying the ranges of the RND expressions to see what happens to the type of "music" produced. It's great fun, and you can learn a lot about the SOUND command by playing around.

And that's where we'll leave things for the present.

But, you might ask, what about channel 0 and playing tunes? And why haven't I mentioned ENVELOPE?

Don't worry, all this will come later. As it is, the foundations have been laid and we'll build on them in later articles.

But I must stop now. The Editor has been complaining that all these noises are keeping him awake.



THE REAL AMCOM DISC FILING SYSTEM

One of its distinct advantages against the Acorn DFS is the speed in which it handles Random Access Files (refer Benchmark figures), consequently, it can load wordwise files in approximately half the time taken by the Acorn DFS.

PRINT 1000 numbers	9.8	Move PTR 1000 places	2.9
PRINT 100 strings	56.2	Write test relative file	51.0
INPUT 1000 numbers	5.7	Read test relative file	24.2
INPUT 100 strings	22.7	Write relative file backwards	81.0
BPUT 1000 bytes	4.5	Read relative file backwards	36.0
BGET 1000 bytes	3.4		

This independent disc filing system adds greater flexibility to your BBC Computer. It has two distinct modes **which auto select** on booting the system. Mode zero is the standard mode which retains compatibility with presently available software. **Mode one, the extended mode,** allows for sixty-three file names per disc, over 100% increase on the existing DFS, and also permits the file **names to be up to fifteen** characters in length, providing much greater scope for meaningful file names. In both modes page is set at &1500. This **gives 10% more usable** memory than Acorn's DFS, in modes 0, 1 and 2. If you already have a Disc interface fitted, it is very easy to **upgrade, you simply remove** the DFS Eprom and replace it with the Amcom DFS Eprom, if not then it is possible to purchase an entire Disc inter**face kit (consists** of 11 I.C.'s) with this DFS track cutting is not required. **Also includes 8 way DIL switch to allow start up options to be set. (see** below).

Link 1 Determines if the system starts up in 40 or 80 tracks
Link 2 Select Acorn or Extended mode at start-up
Link 3 & 4 Selects type of drive ie. Shugart, Canon etc.
Link 5 Select auto-boot or not, on 'break'
Link 6-8 Select screen mode on start-up, ie. model 0 to 7 etc.

NINE NEW COMMANDS ARE NOW AVAILABLE

***Clear**	**Quickly and easily erases a entire disc**
***Format**	**Formats drive 0 to 3 in either 40 or 80 tracks**
***OPT2,n**	**Alters the number of sectors per track to n**
***OPT3,n**	**Alters the number of tracks per disc to n**
***OPT5,n**	**Sets the start of the DFS buffer (see OPT7)**
***OPT6,n**	**Provides control over which part of the file spec. will be displayed ie. only display directory and program length, or just display drive and load address.**
***OPT7,n**	**Sets the length of the DFS buffer**
***OPT8,n**	**Double steps the disc drive to allow the reading of 40 track discs on 80 track drives**
***SYS**	**Selects either Acorn mode or Extended mode Commands now include *Access**

There is a built-in formatter which will format in either forty or eighty tracks in both modes of operation. This formatter also allows for user definable parameters to be included for the development of software protection.

With this disc filing system a user definable buffer can be used while compacting the disc. This will enable disc compacting to be carried out without overwriting any programme in memory. Alternatively a new disc may be formatted without any resident programme being overwritten.

This DFS also allows for the use of wildcard characters, using either the ‡ symbol for a single wildcard and the * character for multiple wild characters. (e.g. CHAIN "P*" could be used to chain a program called PRINTER as long as there are no other files whose names begin with P).

This DFS is totally compatible with Econet etc., and is complete with a utilities disc and comprehensive manual. The utilities disc contains many useful programmes including printer screen dumps in all modes, including High Res. (Epson & NEC 8023). It also has a nibble editor to scan discs, read data, edit them, and then write back to the disc. Plus a utility to assist in the transfer of cassette files to disc.

Available now direct from Pace or contact your local dealer.

Comes complete with disc, 8 way DIL switch, manual and full fitting instructions at £34 inclusive of VAT.

Also available as a complete Disc Interface Kit (including DFS) at £95 inclusive of VAT.

PACE SOFTWARE SUPPLIES LTD., 92 NEW CROSS STREET, BRADFORD BD5 8BS.

☎ 0274 729306

SMART MODEM!

TM 100 AVAILABLE NOW:

- 1200/75 bps (Prestel, Telecom Gold etc.)
- 8 telephone nos & 8 ID's stored in modem
- auto-dial and auto-retry
- RS 232 interface to micro, 1200bps duplex
- telephone cable with new 600 series connector

TM 200 AVAILABLE SOON:

- has all features of Tm 100
- multi-rate 300/300 and 1200/75
- allows direct communication in "chat" mode

Tandata Marketing Ltd
Ref: MU/10/83
Albert Road North
Malvern, Worcs.

SOFTWARE

- terminal, Prestel and downloader software for BBC, Apple
- apply for details of other micros

FROM £99

Tandata

Available as a card or boxed for OEMs
Prestel is a registered Trade Mark of British Telecom

DO YOU WANT A WORD PROCESSOR FOR YOUR BBC OR A WORD PROCESSOR FOR YOUR BBC ?

Yes there is a difference between word processors and we can offer the best because it's the FIRST PROFESSIONAL DISC BASED WORD PROCESSOR FOR THE BBC COMPUTER.

The MERLIN SCRIBE uses the disc on your computer the same way that professional systems costing many hundreds of pounds do.

Until now any document you wished to create has been limited to the few pages which could be squeezed into your computer memory. This means the computer is really using the disc as if it were a cassette!

The SCRIBE can create documents far greater in size than the computer memory, and really uses the disc as it was intended to be used. SCRIBE automatically loads and offloads pages between disc and memory without you even knowing it's happening!

Amongst the many super features available are:

* Optional 40 & 80 column screen format selection.
* On screen formatting - you see it as it's printed INCLUDING UNDERLINING.
* Right justify, word wrap, insert, delete, move copy & centre.
* Document merge (will merge two documents into one from disc).
* Addresses all four drive units allowed by your BBC disc system.

Plus many more professional features.

SCRIBE comes in ROM with five minute fitting instructions, printer utilities on disc and a comprehensive manual.

PRICE £59.95

Also MERLIN SCRIBE in ROM for cassette machines £29.95, and on tape £19.95. All prices include VAT. Post and Packaging 60p.

VISA

MERLIN COMPUTER PRODUCTS (BUCON LIMITED)
18 MANSEL STREET, SWANSEA, SA1 5SG. TEL (0792) 467980

Access

Gateways to the World Outside

The CST PROCYON opens a lot of doors to your BBC microcomputer – lifting it right out of the "home computer" league. The CST PROCYON provides full IEEE 488 interface, enabling your BBC micro to operate professional plotters and printers, frequency counters, voltmeters, disc drives etc. and to communicate with other IEEE-ported machines, such as Commodore, Sirius, Osborne, Hewlett-Packard or Tectronix computers.

The CST PROCYON comes with a highly efficient IEEE filing system, supplied in EPROM, and responds to any high level language, including LISP, FORTRAN, FORTH, APL and BASIC. A specially-written Commodore data-exchange routine, allows you to link your BBC micro to CBM machines and disc drives.

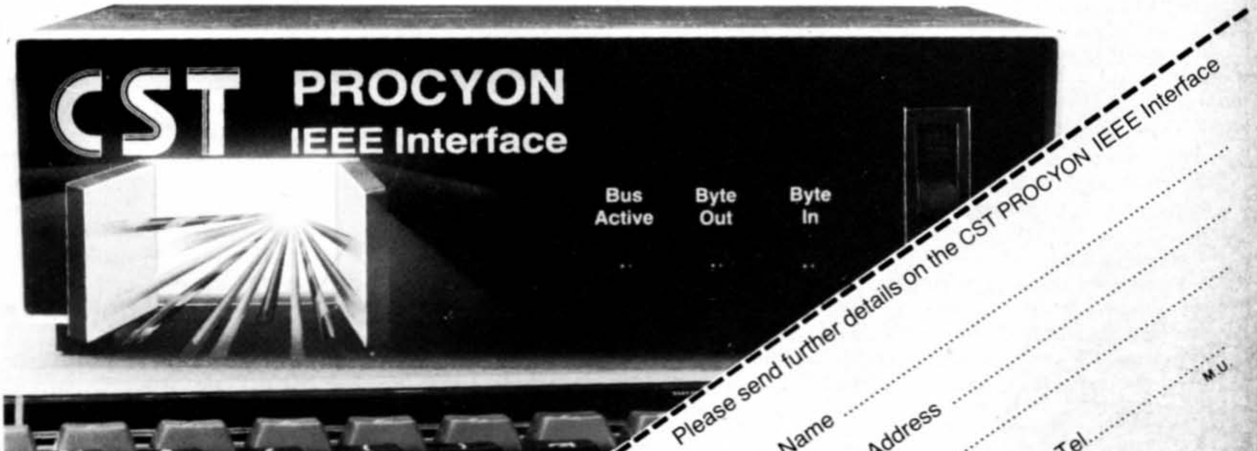
At 70k bytes of information per second, the CST PROCYON channels data quickly and efficiently between up to sixteen devices, responding to standard system commands as well as specialised filing instructions. Its capabilities are fully documented in a straightforward but comprehensive manual.

Isn't it time you started taking your BBC micro seriously?

- **Full multiple controller implementation**
- **Extensive "HELP" facilities**
- **Interactive debugging**
- **Visual Display of operating status**
- **Internal switched and socketed power supply**
- **Comprehensive error checking and indicating**

The CST PROCYON from
Cambridge Systems Technology
30 Regent Street, Cambridge
Tel: (0223) 323302

ENQUIRIES FROM DEALERS WELCOME



Please send further details on the CST PROCYON IEEE Interface

Name ....
Address ....
Tel. ....

M.U.

Spreading the workload

Spreadsheet *Microl*

BUSINESS calculations do not normally require calculations more complex than addition, subtraction, multiplication and division. However, these functions often need to be applied repetitively to large amounts of data to give the final result.

A classic example is the production of cash flow forecasts for a business in which the essence of the calculation is to take the opening bank balance as at the start of the month, add that month's estimated cash receipts and subtract the estimated payments.

This results in the month-end balance, which can be carried forward for a similar calculation to be performed the next month, and so on until the desired period (usually a year) has been covered.

Before micros this type of calculation would have been performed on a large sheet of paper ruled into columns (one for each month) and rows (one for each of the different types of income and expenditure). This is known as a spreadsheet.

The user would then begin entering the figures, adding up the columns, working out percentage increases from one month to the next and so on throughout the spreadsheet.

Apart from the tedious nature of the task, if an error had been made or it was decided to change a figure or a growth rate then all calculations subsequent to the change would have to be reworked and rechecked.

Electronic spreadsheets have taken the grind out of these tasks by providing a layout on a micro screen and allowing the machine to perform the calculations which have been defined by the user.

The Microl spreadsheet program is typical of its type, and I found it very easy to use. It comes with a comprehensive instruction manual and four samples for the user to examine and experiment with.

When run the program starts with a spreadsheet of 40 rows and 8 columns, but the manual tells the user how these dimensions can be changed up to certain limits. The columns are labelled A, B, C etc and the rows 1, 2, 3 . . .

Each space in the spreadsheet (known as a cell) can thus be referenced by the two appropriate coordinates such as B11, H9.

The cursor can be moved around the sheet by the arrow keys to rest over any of the cells, and the user can then specify what has to be done to that cell.

As it is not possible for all of the cells to be shown on the screen at once, what is displayed is a small window which can be moved about over the full area of the sheet.

Each cell could have a word or label recorded in it (typically in cells across the top and down the left hand side) to act as a description of the cells in that row or column.

Alternatively, a number can be recorded in it such as the opening bank balance, or an algebraic expression, incorporating any of the normal Basic functions, may be recorded which defines the value of that cell in terms of

A taxing problem not fully solved

Taxcalc
Consumer's Association, BBC Soft

THESE programs perform personal tax computations for the tax year 1982-83, displaying at their finish the amount of tax owed by or owed to an individual. They are accompanied by a user guide which explains some of the tax legislation involved.

The most difficult part of performing a tax calculation in practice is collecting all the relevant details and deciding the correct tax treatment of the various types of income and expenditure which a taxpayer might have.

Performing the final calculations is not usually a large computing job, and can be done quickly on a pocket calculator. These programs perform only the very final stage in a tax computation.

To take one example, if you are self-employed there can be a considerable amount of choice and skilled computation involved before arriving at a figure which can be supplied to the programs. Therefore, the programs can only be of limited help and one might be as well off with one of the many cheap manual tax guides which are published.

Taxcalc is certainly no substitute for obtaining advice from a qualified source once your tax affairs become even moderately complex.

The programs start by asking some personal details about the taxpayer and then proceed to ask a long series of questions about all the different types of income that might have been received.

Continual reference to the user guide would have to be made by anyone unskilled in the peculiar rules of our tax system so that they could decide on the correct amounts to enter. At each stage the user can correct previously entered figures and there seem to be error-trapping routines where possible.

After all the categories of income have been covered the second program is used to ask about the outgoings and personal allowances of the individual. Again reference to the user guide would be needed.

The program now has a complete picture of the user's tax affairs and the tax computations are performed. The user is given the option of seeing the effect of what is known as separate taxation of wife's earnings and can then decide whether a claim for this should be made to the Inland Revenue.

As there can be so many different patterns of income, outgoings and allowances there are almost endless permutations that were not covered by me. However, in every case that I checked, the tax computations were performed correctly.

other cells.

It is this last option which is the source of labour saving in spreadsheet programs. For example if I were using row 2 for the sales figures of month, January sales in B2, February sales in B3 and so on, I can define B3 as B2*1.01 if I expect a 1 per cent growth.

Whenever I change B2 in the future B3 will be automatically updated in the calculations so that it is always 1 per cent above B2.

Furthermore, if I thought that I would achieve a 1 per cent growth per month for the rest of the year I can use the replicate command to replicate the relationship between A2 and B2 in B2 and C2, C2 and D2 and so on all the way through. The replicate command can also be applied to numbers and labels and results in a fast setup of the spreadsheet.

There are various other commands, such as those which determine the number of decimal places to be displayed, the column width and the "sum" command which defines a pattern of cells to be added up.

A minor annoyance is that it does not seem possible to use the replicate command in conjunction with the sum command so that if replication is to be used the cells to be added up have to be defined the normal long way C3+D3 etc.

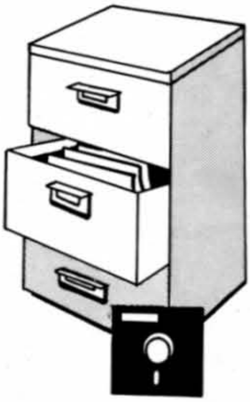
The only other annoyance I experienced is that when the screen window does not include the left hand columns or top rows, where most people would record the descriptive labels, then these labels do not appear on the screen and it can be difficult to remember which cell you want to adjust.

Once the spreadsheet has been set up the user has the capability to try out some "what if" adjustments, such as "what if expenses rise by 2.5 per cent per month?" and so on to see how sensitive the model is to the various parameters.

To conclude, a simple to use spreadsheet program offering good value for money. To test the program I set up the spreadsheet to have 13 columns and 26 rows and used all the cells available either for labels or calculations. This used up about three-quarters of the memory space available.

Therefore, the size of spreadsheet which can be created should have a wide variety of uses both in business and in the home.

Data search filed down to size



Vu-File *Psion Software*

VU-FILE is an information retrieval system which allows the user to enter, amend and delete data and to manipulate it in a wide variety of ways.

I found the program easy to use. It was accompanied by a clear user manual and an interesting example of a file containing certain details about the countries of the world.

Within the limitations, mentioned below, of the maximum file size, I thought the program impressive and a good introduction to data retrieval techniques.

To set up a file the user first defines the layout of each record and this acts as a proforma for the entering of data.

Taking the example of a file containing the membership records of a club, the layout might include surname, forenames, four address lines, post code, telephone, sex and type of membership.

Once the layout is established the user can enter the data for each member (errors can be corrected as you go along) and when the file is complete it can be saved on tape for future use.

Manipulation of the data, including the entering of new data, can only be performed when the entire file is in the computer's memory, and this imposes a restriction on the maximum size of file that can be used.

Psion quotes that 16k characters of space is available, but it can be difficult to determine how many records this represents as there can be a variable number of characters in each record.

In the club membership file mentioned above I estimated that I could have fitted about 200 records into the file. A query facility is available at any time to tell the user how much space has been used up.

When established, the file can be scanned forwards or backwards, records added, changed or deleted, and selected fields of each record printed. In addition, the order in which the file is presented can be changed by sorting it according to one or more fields.

Sorting can only be into ascending order of character codes, but may be on more than one field at once. Thus the file could be presented in ascending age order, and within that in alphabetical order of surname.

The most interesting facility offered is the ability to search for certain records. If I wanted to have a list of all the Smiths in the club the program can be made to search for those records where the surname field matches "Smith".

Furthermore, I could include the Smythes and Smarts in my list by asking the program to search for names starting with "Sm".

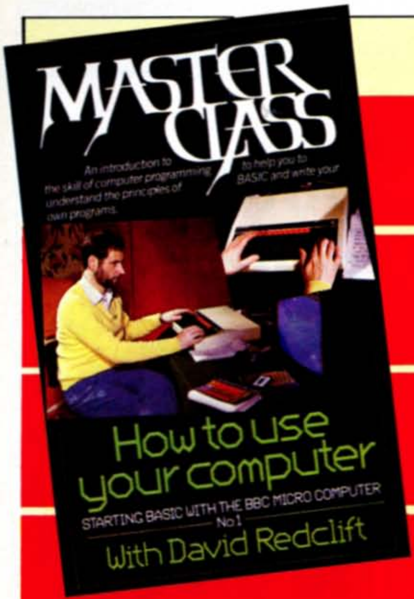
It is also possible to search for records with data ending in or containing user-defined strings or for records with data > (greater than) or < (less than) the given strings.

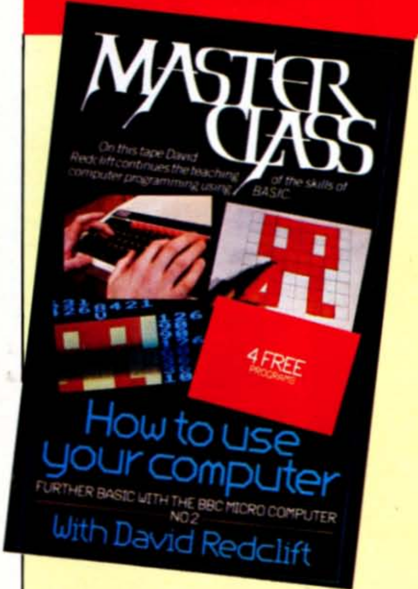
The search facility can be applied to more than one field at a time, and by this means it would be possible to search for all records where the person was called Smith, was over 30, and was female.

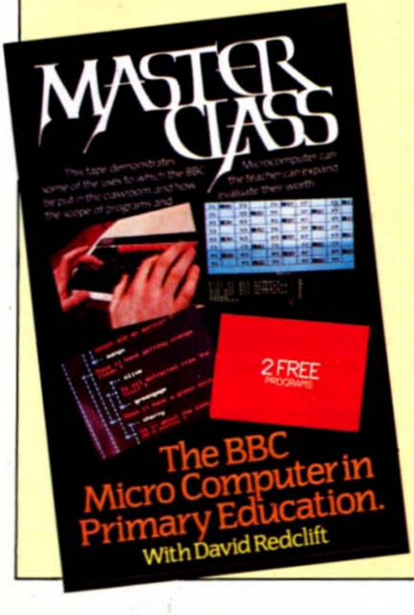
This gives what is effectively a reduced file, and the other commands can be applied selectively to the records included in it.

Reviewed by KEN GARRET

The easy way to learn more about your BBC Micro


MASTER CLASS
An introduction to the skill of computer programming to help you to understand the principles of BASIC and write your own programs.
How to use your computer
STARTING BASIC WITH THE BBC MICRO COMPUTER
No1
With David Redclift


MASTER CLASS
On this tape David Redclift continues the teaching of the skills of computer programming using BASIC
4 FREE
PROGRAMS
How to use your computer
FURTHER BASIC WITH THE BBC MICRO COMPUTER
NO2
With David Redclift


MASTER CLASS
This tape demonstrates some of the uses to which the BBC Microcomputer can be put in the classroom and how the teacher can expand the scope of programs and evaluate their worth
2 FREE
PROGRAMS
The BBC Micro Computer in Primary Education.
With David Redclift

The Master Class series of videotapes has been widely acclaimed as the user-friendly way of learning how to write programs on your BBC Micro. Presented by David Redclift, who has been training computer programmers for the last 12 years, the tapes give a hands-on introduction to the principles of Basic and guide the user through writing his first programs. The sound tracks of the tapes contain programs which can be loaded into the BBC Micro and used as part of the course.

ORDER BY POST TODAY!

Please send the following videotapes at the special price of £19.95 each (inc. VAT, P&P)

Starting Basic with the BBC Micro No. 1 ☐ ....
Further Basic with the BBC Micro No. 2 ☐ ....
The BBC Micro in Primary Education ☐ ....

TOTAL £ ....

Please state format required
☐ VHS ☐ Betamax

Name ....
Address ....
....
....
....
Signed ....

Send to: Micro User, FREEPOST,
Europa House, 68 Chester Road,
Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.
(No stamp needed if posted in UK).

Please indicate method of payment (✓)
☐ Access/Mastercharge/Eurocard
☐ Barclaycard/Visa
☐ American Express

Card No.
☐

Expiry date
☐

☐ Cheque/PO made payable to Database Publications Ltd.

Or you can order by phone quoting credit card number and expiry date.
061-456 4157

COMMAND YOUR OWN SPACE STATION FOR JUST £49.95.

At the Microage Space Station, you're always in command. Sit at the controls and you'll see everything laid out neatly before you.

There's room for your printer, monitor, keyboard, cassette recorder and disk drives - and a handy draw for programs and manuals.

The Microage Space Station takes off for just £49.95 from our launch pad at 135 Hale Lane, Edgeware, Middlesex.

If you prefer we'll send it direct by inter-galactic courier or mail order, as earthlings put it, adding £8.00 to the price, when you send your order.

When you're running a busy universe, you need total control - and with the Microage Space Station you have it.

Comes in kit form with easy assemble instructions.

To: Microage Electronics Limited, 135 Hale Lane, Edgware, Middlesex

Please rush me ________ (quantity) Space Stations at £57.95 each

(including delivery + VAT). I enclose a cheque for £________
or debit my Access/Visa card.

number ________________

Signature ________________

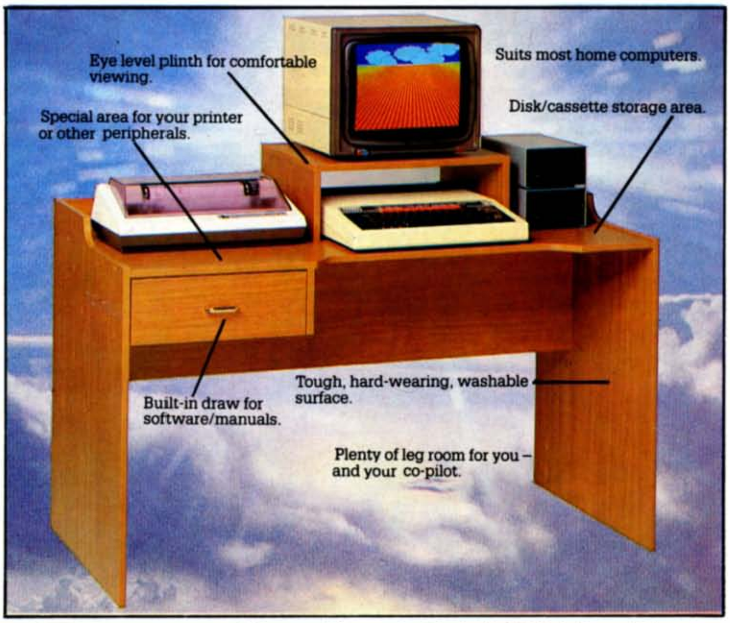
Name ________________

Address ________________

____

________________ Postcode ________

Telephone ________________


Eye level plinth for comfortable viewing.
Suits most home computers.
Special area for your printer or other peripherals.
Disk/cassette storage area.
Tough, hard-wearing, washable surface.
Built-in draw for software/manuals.
Plenty of leg room for you – and your co-pilot.

MICROAGE Microage Electronics Limited, 135 Hale Lane, Edgware, Middlesex; telephone 01-959 7119.

GATEWAY TO THE SKIES

TIME MACHINE
ACID
SOLAR SOFT

GATEWAY TO THE SKIES

Introducing a new adventure from Solar Soft. Only those with superior native cunning and intelligence will survive this step into the unknown. It stretches every nerve and sinew to the utmost. The crown of King Zalea is the prize. If you make it through the first half you can congratulate yourself, make it through the second half and you're practically superhuman. the game features over 100 locations, 50 objects, 30 puzzles, extensive vocabulary and practically instantaneous computer reactions. Available on cassette for **£8.00** or disk for **£10.00** on the 32K BBC micro. Shortly to be released on the 48K Spectrum.

If your local dealer doesn't have them in stock, just fill in the coupon below. Immediate 48 hour despatch on all orders.

Solar Soft, Dept B, 5 Westmorland Drive,
Camberley, Surrey GU15 1EW

ZANY KONG (32K BBC micro)

The Original and Best

Leap barrels and fireballs, track down bridges and girders, fight to the death with the giant menacing gorilla KONG to rescue your damsel and her possessions. But be careful – this game's addictive. Full colour, full sound and four different frames.
Cassette **£6.50** Disk **£9.00**

To: Solar Soft, Dept B, 5 Westmorland Drive, Camberley, Surrey GU15 1EW

Please rush me:
________(qty) Gateway to the Skies on cassette at £8.00 or disk at £10.00
________(qty) Zany Kong on cassette at £6.50 or disk at £9.00
All prices include VAT and p&p

I enclose a cheque or p/o to the value of £________
Name ________________
Address ________________
____
________________ Postcode ________

Giant step beyond your User Guide

The Advanced User Guide
Bray, Dickens and Holmes
(Cambridge Microcomputer Centre)

THE Advanced User Guide is "designed to be an invaluable supplement to the User Guide". It is certainly that and more besides.

A lot of the information it gives has been available before in data sheets and articles, but it is useful to have it all collected together in one volume.

The large amounts of new information and insights into the operating system and hardware are an added bonus.

The book begins with an introduction to machine code for newcomers and is then divided into four major sections with 11 appendices and an index. There is even a circuit diagram tucked in the back. It is worth noting here that the excellent 12-page index makes the information easily accessible.

The first chapter, Operating System Commands, introduces, with examples, the use of *CODE and *LINE as well as filling in some other gaps left by the User Guide.

The next section is on assembly language programming. It explains the use of the Basic assembler and includes the extensions in Basic II. There are also chapters on machine code arithmetic, addressing modes and the 6502 instruction set.

Section three is titled Operating System Interfaces. It starts off well, with a full list of OSBYTE/*FX calls which includes corrections to earlier press releases. This section also includes chapters on memory usage both in RAM and OS ROM, filing sytems, interrupts, events, vectors and a most useful chapter on paged ROMs.

The text is liberally accompanied by well thought out, small examples that illustrate the concepts beautifully. Routines to read and write both from and to the cassette port are just two examples from this section.

Hardware is next and it covers all the exotica in the machine. The 6845 CRTC chapter covers fast animation and multi-direction scrolling while the video ULA chapter includes an implementation of a 10k, 16 colour mode nominated as Mode 8.

THE ADVANCED USER GUIDE
FOR THE BBC MICRO
BRAY, DICKENS & HOLMES

Interfacing is also covered well. The 1 mHz bus information comes complete with two "clean up" circuits and the 6522 chapter is most comprehensive. I was particularly interested to see in the A to D converter chapter that a fast eight bit resolution conversion can be forced.

The appendices cover about 50 pages. The first is a very useful OSBYTE summary indexed by function. This is followed by summaries of operating system calls, key values, VDU codes and plot numbers (including the OS 1.2 extras).

Appendix F has screen layouts for all the modes whilst appendix G outlines the differences in the American MOS.

Appendices H to J deal with the disc upgrade, link options on the board and the keyboard circuits. The guide ends with a small bibliography and glossary.

This book is at present the top reference work for the BBC Micro. It will be an invaluable aid to both the experienced BBC Micro programmer and to those who would like to learn more about the machine's many features.

Alan Plume

Easy reading for

The BBC Micro Book
Jim McGregor and Alan Watt
(Addison-Wesley)

HAVE you ever wondered which eight records you would choose if the BBC decided to maroon you on a desert island? What would your one luxury be? And which book would you take?

For my records, I'd take a selection of Beethoven works and for my luxury object a BBC Micro – always assuming the island had mains electricity. My book would be McGregor and Watt's "The BBC Micro Book".

It's aptly titled because it is THE book on programming the BBC Micro. It stands head and shoulders above the rest, providing an excellent introduction to Basic, sound and graphics for the intelligent beginner.

The first seven chapters of the book explore the fundamentals of BBC Basic. The authors take a structured approach right from the start and enliven the text with examples that are both practical and thought-provoking.

You have to be prepared to spend some time thinking about what they say and actually doing the exercises that are sprinkled liberally throughout the text.

Not that doing the exercises is hard work. In fact, they add to the enjoyment and value of the book by introducing new topics and expanding on issues covered in the text.

How to decipher machine code

Discovering BBC Machine Code
A.P. Stephenson
(Granada)

BEFORE I read Discovering BBC Machine Code I knew almost nothing about the subject. After finishing it I had tackled all the basics and felt I understood them thoroughly.

But I don't think that I've gained this knowledge in quite the manner the author intended.

The aim of the book is to provide a simple, "softly-softly" approach to using the BBC Micro's assembler. The exercises are deliberately kept easy in order to encourage experimentation (they do!). Also some of the more difficult topics are left until a promised companion volume.

The result of all this should have been an easy to use book leading to an elementary command of BBC machine code. It should have been; it almost is; but it isn't.

What is annoying is that as you read the book you can tell that with a little more time and effort it could have been excellent. As it is, it gives the impression of having been rushed in order to get it to the printers.

The idea of limiting the range of subjects covered is a good one and works well enough. The trouble is that the levels of explanation vary quite considerably.

You'll be reading page after page of easy-to-grasp treatment of fairly complex topics and then suddenly come across something that pulls you up abruptly.

The rather brusque treatment of two's complement and the C and V bits of the PSR are cases in point.

After a bit of mental effort and toil on the micro it eventually becomes clear, but it does dent your confidence.

You start to think that maybe the parts that you found easy were only easy because you hadn't understood them properly in the first place.

And for a book that aims at a softly-softly approach these sudden lurches in the level of difficulty are anything but encouraging.

What is worse, however, is the number of errors that seem to have crept into the book. Is 32 decimal really 23 in hexadecimal? Page 56 would have you believing that.

And is the operation code for "load some data into the accumulator" really 8D as it says in its explanation of the very first machine code routine you run?

These mistakes are easy enough to spot but they do harm your confidence. And if a complete beginner like myself can spot them why couldn't the author?

Also is it true that "if we use BNE the branch will take place only if the Z-bit is 1"? Surely that's the complete opposite of what happens?

I spent ages agonising over that one, and still have my doubts.

The mistakes could easily have been avoided and the level of difficulty kept to a more even standard. I found it irritating and frustrating.

And yet I also found it engrossing, easy to follow (apart from the difficult bits!) and I would recommend it wholeheartedly, warts and all.

No, I haven't done a U-turn. Or gone out of my mind. All my criticisms and misgivings about the book still hold.

Yet I read it to learn the elements of machine code and these I have learned.

Sadly, most of my understanding came from trying to sort out the obscurities and the mistakes. The title, Discovering BBC Micro Machine Code, is all too apt.

Even so, it was my understanding of the good bits (which make up most of the book) that gave me the confidence to attack the rest.

I really was a complete beginner and if I now know enough to pick up the author's mistakes it's his own fault. After all, he's the one who taught me . . .

So if you are a complete novice who wants to learn about BBC machine code and you're prepared to expend a little mental effort on the more difficult parts then this is the book for you.

By the time you've read and understood (I nearly added "solved") it you will have a firm grounding in machine code.

And when you have that maybe you could explain to me one thing that I haven't figured out.

What on earth are the op-codes PSH and PSA?

I can't find them in the 6502 instruction set.

It's the little mysteries like this that make the book a joy.

Tom Stepping

---

a desert island

After this thorough grounding in basic Basic, the authors go on to explore the BBC's sound and graphics capabilities, showing the same expertise as in the earlier sections. The chapter on sound is probably the best I've come across (if a little academic) and the ones on graphics are of the same quality.

By the time you've finished reading the book and working your way through the exercises, you'll be a minor expert on using the BBC Micro. You'll also be able to create animated characters and play quite complex tunes to accompany them. And you'll be doing it in a logical, structured manner.

The only reservation I have is that an absolute beginner may find the pace a little difficult and some of the early exercises daunting. Having said that, though, the book is so lucidly written that anyone willing to actually spend time thinking will have few problems.

For those who wish to go further, there is a second book by the same authors called "Advanced Programming for the BBC Micro". I'm told that this is the book they originally wanted to write but the publishers demanded an introductory book first.

If this is true, then we owe them a great deal because McGregor and Watt's book has set the standard for books about the BBC Micro. Thoroughly recommended.

Pete Bibby

...CUMANA ANNOUNCE THE LAUNCH OF THEIR NEW DISK DRIVE FOR THE BBC MICRO...

BBC micro DISK DRIVE
BBC DISK DRIVE
CUMANA
High quality 5¼ inch Japanese disk drives
Cabinet finished in hard wearing BBC beige
Independent power supply
12 months warranty
Fully assembled and tested
BBC MICROCOMPUTER

The rapidly expanding BBC Micro market now has a top quality addition, with Cumana announcing the launch of their new disk drives to the eagerly awaiting audience of BBC Micro users.

Cumana disk drives are designed and manufactured to the highest standards. They have an independent power supply, 12 months warranty, and are fully assembled and tested before packaging; and they are now available — at unbeatable value for money prices — from well known High Street outlets.

Look out for the distinctive Cumana packaging in your High Street today!

For further information about Cumana disk drives for the BBC Microcomputer, please complete and return this coupon.

Name..
....
Address......................................
....
....
....
Tel. No.......................................
....

Interests:
Home Use ☐
Education ☐
Dealer ☐
Business ☐

Note: If dealer, please attach this form to your letterheading.

BMU11/83

CUMANA
The best name in memory

Cumana Limited, Pines Trading Estate,
Broad Street, Guildford, Surrey, GU3 3BH.
Telephone: Guildford (0483) 503121 Telex: 859380

OUT NOW! 811 IDEAS FOR YOUR COMPUTER

NEW SAME-DAY DELIVERY
IDEAS BOOK

In the Inmac catalogue of ideas for your computer check to see what is in the latest issue for you:

Cables, cables and more cables! How to order custom-built cables. When to use screened cables. How to choose the right **EIA RS-232** extension cables for your VDU's and how to connect your **Apple**, **Commodore,** or other micros to **Qume**, **Diablo**, **NEC** printers. Compatible cables for connecting new peripherals to your **DEC**, **Data General**, **Hewlett Packard**, **IBM**, **Osbourne**, and **Tandy computers**.

Lifetime Floppies Read about Inmac Plus — the floppy with a lifetime guarantee! Choose from our range of **100% error-free** disk cartridges, **flag-free** disk packs, each with a 3-year replacement guarantee.

New Ideas! Dozens of exciting new products — many never seen in Europe before now — and lots of helpful hints on getting more from your computer department.

Service and Quality — a promise you can rely on! We promise a **next day** delivery service of our products, a **30-day risk-FREE trial**, and a **12-month** trouble-free quality replacement guarantee.

Send today for your **FREE** catalogue with no obligation to purchase — but be warned: you will want to buy once you have read the Inmac catalogue ideas book!

inmac
This man's job is to replace defective Inmac Plus floppy disk
He has no com
The Clean-Bit Kit Disk Head Cleaner
EXPADS
30-day risk-FREE trial 12 months guarantee Next day delivery

FREE! IF YOU USE A COMPUTER ☎ 09285-67551

Send this coupon to Dept. 327, **Inmac (UK) Limited,**
18 Davy Road,
Astmoor Industrial Estate,
Runcorn, Cheshire WA7 1PZ.

Name________________

Company________________

Address________________

____

____

24 hour tel. no.
☎ 09285-67551

THERE will come a point in your development as a programmer when you will have mastered the use of much of BBC Basic. You will then be in a position to concentrate on writing more adventurous programs. Tim Hartnell, author of "Let Your BBC Micro Teach You to Program", and co-author of "The Book of Listings" and "Games BBC Micros Play", discusses some ideas which should help you create better programs.

Now that basically programming with

By TIM HARTNELL

YOUR programs should work after relatively little debugging. They should be easy for others to understand and to operate, and should ideally be written logically and elegantly. Some hints on how you can approach the achievement of these ideal aims are outlined in this article.

Your programs will be more likely to run first time if they are planned out carefully *before* you start entering code (or program) into your computer. A good way to start is to use a diagram which is called a flowchart.

A flowchart is a series of boxes and other shapes, joined by lines, which show the flow of action and decision-making within the computer while the program is running.

The shapes you use are not too important, and I suggest you stick to just two: a rectangle for most actions the computer must carry out, and a diamond shape each time the computer has to make a decision.

The corners of the diamond can be used – as you can see in Figure I below to cater for the alternatives facing the computer.

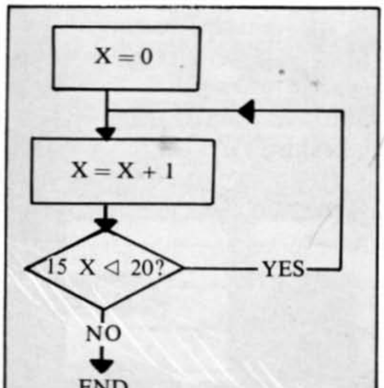


Figure I

This diagram shows a sample flow chart, which sets a variable X equal to zero, then adds one to it. The value of X is then checked.

If X is found to be less than 20, the program goes back to add one to X again. This continues until the value of X equals 20.

One advantage of using a flowchart is that you do not get locked into the pecularities of BBC Basic at an early stage of your work. Instead, you can concentrate on what you want to *do,* rather than the way in which you will do it. You do not have to bend to any limitations of your Basic at the start of the process.

A flowchart is, or should be, universal. That is, the same flowchart should be suitable for use as the basis of a program written on any computer at all.

A flowchart models the flow of action and logic within a program, and is therefore very useful for picking up bugs at the earliest stages.

You may, for example, find that one condition for which the program will test will never be fulfilled, possibly leading to the program being trapped in an infinite loop.

Other parts of the code may be bypassed completely, because the condition which triggers entry into that part of the code will never be met.

Once you've devised a flowchart for your program, and you've run through it mentally a few times so that the most obvious bugs are removed, you should reduce the chart to a series of subroutine, or procedure, calls.

Although it seems pretty silly to do this for a simple program like our "SET X EQUAL TO ZERO, ADD ONE, CHECK IF IT'S LESS THAN 20" program, this method comes into its own with complex programs.

You start the program with a series of subroutine or procedure calls, with each action of the program being looked after by a separate subroutine or procedure. Personally I prefer the use of procedures, but you can stick with subroutines if you like.

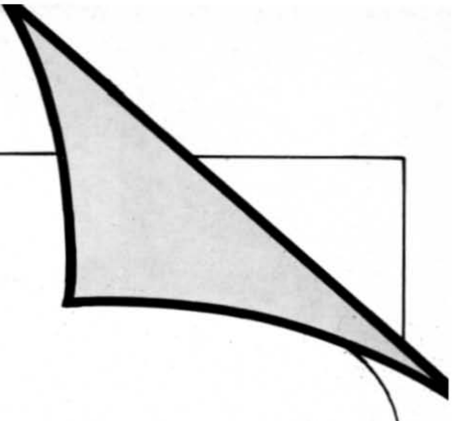
Procedures are actioned quickly, and can have explicit names (such as PROCadd_to_score) which make it easy to follow the program through.

If the steps within a program have to be performed several times in a particular sequence, the series of procedure calls can be made within a master REPEAT ... UNTIL loop, until the specified condition is met to terminate the cycle.

You'll recognise how useful this approach to programming can be when you get to the debugging stage of your program. If there is a bug within the program, it is likely to be within a single subroutine or procedure.

It is relatively easy to track down the offending procedure, and find the bug. This is much simpler than having to work right through the program.

Working with procedure "modules" in this way allows you to test sections of the program in isolation, even before the entire program is finished. I'll try to make this statement clear by showing



you are sound, try a touch of elegance...

you the first part of a typical program to play draughts.

The program could start like this:

```
10 REM DRAUGHTS
20 PROCinitialise_variables
30 REPEAT
40 PROCprint_board
50 PROCaccept_player_move
60 PROCprint_board
70 PROCmake_computer_move
80 UNTIL (human wins or computer wins)
90 IF (human wins) PRINT "YOU WIN"
100 IF (computer wins) PRINT "I WIN"
110 END
```

You could get quite a bit of this program running, and tested – such as the initialisation routine, printing the board and accepting the player's move – before you even turned your attention to how on earth you were going to get the BBC Micro to make its move.

You would then know, for example, that you would not need to waste any extra thought on whether or not an error in the board-printing procedure was the cause of odd output.

Having tested the board subroutine, and the player move routine, you'd know that the error must lie within the "make_computer_move_" procedure.

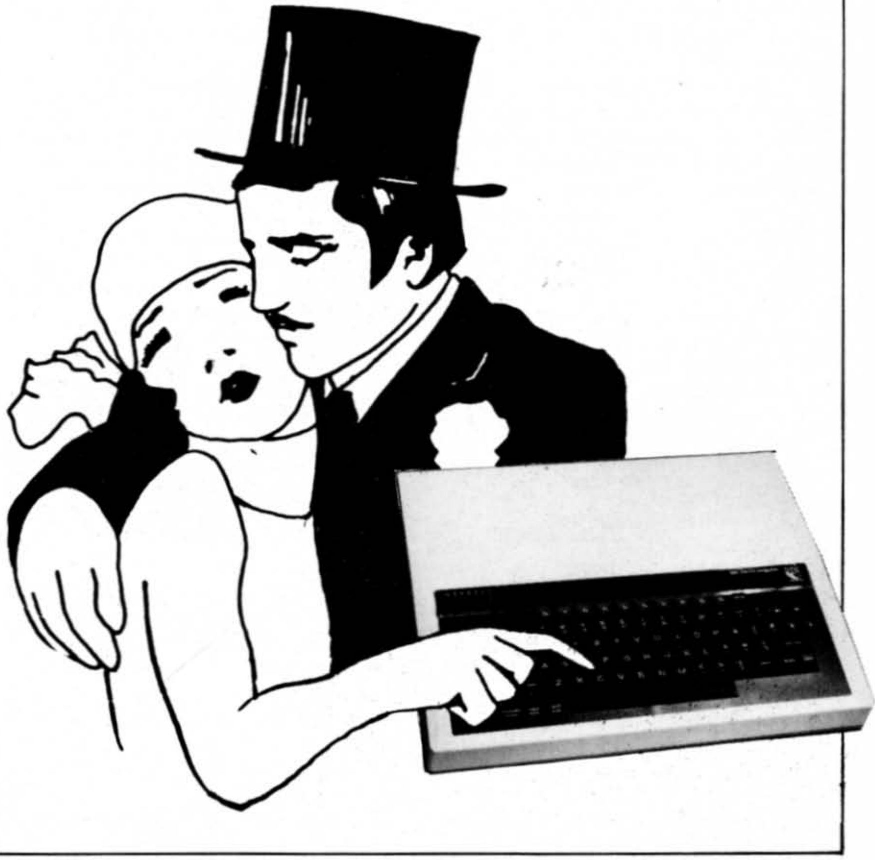
All you need to do is put a single PRINT statement, such as "THIS IS THE COMPUTER MAKING A MOVE", followed by ENDPROC, for incomplete routines, knowing that the computer will demonstrate the direction the program flow is following, even if whole sections of code have not yet been written.

I suggest you try and do as much writing of the program as possible *before* you turn the computer on, even though there is a great temptation to dive straight into the computer and start punching in code.

You'll find that the discipline of writing it out by hand in advance will serve you in good stead and should, in the long run, produce a better program than might otherwise have been the case.

Overall, you'll probably end up

→



From Page 89

spending less time on the program working in this way than you would if you began the process sitting at the BBC Micro keyboard.

It took me a while to learn this lesson. Although I had read suggestions along the lines of "work out exactly what you're going to enter before you start at the computer" in several books, I tended to just jump right in without much prior thought.

Although I worked out rough flowcharts, and had an idea what sort of display organisation I wanted, I certainly did not write much program out on paper before starting at the computer.

Then I found myself stuck for a two-week period without a computer (oh, horrid thought) and the ideas for several programs, including my first chess program, just itching to be written.

The coastal village of Saundersfoot in Wales is not well supplied with computer retailers, so I had to do the best I could, without a computer.

I started writing the programs in an exercise book. The relative ease with which the programs were debugged when they were eventually entered into the computer on my return to London, and the complexity of the programs I wrote in this way, convinced me that this was the way I would work from then on.

It is amazing how much cleaner a program can be if all the rough working is done on paper, rather than on the computer screen.

At present I tend to write the major procedure calls "loop", as I've described, before I do any programming at all, whether on paper or on the computer. Next, I write each "module" (or procedure/subroutine) on a separate sheet of paper.

Then, when the major modules have been written, I shuffle them into an order which seems most logical. All this, of course, occurs before any line numbers are written in.

The modules are put in an order which ensures the program structure is as logical, and easy to follow, as possible.

I use arrows to indicate the destination of GOTOs and GOSUBs (if I cannot avoid using them) within a module. Later on, when the program has assumed a firm shape, the lines are numbered (in tens, starting at 10) and the relevant GOTO and GOSUB destinations added.

The entire program is renumbered before finally saving, or dumping to the printer.

All programs have an "end condition", at which point computation stops. The test for this should ideally be an "UNTIL" at the end of a master REPEAT ... UNTIL loop.

This ensures that the cycle will continue until a particular condition is met, at which point the program will "fall through" to the section which signals the end of the program.

In this article I've discussed the value of using flow charts, the use of a master REPEAT ... UNTIL loop, and the importance of writing out a program on paper before starting to enter code into your BBC Micro. A final suggestion regards the use of documentation.

The word documentation refers to the written material which accompanies a program. It is useful for a program to be supported by documentation, no matter how sketchy it is.

The written information should explain, of course, what the program does, then go on to outline the flow of action within the program.

The documentation should alert the user as to the kind of actions which will be required from him or her when running the program, and give an indication of the kinds of user input and reaction which will be accepted.

The format of the final output should be discussed. A list of variable names could also be included.

If there are ways in which the program can be further developed, extended or improved, suggestions along these lines can be added to the documentation.

Written references to any material which will help in understanding the algorithms used, or giving suggested areas for program development, should also be included.

In many ways it is reasonable to assume that the job of programming is not finished once the program is done. Without documentation the job is only three-quarters complete.

Documentation finishes the task, adding a professional stamp to your work which allows the program you've written to be used most effectively.

Possibly the only time when extensive documentation is not really required is when the program is "menu driven", and the choices offered to the user are so clear, with detailed input prompts, that they lead the user through the program without much chance of misunderstanding.

A program which uses REM statements extensively may not need very much in the way of documentation, especially if you include a variables list, as a series of REM statements, at the end of the program.

Generally, however, you'll find it better to document a program externally, rather than rely on REM statements or the various menu choices to do the job for you.

It is worth trying to write your program documentation so that it would make sense to someone who had not seen the program running.

They should get a very good idea from reading the documentation what the program does and how it does it, how it interacts with the user both in terms of accepting information and in presenting the results of its computations to the user, and how the program is organised as a whole.

Documentation for a major program should start with an introduction which explains quickly what is going on, and how the program can be used. The later parts of the documentation can then discuss the program in greater detail.

It is not good practice to force the user to wade through a vast amount of information in order to dig out the vital facts he or she needs to get the program running.

YOUR PARENTS DID THEIR BEST FOR YOU...WILL YOUR CHILDREN BE ABLE TO SAY THE SAME?

"Now...I've got two oranges in my left hand and one in my right, how many oranges...?"

IN THE LAST FIVE YEARS, THE MICROCHIP HAS EXTENDED ITS REVOLUTIONISING INFLUENCE TO OUR SCHOOLS. TODAY, EVEN THE YOUNGEST CLASSES TAKE COMPUTERS AS MUCH FOR GRANTED AS WE DID OUR WOODEN RULERS.

WITH THESE IMPLICATIONS IN MIND, GOOD HOUSEKEEPING SOFTWARE WAS CREATED, ITS AIM BEING TO DEVELOP A COMPREHENSIVE RANGE OF CAREFULLY STRUCTURED EARLY LEARNING SOFTWARE FOR YOUR HOME COMPUTER.

A NEW WAY TO PLAY AND LEARN

DESIGNED NOT JUST BY SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS, BUT ALSO BY EDUCATIONAL EXPERTS, EACH PACKAGE GOES FAR BEYOND THE POPULAR IMAGE OF COMPUTER ASSISTED LEARNING.

IT PROVIDES A FRAMEWORK FOR YOU AND YOUR CHILD TO LEARN AND PLAY TOGETHER. IT ALSO ENCOURAGES YOUR CHILD TO DISCOVER THE REWARDS OF INDEPENDENCE AND CONCENTRATION AS HE OR SHE EXPLORES THE PROGRAM ALONE, OR WITH A FRIEND.

EACH PACKAGE INCLUDES GAMES. BUT UNLIKE MOST OTHER SOFTWARE FOR CHILDREN, THESE ARE NEITHER TRIVIAL NOR COMPETITIVE. THEY ARE DESIGNED TO ENCOURAGE LEARNING THROUGH STRUCTURED PLAY, COLOURFUL EYE-CATCHING GRAPHICS OF THE HIGHEST QUALITY, AND A VARIETY OF REALISTIC SOUND EFFECTS.

YOU CAN ALSO ADJUST THE SPEED AND DIFFICULTY OF EACH GAME TO SUIT YOUR CHILD. OR LET THE COMPUTER ADJUST ITSELF AUTOMATICALLY AS YOUR CHILD PROGRESSES.

LEARNING WITH MR T

MR T, GOOD HOUSEKEEPING'S LIVELY ANIMATED CHARACTER, WILL HELP YOUR CHILDREN EXPLORE ALL SORTS OF PREVIOUSLY DIFFICULT EDUCATIONAL AREAS. NOW THEY CAN LEARN TO TELL THE TIME, OR COPE WITH REAL MONEY, IN AN EXCITING AND ENTERTAINING WAY.

MR T WILL ALSO HELP YOUR CHILDREN COME TO TERMS WITH THE WHOLE IDEA OF COMPUTERS AS AN INTEGRAL PART OF THEIR FUTURE LIVES.

THE PARENTS' HANDBOOK

A PARENTS' HANDBOOK IS INCLUDED IN EACH PACKAGE, CONTAINING SIMPLE OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS AND A STEP-BY-STEP GUIDE TO HELP YOU AND YOUR CHILD GET THE BEST OUT OF EACH PROGRAM. IT ALSO CONTAINS A WEALTH OF FOLLOW-UP ACTIVITIES FOR YOU BOTH TO ENJOY AWAY FROM THE COMPUTER.

YOUR CHILDREN'S FUTURE BEGINS HERE

PUT YOUR HOME COMPUTER TO WORK FOR YOUR CHILDREN NOW. SEND FOR YOUR GOOD HOUSEKEEPING EARLY LEARNING PACKAGES BY CUTTING THIS COUPON.

HARDWARE COMPATIBILITY: BBC MICRO B (O.S 1.0 OR ABOVE)
SINCLAIR SPECTRUM 48K, DRAGON AND COMMODORE 64
AVAILABLE AT LEADING COMPUTER STORES AND SPECIALIST COMPUTER DEPARTMENTS OF MAJOR HIGH STREET RETAILERS.

GOOD HOUSEKEEPING
MR T'S MONEY BOX
MR T'S ALPHABET GAMES
MR T'S SHAPE GAMES
MR T'S MEASURING GAMES
MR T TELLS THE TIME
MR T'S NUMBER GAMES

TO: EBURY SOFTWARE, 72 BROADWICK STREET, LONDON W1V 2BP.
PLEASE SEND ME THE GOOD HOUSEKEEPING SOFTWARE PACKAGE(S) THAT I HAVE INDICATED.

		BBC MICRO B (O.S 1.0 OR ABOVE)	SINCLAIR SPECTRUM 48K
MR T TELLS THE TIME	£12.95 EACH		
MR T'S MONEY BOX	£12.95 EACH		
MR T'S ALPHABET GAMES	£12.95 EACH		AVAILABLE 1984
MR T'S NUMBER GAMES	£12.95 EACH		
MR T'S MEASURING GAMES	£12.95 EACH		
MR T'S SHAPE GAMES	£12.95 EACH		
	TOTAL		

DRAGON AND COMMODORE 64, VERSIONS AVAILABLE 1984.
I ENCLOSE MY CHEQUE/P.O. FOR THE AMOUNT ABOVE INCLUDING VAT AND P&P, MADE PAYABLE TO EBURY SOFTWARE. OR CHARGE MY ACCESS/VISA/DINERS/AMERICAN EXPRESS.

A/C NO. ____________________

SIGNED ____________________ DATE ____________

NAME MR/MRS/Ms ____________________
(BLOCK LETTERS)
ADDRESS ____________________

TOTAL NUMBER OF PACKAGES ORDERED ____________

REMITTANCE SHOULD BE MADE PAYABLE TO EBURY SOFTWARE AND SHALL BE HELD ON Y BEHALF IN THIS ACCOUNT UNTIL THE GOODS ARE DESPATCHED. PLEASE ALLOW UP TO 2 DAYS FOR DELIVERY. OFFER APPLIES TO U.K. AND EIRE ONLY.
EBURY SOFTWARE (A DIVISION OF THE NATIONAL MAGAZINE CO LTD).
REGISTERED NUMBER: 112955.

M

GOOD HOUSEKEEPING SOFTWARE · EARLY LEARNING

PUBLISHED BY EBURY SOFTWARE (A DIVISION OF THE NATIONAL MAGAZINE CO LTD) FOR GOOD HOUSEKEEPING, NATIONAL MAGAZINE HOUSE, 72 BROADWICK STREET, LONDON W1V 2BP.

National Micro

DATA STORAGE

A data cassette recorder that perfectly matches the BBC Micro.

£34.74

Carriage £2.50

Fully compatible with the BBC Micro and specifically designed for data saving and loading, the Pye data cassette recorder (with free power pack and BBC lead) is guaranteed to end your data storage and retrieval problems.

A low cost answer to high speed data retrieval!

£135.00

Carriage £3.50

Are you frustrated by your cassette system but find the disc drive alternative too costly? Then what you need is The Hobbit.

The Hobbit is a high quality, ultra fast, fully automatic micro cassette drive specially designed for the BBC Microcomputer. It reads and writes data at 7500 Baud – more than sufficient for most needs and about seven times faster than a cassette recorder. It has a proper directory, like discs and a file space of 101k. All this, for approximately half the price of a disc system.

Cumana disc drives

Including integral power supply

Cumana CS50 A 100k Single (40 track)	£178.26
Cumana CD50A 200k Dual (40 track)	£347.83

Pace Slimline disc drives

Pace PSD1 100k Single	£185.00
Pace PSD2 200k Single	£235.00
Pace PSD3 400k Single (40/80 track, switchable)	£345.00
Pace PDD1 200k Double (40 track)	£338.00
Pace PDD2 400k Double (40 track)	£449.00
Pace PDD3 800k Double (40/80 track, switchable)	£610.00

All the above drives are cased in metal to prevent interference and data loss.

Carriage on disc drives £3.50

Upgrade your BBC Micro into a complete business machine with the

Torch Z80 Disc Pack

Gives a massive 800k of storage and a Z80 second processor enabling you to access a wide range of CP/M compatible software.

Order now and you'll be given more than £1,100 worth of free software: Perfect Writer (word processing), Perfect Speller (spelling checker), Perfect Calc (spreadsheet), Perfect Filer (database), Comanex business management game), and the Torchnet networking system.

PLUS £1,100 of free software! £730

High-quality discs from BASF

Single sided, single density (box of 10)	£16.09
Double sided, double density (box of 10)	£26.04
Blank data cassettes (box of 10)	£4.35

Disc utilities

If you're upgrading to disc you must get **Replica.** It enables you to easily transfer your existing cassette programs to disc and stores 8-10 programs. Both 40 and 80 track versions are available (please state which you require). Fully compatible with the Amcom DFS. **£8.65**

A comprehensive utility providing a number of essential facilities is **The Key.** This multi purpose disc enables you to back up existing discs (including most of the protected ones), retrieve deleted files and edit your own discs. State whether you require the 40 or 80 track version. **£11.26**

SOFTWARE

We stock games from all the major software houses. Below are some of our best sellers:

ACORNSOFT

Sphinx Adventure	£8.65
Philosophers Quest	£8.65
Castle of Riddles	£8.65
Countdown to Doom	£8.65
Rocket Raid	£8.65
Arcade Action	£10.35
Snapper	£8.65
Monsters	£8.65
Arcadians	£8.65
Business Games	£8.65
Snooker	£8.65
Missile Base	£8.65
Starship Command	£8.65

NEW! NEW! NEW! NEW! NEW! NEW!

Hopper £8.65

Hop the frog to safety through a variety of dangers. Complete with music and full sound effects.

JCB Digger £8.65

You are in charge of a JCB, which can move in four directions and dig holes to trap the attacking Meanies.

Carousel £8.65

Personal shoppers can obtain the products advertised on these pages from the following retail stores:

Stockport Micro Centre
4/6 Brown St., Stockport,
Greater Manchester.
Tel: 061-480 0539

Wilmslow Micro Centre,
62 Grove Street.,
Wilmslow, Cheshire.
Tel: 0625 530891

A&F

Painter	£8.00
Frogger	£8.00
Planes	£8.00
Howzat	£8.00
Shrinking Professor	£8.00

DIGITAL FANTASIA

Golden Baton	£8.95
The Time Machine	£8.95
Arrow of Death Pt 1	£8.95
Arrow of Death Pt 2	£8.95
Escape from Pulsar 7	£8.95
Circus	£8.95
Feasibility Experiment	£8.95
Wizard of Akyrz	£8.95
Perseus and Andromeda	£8.95
Ten Little Indians	£8.95

COMPUTER CONCEPTS

Snake	£6.91
Android Attack	£7.78

We have a wide range of educational programs for use in the home as well as at school. This is just a selection:

ACORNSOFT

Sentence Sequencing *(8-12 yrs)* £10.35
Word Sequencing *(7-12 yrs)* £10.35

Two programs to assist in the development of English, involving the altering of words and sentences to form logical phrases within a time limit set by the supervisor. Twenty results can be stored.

Tree of Knowledge *(6-12 yrs)* £8.65

Allows the building up of data about objects for the computer or child to guess.

Missing Signs *(8-10 yrs)* £10.35
Number Balance *(8-10 yrs)* £10.35

Two mathematical programs capable of testing different levels of ability.

BES

World Wise *(7-15 yrs)* £7.80

Build up information on geography and then define questions to distinguish between different entries.

Word Hang *(5-13 yrs)* £7.80

Hangman, using a built vocabulary of 250 words, or add your own.

Animal/Vegetable/Mineral *(7-13 yrs)* £4.95

Data can be stored and reused if required.

Happy Numbers *(4-6 yrs)* £7.80

For young children, this program allows you to learn numbers from 1 to 9. All entries are recorded to help identify problems.

Timeman One (4-6 yrs) £7.80

Teaches children to tell the time.

H&H SOFTWARE

Signals and Magic *(8-12 yrs)* £8.50

An entertaining program to teach addition, subtraction and multiplication.

Early 1, 2 and 3 *(5-7 yrs)* £6.50

English programs in varying degrees of difficulty.

MICRO POWER

World Geography *(12-15 yrs)* £5.95

Capitals and populations of most countries of the world.

Where *(12-15 yrs)* £5.95

A geographical program to test students' knowledge of rivers, towns and mountains in Britain. The program also measures response times and gives user friendly messages throughout.

Centres

MAIL ORDER DIVISION

Phone your order on **061-483 3605** 24 hours service

Or use the order form below

MICROS

No waiting! Phone in your order for the BBC Micro before 12 noon and we will despatch same day!

BBC Model B *Latest specification OS 1.2* **£346.00**
Carriage £7

BBC Model B *Includes Pace disc interface fitted free in our own workshops* **£430.00**
Carriage £7

Be one of the first to own the electrifying Electron!

The baby brother of the BBC Micro has been hailed by the computer press as a big breakthrough in power and price. This exceptional machine is already being forecast to be the top-selling micro of 1984. It comes complete with an introductory cassette of 15 programs, a very comprehensive user guide and an easy to understand DIY book on programming.

Acorn Electron **£173.00**
Carriage £7

Stocks are limited, so it's very much a case of first come first served. We promise that no cheques will be cashed until the machine is despatched.

CHAMELEON

This is a MUST for programmers – take your pick from 4,096 colours!

Let Chameleon bring your programs to life with truly authentic colours. Mix and match the exact shades you require to give new depths of realism to your graphics. Choose from all the colours of the rainbow – and more! Its that simple ... with this amazing hardware add-on for the BBC Micro. *Phone for details.*

TV version now available.

RGB version	**£77.40**
TV version	**£86.08**

JOYSTICKS

By-pass your keyboard and achieve more positive control and greater realism with the use of joysticks.

Self Centring	**£17.35**
Non self centring	**£15.60**
Clares Joystick Utilities program	**£4.35**

Converts most non-joystick games for use with joysticks.

WORD PROCESSING ON THE BBC MICRO

A unique, low-cost approach to word processing for home and business use.

BBC MODEL B **£346.00**
The versatile highly expandable computer for home and business use.

WORDWISE **£36.00**
The word processor on a chip incorporating many features normally only found on more expensive systems.

SILVER-REED EX44 Typewriter/Printer **£369.50**
A letter quality printer which can also be used as a high quality electric typewriter.

THE HOBBIT **£135.00**
The low cost answer to saving standard letters and forms for future use.

GREEN SCREEN MONITOR **£109.00**
A high quality monitor for when the television is otherwise occupied.

Total £995.50

Special system price £910.00

ROM CHIPS

These programs-on-a-chip give speedy access for word processing and financial reports.

Wordwise **£36.00**
The standard word processing package for the BBC Micro. Automatic word count and full text control. Easy to install chip for extra reliability and ease of use.

Beebcalc **£34.00**
A powerful ROM-based spreadsheet with many special features, including the ability to transfer sheets to Wordwise for inclusion in reports.

PRINTERS

Epson RX80 .... **£268.00**
Dot matrix, 100 cps, graphics, 10" max. width. Tractor feed only.

Epson RX80FT ***NEW!*** **£319.00**
This new low cost Epson has all the features of the RX80, plus friction feed for single sheet processing.

Epson FX80+ **£391.00**
Dot matrix, 160 cps, graphics, 10" max. width. Tractor and friction feed.

Epson FX100 ***NEW!*** **£495.00**
All the features of the FX80+ with 16" carriage width. A must for the small businessman

Silver Reed EX44 .... **£369.50**
A superior electronic typewriter that is also a high quality daisywheel printer. Supplied with interface for the BBC Micro.

Carriage on printers £7

MONITORS

Microvitec high resolution	**£403.00**
Microvitec low resolution	**£249.00**
Kaga 12" amber screen high resolution	**£119.00**
Kaga 12" green screen high resolution	**£109.00**
Zenith green screen	**£75.00**
Nordmende 14" monitor and portable TV	**£218.00**
RGB lead for Nordmende	**£5.20**

Specifically designed for use both as a monitor and a television (not just a modified TV), the Nordmende represents a perfect answer to the over-use of the domestic TV – at a price less than many comparable colour monitors. Add £7 for carriage.

UK customers
Please add 15% VAT

ORDER FORM

Post to:
NATIONAL MICRO CENTRES,
36–38 St. Petersgate,
Stockport SK1 1HL.

Please supply the following:

Item	Qty	Total £	p
	VAT 15%		
	Carriage		
	TOTAL		

Attractive credit terms
Phone for details

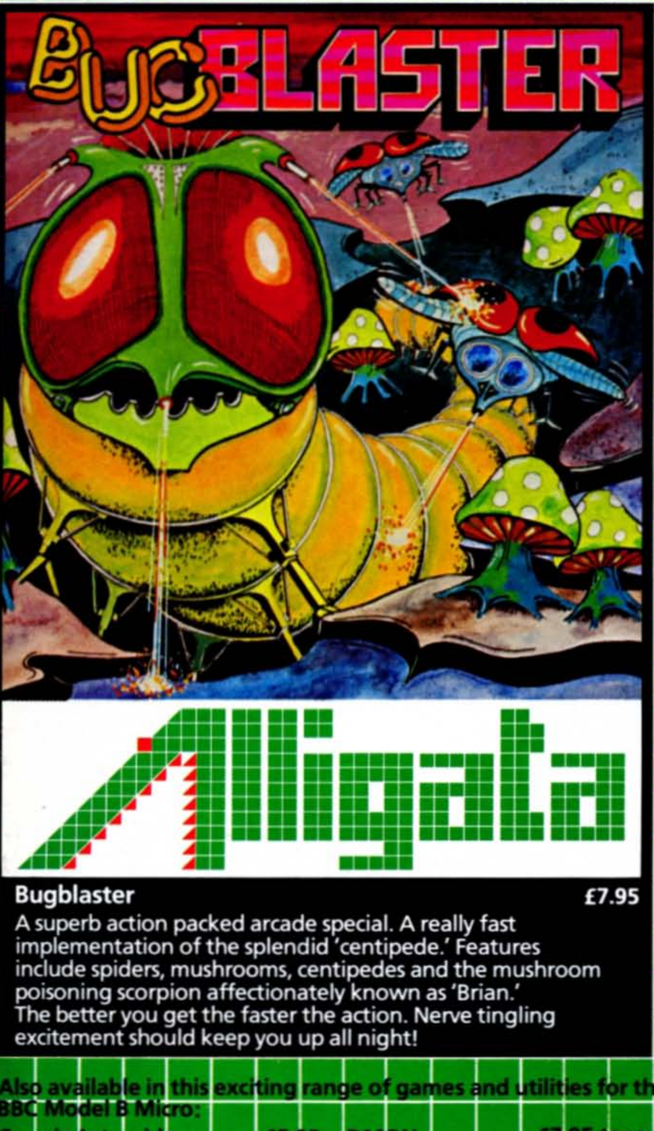
Please indicate method of payment

☐ Cheque payable to National Micro Centres

☐ Access/Barclaycard No.

Name ....
Address ....
....
....
Tel. No. ....
Signed ....

EXPLORE THE CRAZY WORLD OF BUGBLASTING but watch out for Brian



Bugblaster £7.95

A superb action packed arcade special. A really fast implementation of the splendid 'centipede.' Features include spiders, mushrooms, centipedes and the mushroom poisoning scorpion affectionately known as 'Brian.' The better you get the faster the action. Nerve tingling excitement should keep you up all night!

MONACO
Alligata

Monaco £7.95
Qualify in under 60 seconds for the race of a lifetime – fantastic speeds, death-defying manoeuvres and a narrowing circuit – an exacting challenge for a future world champion.

LUNAR RESCUE
Alligata

Lunar Rescue £7.95
Land your moon buggy and rescue a precious cargo, destroying all opposition on the way; finding your way back to the mother ship start again against greater odds.

Alligata-calc
Alligata

Alligatacalc £9.95
The master spreadsheet – business or home – accounts, costings, profit and loss – solve any financial or numeric problems with automatic formulae calculation.

Fruit Machine
Alligata

Fruit Machine £5.95
Keeping your money in your pocket enjoy the excitement of beating the one arm bandit.

Order today by post or telephone!

Superior Systems Ltd., 178 West Street, Sheffield S1 4ET. Tel: (0742) 755005 VAT No. [illegible]
☐ Bugblaster ☐ Monaco ☐ Lunar Rescue ☐ Fruit Machine ☐ Alligatacalc
Please debit my Access/Barclaycard (delete as necessary) allow 75p P & P
Card No: ______ Signature: ______
for £ ______ I enclose cheque/PO for £ ______
Name ______
Address ______

Despatch is normally made on receipt of order and should reach you within 7 days.

Also available in this exciting range of games and utilities for the BBC Model B Micro:

Cosmic Asteroids	£5.95
Scribe II	£9.95
Primary Art	£9.95
ABM (Model A or B)	£5.95
DMON	£7.95 tape/£11.95 disk/£19.95 ROM
Flexibase	£9.95 tape/£13.95 disk

Alligata

SOFTWARE WITH BITE

BBC MICRO USER
Deathwatch
and 24 other programs listed in the pages of BBC Micro User Vol. 1, No. 1.

March Issue

DEATHWATCH, a superb arcade game that challenges you to use your skill to fight off enemy battleships, tanks and helicopters; **BINGO**, illustrating clever uses of the randomise function; **BUBBLESORT** routines; **TESTS** for function keys in machine code routines; a useful **CASSETTE BUGS FIX** for users with OS 0.1 . . and many **COLOUR** and **GRAPHICS ROUTINES** to help you create a kaleidoscope of screen designs which you can incorporate into your own programs.

BBC MICRO USER
KING KONG
and 22 other programs listed in the pages of BBC Micro User Vol. 1, No. 2.

April Issue

KING KONG, a fast moving game in which you pilot a helicopter to rescue girls perched on the Empire State Building before killing Kong; **GRAPHICS**, a suite of colourful demonstration programs; **NIM**, a structural game of strategy; **TOKENS**, first steps in unravelling the Basic ROM; **HOROSCOPES**, a fun program with useful error-trapping routines; **FORMATTER**, an essential disc utility; **DISASSEM**, a full machine code disassembler; **HEAT & LIGHT**, two measuring and plotting programs.

BBC MICRO USER
AIR STRIKE!
32K
and 33 other programs listed in the pages of BBC Micro User Vol. 1, No. 3

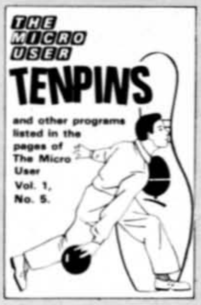
May Issue

AIR STRIKE, a fast and furious arcade game; Test your mental powers with **PELMANISM**; 25 **ANAGRAMS**, an entertaining word game for you to play; **CHARACTER**, to generate vertical and inverted text; **TELETEXT**, animation in Mode 7, really brings the screen to life; **LAB**, a trio of programs to interface laboratory equipment; 10 programs to investigate the **OSBYTE** routine; **BEEB**, two joystick exercises; plus more **COLOUR** and **GRAPHICS** routines.

THE MICRO USER
SPACE PILOT
and other programs listed in the pages of BBC Micro User Vol. 1, No. 4.

June Issue

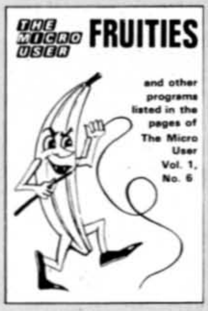
SPACE PILOT, lost in space with dwindling fuel supplies, you must fight off repeated attacks from alien life forms. To replenish fuel, you have to perform a tricky docking manoeuvre, while to repair the inevitable damage you must land on a mountainous planet. **NOMISM**, you are a nomadic herdsman desperately trying to eke out a living on the plains of Africa. Can you survive drought, tsetse fly and other hazards? **COLOURFUL CHARACTERS PLUS** other listings from the June issue.


THE MICRO USER
TENPINS
and other programs listed in the pages of The Micro User Vol. 1, No. 5.

July Issue

TENPIN, a highly entertaining simulation of Tenpin Bowling; **SPACEPODS**, Try to beat alien hordes; **CUP**, Exciting techniques to bring 3D graphics to the BBC Micro; **SCRSAVE** and **CSRLOAD**, Two programs to allow you to save and load screens to tape or disc; **TEST** and **STEADY**, A pair of programs to accompany the Beeb Body Building Course; **BREAKFIX**, Don't let the Break key destroy all your precious variables! **FORMAT**, Create neater listings with this invaluable utility.

We've got it all taped!


THE MICRO USER FRUITIES
and other programs listed in the pages of The Micro User Vol. 1, No. 6

August Issue

FRUITIES, driven by strange urges you climb the ladders of adventure to risk all in the gardens of unearthly frights. Can you survive all the terrors that await you, or will you, too, fall victim to the evil Fruities? A really superb game. **ANIMATION**, a suite of programs that show you how to really bring your screen alive; **CASDISC**, The essential machine code downloader for your disc system; **MODE 7** colour routines to bring yor screen to life. **PLUS** other listings from the August issue.

THE MICRO USER
Robin and Marian
and other programs listed in the pages of The Micro User Vol. 1, No. 7

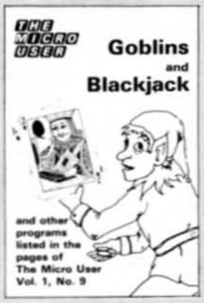
September Issue

ROBIN & MARIAN, a highly-challenging game in which you play the part of Robin Hood rescuing Maid Marian from the clutches of the Sheriff of Nottingham. **GALACTIC INVADERS**, an extremely well-written cross between two well-known arcade games. **DFS BENCHMARKS**, 14 programs to test out disc filing systems. **ANIMATION**, four programs to teach new techniques. **Terminal**, three programs to connect a BBC Micro to a mainframe. **PLUS** other listings from the September issue.

THE MICRO USER
GONE FISHIN'
and other programs listed in the pages of The Micro User Vol. 1, No. 8

October Issue

FISHING, a compulsive simulation of a day's angling. **JOYKEY**, to convert your programs to joystick control. **PENTEST**, tests the Micro User light pen, and **BELLRINGER**, an amusing and musical way to use it. **CONTOURS**, an educational program with many uses. **LINKs**, two superb pieces of software to let BBC Micros talk to each other. **CHESS**, the winning entry in our June contest. **PLUS** six other programs from the pages of The Micro User, and all the listings from the first issue of Electron User.


THE MICRO USER
Goblins and Blackjack
and other programs listed in the pages of The Micro User Vol. 1, No. 9

November Issue

GOBLINS, a journey through an enchanted forest. **BLACKJACK**, a recreation of the casino favourite. **CHARGE** and **PENDULUM**, two ingenious programs from Body Building Course part 9. **SIDEWAYS**: to store programs in sideways ROMs. **PENDRAW**, a light pen sketching program. **SOUNDs**, seven programs illustrating the excellent sound of the BBC Micro. **TUTORIAL**, listings from part 7 of our beginners' series **PLUS** all the programs from the second issue of Electron User.

£3.75
each (incl. p&p)

Save wear on your fingers – and ensure your programs are error-free – with the top-quality cassettes of programs listed in The Micro User.

ORDER FORM ON PAGE 101

Electronequip

(Authorised BBC Dealer, and service centre)

SPECIAL OFFERS

FREE CASSETTE RECORDER
With every Model B ordered a free cassette recorder will be given (while stocks last).

3" MICRO DISC DRIVE
True floppy disc, very fast. 80K formatted capacity. Disc drive and interface. Cost only £189.95. Drive cost £129.95

ATARI SPECIAL OFFER
Free Atari game cartridge with every computer purchased. Prices 400 – £149.99. 800 – £299.99

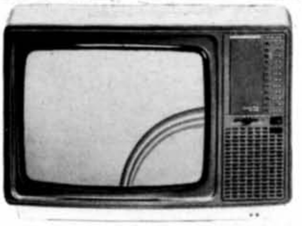
SPARKJET PRINTER OFFER
New quiet printer for BBC. Friction and tractor feed 80cps.
Normal £424.35. Only £343.85

TORCH Z80 DISC PACK
800K Dual Disc Drive plus Z80 processor with CMP compatible operating system.
Cost £897.00

Send SAE for details on any of the above items.

BBC 2 BBC Model B Micro Computer	£399.00
BBC 3 BBC Model A Micro with 32K	£333.50
BBC 4 BBC Model A Micro with 32K and VIA	£339.50
BBC 5 BBC Model B with Disc Interface	£469.00
BBC 6 BBC Model A with Econet Interface	£356.00
BBC 7 BBC Model B with Econet Interface	£456.00
BBC 8 BBC Model B with Disc & Econet Interface	£526.00
BBC 21 BBC Model A to B Upgrade	£80.50
BBC 28 Econet Upgrade to BBC	£92.00
BBC 27 Disc Upgrade for BBC B (inc. fitting)	£92.00
BBC 30 BBC 14" Colour Monitor	£287.50
BBC 33 Sanyo SM12N Green Monitor 15MHz	£90.85
BBC 34 Karga K12G Green Monitor 18MHz	£113.85
BBC 35 Karga K12A 12" Orange Monitor	£129.95
BBC 41 BBC Single 100K 5¼" Disc Drive (AND01)	£265.00
BBC 43 BBC Dual 800K 5¼" Disc Drive (AND02)	£803.85
BBC 44 Single Disc Drive (100K) for BBC (Teac)	£211.60
BBC 45 Single Disc Drive (200K) for BBC (Teac)	£269.10
BBC 46 Single Disc Drive (400K) for BBC (Teac)	£349.60
BBC 47 Dual Disc Drive (200K) for BBC (Teac)	£417.45
BBC 48 Dual Disc Drive (400K) for BBC (Teac)	£532.45
BBC 49 Dual Disc Drive (800K) for BBC (Teac)	£693.45
BBC 50 Epson FX-80 160cps Printer + Prop. spacing	£449.65
ATM 2 Acorn Atom assembled 12K ram	£99.95
ATM 26 Atom New Power Supply 1.8A	£9.66
ATM 21 Floating Point ROM for Atom	£21.85

Large stocks of software for BBC and Atom, Business, Games, Educational. Send for comprehensive lists.
All printers, disc drives supplied with all cables.



14" Colour Portable TV/Monitor
This TV/Monitor is not a modified television as many TV/Monitors are, but a 14" TV/Monitor which has been designed to perform both functions. It has RGB and Composite video and sound. An RGB cable for a BBC is supplied as standard.

Cost £259.90
With Remote Control **£279.45**

Trade enquiries welcome

All Upgrades etc., are fitted free of charge and the computer fully re-tested.
Access and Barclaycard welcome.

Large stocks. Prices include VAT. Carriage £1 or £3.50.

ACORN COMPUTER

Electronequip

BBC

36-38 West Street, Fareham, Hants

(0329) 230670

CHALKSOFT

37, Willowslea Road,
Worcester WR3 7QP
Telephone: 0905 55192

Special thanks to
- Good computer shops everywhere
- Access
- Adtel ansaphones
- Webster and other imaginative software distributors
- Simon Stable's Reel Time Tape Duplicating Company.

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

SPECIAL CHRISTMAS OFFER

Offer closes JAN 31 1984

Buy two or more and get £1 off each.

Hey Dad! We use that at school ..!
A good idea for Xmas I'll send off today.

TITLE	XMAS PRICE	MACHINE	TICK HERE
PUNCMAN 1 & 2 Animated punctuation game. Can you help Puncman beat Nosher...?(7-12 years)	~~£9.25~~	BBC 'B'	
	£8.25	Spec 48K	
STORY A – SPANISH GOLD The first multichoice illustrated story book on screen. (6-11 years)	~~£7.95~~	BBC 'B'	
	£6.95	Spec 48K	
PIRATE Simply the best adventure game for young people (7 to adult) illustrated. Compulsive.	~~£9.25~~	BBC 'B'	
	£8.25	Spec 48K	
LETTERS Let your micro teach your child to write! Draws lower-case letters	~~£11.25~~	BBC 'B'	
	£10.25	Spec 48K	
INKOSI Be an African King! Simulation. Can you look after the tribe and defeat the WITCH DOCTOR...?	~~£6.95~~	BBC 'B'	
	£5.95	Spec 48K	

Tick at least two. Remember, if you only buy one you pay the old price.
Prices include VAT and p&p.

To: Chalksoft Ltd.
37, Willowslea Road,
WORCESTER WR3 7QP

Please send me your new 16 page colour catalogue ______

Please rush me the tapes I've ticked.

I enclose a cheque for £ ______
or debit my Access no: ______

Name ______

Address ______

Postcode ______

Make sure your Micro User collection is complete!

BBC MICRO USER

March issue
Beginners: guide to the keyboard. Build your own games paddle. Alphabeta word processor review. Guide to text colours and graphics. BBC operating system, Part 1. How to avoid cassette loading problems. Deathwatch listing. Upgrade Model A to B at half the shop price. Shapes program. Bingo listing. Sorting routines. Test for function keys in machine code routines. Colour monitor review, Part 1.

BBC MICRO USER
KILL KONG!

April issue
Beginners: simple programming techniques. Produce impressive graphics with Teletext Mode 7. Common copying errors revealed. How to draw multi-coloured lines. King Kong listing. BBC Operating System, Part 2. Colour monitor review, Part 2. Upgrade Model A to B, Part 2. Finding the ROM's action addresses. Binary code and how to use it. Disc formatter listing. Plus 8-page pullout: essential reference guide for Basic programmers.

BBC MICRO USER
WIN
JUMPIN' KANGAROOS!
AIR STRIKE!

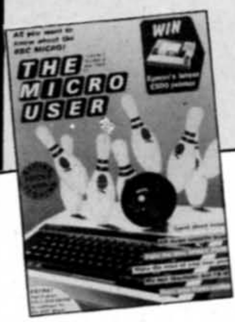
May issue
Beginners: string variables. Pelmanism listing. Mode 7 animation, Part 2. Interfacing in the laboratory. How to generate vertical or even inverse text. Graphics course: triangles and rectangles. Build yourself a joystick. The Osbyte routine: full investigation. Air Strike listing. Anagrams listing. Structured programming, Part 1. How to make full use of the BBC's editing function. Medprom eprom programmer review.

THE MICRO USER
WIN

June issue
Beginners. Use of the INPUT statement. Editing course: LIST and LISTO. BBC speech chip review. Structured programming. Part 2. Solving cassette problems. Build your own graphics digitiser. Hidden *FX calls. Guide to indirection operators. Single key memory display program. Space Pilot listings. Graphics course: text and graphics windows. Nomsim listing. Bringing user defined characters to life. Guide to Software for the BBC Micro.

Back numbers are still available at £1.25 (incl. p&p)

ORDER FORM ON PAGE 101



July issue
Beginners: loops. Ten Pins listing. Editing course: the PRINT statement. Graphics course: creating sunburst effects. Structured programming, Part 3. How to use the user port to maximum effect. Space Pods listing. Wordwise review. Epson FX80 printer review. The BBC Micro as a sophisticated design tool. Hexadecimal highlights. How to edit with impunity, and fix that break key. Guide to Software for the BBC Micro.

WIN
THE MICRO USER
TALKING TURTLES!

August issue
Beginners: more help on loops. BBC Micro User's Manchester show reviewed. Animation, Part 1. BBC Buggy and Edinburgh Turtle reviewed. Easy techniques for switching from tape to disc. Structured programming, Part 4. Inside King Kong: case study of the popular game. Fruities listing. A guide to logical operators. Machine code routines to give Mode 7 colour. Build your own dual cassette system. Guide to Software for the BBC Micro.

THE MICRO USER
Robin to the rescue

September issue
Animation Part 2. Editing course: use of the TAB statement. Turn your BBC Micro into a graphics terminal. Galactic Invaders listing. Structured programming, Part 5. Two new DFS and APTL Eprom blower reviewed. Control the outside world safely with your BBC Micro. Robin and Marian listing. Workshop: variable storage explained. Beebcalc investigated. Inside the Electron. Guide to Software for the BBC Micro.

electron user
THE MICRO USER
INSIDE!
Gone Fishin'

October Issue
Graphics: How to draw circles. Fishing, the listing of our latest game. Structure, the last of the series. Format: We update the program. Make a light pen with Body Building Part 8. Editing: Print fields and spaces. The Hobbit reviewed. Workshop: Add joysticks to your games. Link Up: Join two BBC Micros. FOR ... NEXT loops in Beginners' Part 7. Contour plotting program. Basicode, a computer communications language.

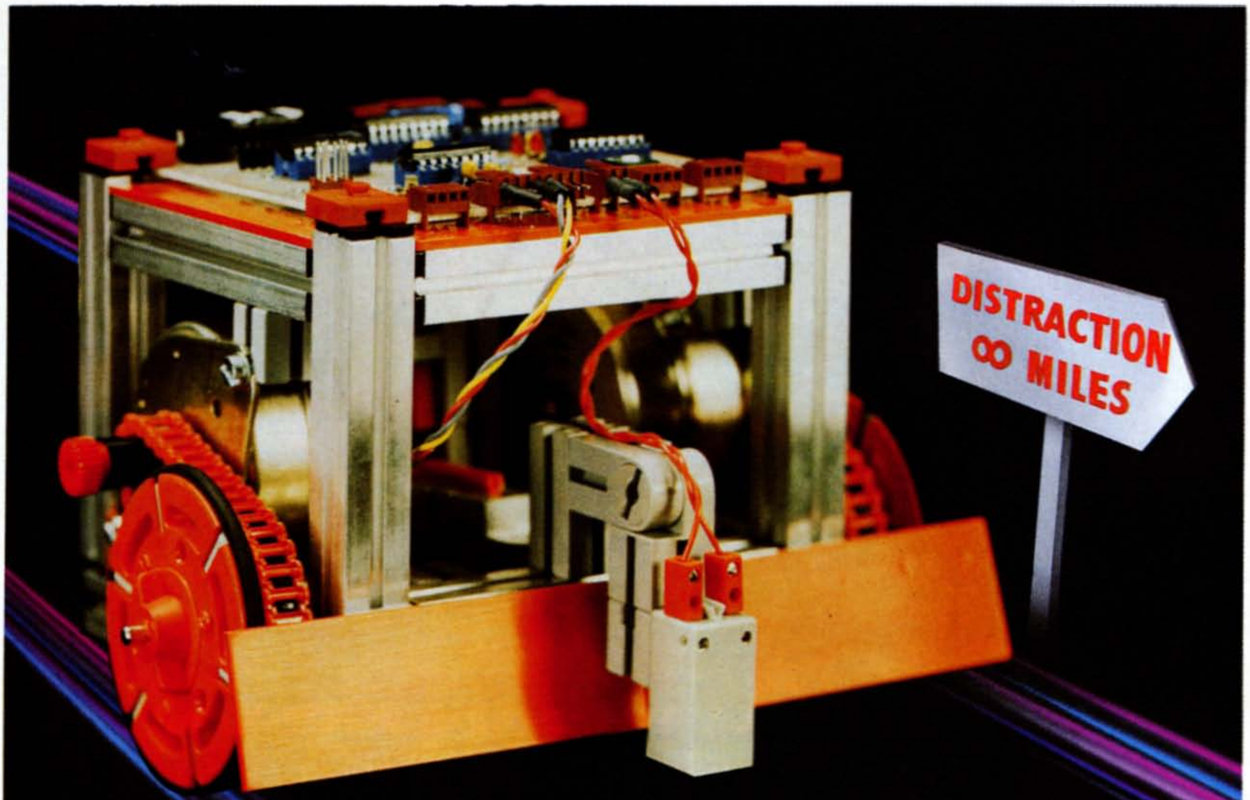
Light Pen listing

From Page 35

This listing was produced using a special formatter which breaks one program line over several lines of listing. When entering a line don't press Return until you come to the next line number. Full details of the formatter are in the July issue of The Micro User.

```
10 MODE 7
20 PROC_INTRO
30 PROC_PINT
40 Y=0
   :X=0
50 PENOLD=0
   :CPOS=0
   :BPOS=0
60 MODE 2
70 VDU 28,0,31,1,0
80 VDU 24,128;0;1279;1023;
90 VDU 23,224,255,255,255,255,255,25
   5,255,255
100 VDU 23,226,0,0,28,28,28,0,0,0
110 VDU 23,227,56,124,124,124,124,124
   ,124,56
120 VDU 23,228,145,82,52,31,248,44,74
   ,137
130 VDU 23,229,0,42,0,42,0,42,0,0
140 VDU 23,230,128,64,32,16,8,4,2,1
150 VDU 23,231,255,129,129,129,129,12
   9,129,255
160 PROC_PALLET
170 VDU 5
180 GCOL 0,2
190 VDU 19,0,7;0;
200 VDU 19,7,0;0;
210 PROC_SELECT(864)
220 PROC_SELECT(448)
230 PROC_DOWN
240 IF X<65
   THEN PROC_SELECT(YPEN)
   :GOTO 230
250 IF X<128
   THEN GOTO 230
260 TIME =0
270 REPEAT
280 PROC_PGET
290 IF XPEN<128
   THEN TIME =50
   :GOTO 330
300 MOVE X,Y
310 PRINT BRUSH$;
320 IF PEN<>PENOLD
   THEN PENOLD=PEN
   :TIME =0
330 UNTIL TIME >15
340 GOTO 230
350 DEF PROC_PALLET
360 CLS
370 COLOUR 135
380 PRINT
390 FOR A=0 TO 7
400 COLOUR 0
410 PRINT CHR$ (224);
420 COLOUR A
430 PRINT CHR$ (224);"  ";
440 NEXT
450 PRINT
460 COLOUR 0
470 FOR A%=226 TO 231
480 PRINT CHR$ (224);
490 PRINT CHR$ (A%);"  ";
500 NEXT
510 ENDPROC
520 DEF PROC_SELECT(YVAL)
530 YVAL=32-(YVAL DIV 32)
540 IF YVAL<1
   THEN ENDPROC
550 VDU 4
560 IF YVAL>16
   THEN 650
570 PRINT TAB(0,CPOS);CHR$ (224);
580 CPOS=(YVAL DIV 2)*2+1
590 NCOL=(YVAL-1) DIV 2
600 IF INKEY (-1)
   THEN NCOL=NCOL+8
610 GCOL 0,NCOL
620 PRINT TAB(0,CPOS);"+";
630 VDU 5
640 ENDPROC
650 IF YVAL<18 OR YVAL>29
   THEN GOTO 700
660 PRINT TAB(0,BPOS);CHR$ (224);
670 BPOS=(YVAL DIV 2)*2
680 PRINT TAB(0,BPOS);"*";
690 BRUSH$=CHR$ (226+((BPOS-18)
   DIV 2))
700 VDU 5
710 ENDPROC
720 DEF PROC_DOWN
730 REPEAT
740 IF INKEY (-99)
   THEN CLG
750 A%=ADVAL (1) DIV 64
760 UNTIL (A%>100 AND A%<800)
770 PROC_PGET
780 X=XPEN
790 Y=YPEN
800 ENDPROC
810 DEF PROC_INTRO
820 PRINT
   :PRINT
830 PRINT SPC (10);"LIGHT-PEN SKETCH
   PAD"
840 PRINT SPC (12);"By Mike Cook"
850 PRINT
   :PRINT
860 PRINT "SELECT THE INK (WHITE
   TO BLACK)"
870 PRINT "SELECT YOUR BRUSH (FROM
   5)"
880 PRINT "    By USING THE LIGHT-PEN
   "
890 PRINT
   :PRINT
900 PRINT "HOLD DOWN SPACE BAR TO
   CLEAR"
910 PRINT "HOLD DOWN SHIFT WHILE
   SELECTING COLOURS"
920 PRINT "            TO OBTAIN FLASHI
   NG COLOURS"
930 PRINT
   :PRINT
940 PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO START"
950 A=GET
960 ENDPROC
970 DEF PROC_PINT
980 DIM GRAB% 18
990 P%=GRAB%
1000 [
1010 LDX £16
1020 LDA £17
1030 STX &FE00
   :LDX &FE01
1040 STA &FE00
   :LDA &FE01
1050 RTS
1060 ]
1070 ENDPROC
1080 DEF PROC_PGET
1090 *FX 19
1100 PEN=(USR (GRAB%) AND &FFFF)-1545
1110 YPEN=INT ((32-PEN DIV 80)*32)
1120 XPEN=INT ((PEN MOD 80)*16)
1130 Y=Y-((Y-YPEN) DIV 4)
1140 X=X-((X-XPEN) DIV 4)
1150 ENDPROC
```

This listing is included in this month's cassette tape offer. See order form on Page 101.

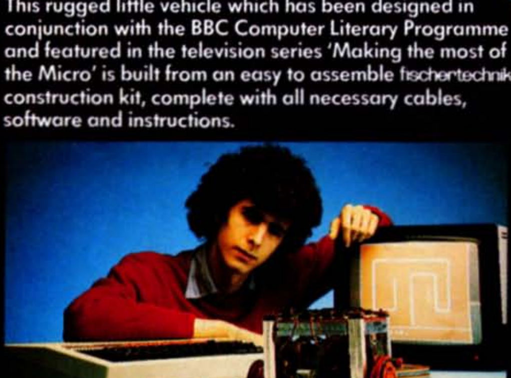


DRIVE YOURSELF TO DISTRACTION

WITH A ***BBC*** BUGGY

Trying to determine the limitations of the BBC Buggy is a task which will drive you to distraction. So sit back and accept the fact that your BBC Micro computer (Model B) controlled Robot will provide you with hours and hours of stimulating entertainment.

This rugged little vehicle which has been designed in conjunction with the BBC Computer Literary Programme and featured in the television series 'Making the most of the Micro' is built from an easy to assemble fischertechnik construction kit, complete with all necessary cables, software and instructions.



The Buggy's software which is based on the 'building block' principle consists of 12 robust application programs and one familiarisation program all of which feature full graphics.

Take a trip into the future without ever leaving your key-board – drive a BBC Buggy.

PROGRAMS

Test and familiarisation.
Switch – direct computer control.
Memory Switch – demonstrating computer memory.
Routeplanner – advanced version of Snail.
Recorder – route display.
Snail – screen route planning.
Explore for wall – mapping of boundaries.
Explore for object – seeks objects, defines shapes, returns home.
Bar Code Routeplanner – non-keyboard information input.
Tin Pan Alley – composing music by bar codes.
Man vs Buggy – 'Flying blind'.
Sunseeker – seeking a light and negotiating obstructions.
Line Follower – black or white line following.

The BBC Buggy is available from Acorn/BBC dealers and other major outlets.

ECONOMATICS

Economatics, 4 Orgreave Crescent, Dorehouse Industrial Estate, Handsworth, Sheffield S13 9NQ. Tel: Sheffield (0742) 690801.

THE MICRO USER

Be one of the first to get each issue!

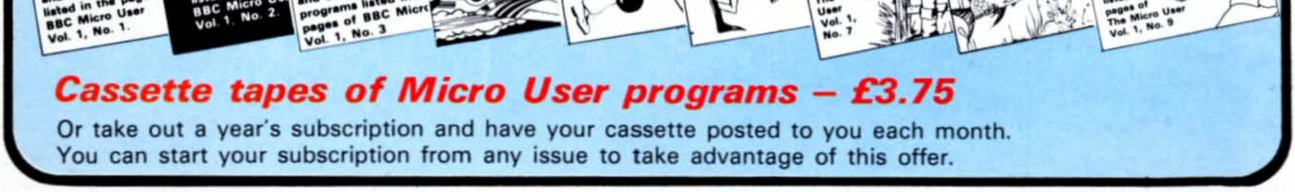
A subscription will ensure you get your own personal copy HOT OFF THE PRESSES month after month for the next year.

Every owner of a BBC Micro – and everyone thinking of buying one – needs to get Micro User every month. It's the biggest, brightest, most authoritative yet completely independent guide to a machine that has so much potential you will never tire of reading about its remarkable capabilities.

You can buy Micro User from your local newsagent or station bookstall. Or you can take out a 12 months subscription and have it delivered by post.

BBC MICRO USER
BBC MICRO USER
BBC MICRO USER
KILL KONG
JUMPIN' KANGAROOS!
THE MICRO USER
THE MICRO USER
THE MICRO USER
THE MICRO USER
THE MICRO USER
electron user
INSIDE!
Gone Fishin'

Copies of these back issues are still available at £1.25

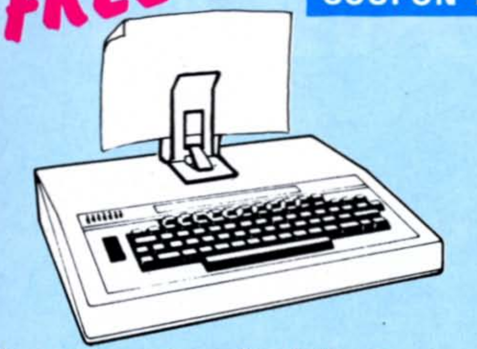

BBC MICRO USER
Deathwa
and 24 other progr listed in the pages BBC Micro User Vol. 1, No. 1.
BBC MICRO USER
KING KO
and 22 other pr listed in the pa BBC Micro Us Vol. 1, No. 2.
BBC MICRO USER
AIR STRI
and 33 other programs listed in th pages of BBC Micr Vol. 1, No. 3
BBC MICRO USER
SPACE PI
and other program in the p BBC Mic Vol. 1,
THE MICRO USER
TENPIN
and other programs listed in the pages of The Micro User Vol. 1, No. 5.
THE MICRO USER
FRUITIES
THE MICRO USER
Robin and Marian
and other programs listed in the pages of The Micro User Vol. 1, No. 7
THE MICRO USER
GONE FISH
and other pr listed in the of The Micr Vol. 1, No.
THE MICRO USER
Goblins and Blackjack
and other programs listed in the pages of The Micro User Vol. 1, No. 9

Cassette tapes of Micro User programs – £3.75

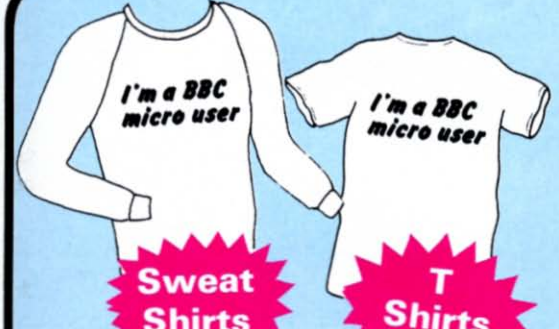
Or take out a year's subscription and have your cassette posted to you each month. You can start your subscription from any issue to take advantage of this offer.

FREE

COMPLETE THIS COUPON TODAY



If you take out a subscription to Micro User you will receive completely free the sturdy copy-holder illustrated above, together with a large crib card containing essential information and charts that will save you continually referring to the User Guide. This free gift is for a limited period, so subscribe now!



I'm a BBC micro user
I'm a BBC micro user
Sweat Shirts
T Shirts

£6.29 **£3.29**

Blue printing on either light blue or white backgrounds

Keep your collection of Micro User complete with these handsome binders

£3.95
(UK)

Your BBC Micro needs protecting!

£3.25 Standard (beige)
£3.95 Deluxe (clear)

ORDER FORM

All prices include postage, packing and VAT, and are valid to 30 November 1983

Please enter number required in box — £ p

Micro User annual subscription
UK £12 ☐
EIRE £13 (IR £16) ☐
Surface mail – Rest of world £15 ☐
Air mail – Rest of world £30 ☐
Commence with .... issue TOTAL ....

Micro User back issues
☐ £1.25 UK
Rest of world:
☐ £1.50 – Surface
☐ £2.50 – Air mail
March 1983 ☐
April 1983 ☐
May 1983 ☐
June 1983 ☐
July 1983 ☐
Aug 1983 ☐
Sept 1983 ☐
Oct 1983 ☐
TOTAL ....

Cassette tape annual subscription
£40 (UK & Overseas) ☐
Commence with .... tape (state month) TOTAL ....

Cassette tape single copies
£3.75
(UK & Overseas)

Deathwatch	March 1983	☐
King Kong	April 1983	☐
Air Strike	May 1983	☐
Space Pilot	June 1983	☐
Tenpin	July 1983	☐
Fruities	Aug 1983	☐
Robin & Marian	Sept 1983	☐
Gone Fishin'	Oct 1983	☐
Blackjack & Goblins	Nov 1983	☐

TOTAL ....

Dust Covers
£3.25 – Standard ☐
£3.95 – Deluxe ☐
(UK & Overseas) TOTAL ....

Binders
£3.95 – UK ☐
£5.00 – Overseas ☐
TOTAL ....

T-Shirts £3.29 (UK & Overseas)
Sweat Shirts £6.29 (UK & Overseas)

		T-Shirt		Sweat Shirt	
		Blue	White	Blue	White
Age 6-8	28"				
Age 10-12	30"-32"				
Small	34"-36"				
Medium	36"-38"				
Large	38"-40"				
Extra Large	40"-42"				

TOTAL ....

Payment: please indicate method (✓) **TOTAL**
☐ Access/Mastercharge/Eurocard
☐ Barclaycard/Visa
☐ American Express
Card No. ____________________
Expiry Date ____________________
☐ Cheque/PO made payable to Database Publications Ltd.

Name ____________________
Address ____________________
____
Signed ____________________

Send to: Micro User, FREEPOST, Europa House, 68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.
(No stamp needed if posted in UK)

Or you can order by phone quoting credit card number and expiry date. **061-456 8383** *9am - 5pm*
061-456 4157 (subscriptions/back numbers)

BYTE YEARS AHEAD!
PACE
PACE

Now available for the BBC Microcomputer, this superb range of high performance, low profile disc drives which give more data storage, and use less space.

The Pace range of drives include two drives which are switchable between 40 and 80 tracks. As these drives are double sided they give a massive 400 k *per drive* in 80 track mode, whilst in 40 track mode they retain compatibility with Acornsoft and other commercially available software. These dual track drives feature multi-colour LED's to indicate mode selection.

All Pace drives are capable of being used as double density drive so that, as and when, a new filing system and interface become available, the disc storage capacity will be doubled (eg. the dual 40/80 drive will have an unbelievable 1.6m of storage).

Pace disc drives are designed to run off the BBC power supply and are supplied complete with all cables, a utilities disc and manual.

PACE

92 NEW CROSS STREET,
Bradford BD5 8BS.
Tel: (0274) 729306
Telex: 51564

Dealer enquiries welcome

Disc drives available:-

			ex. V.A.T.	inc. V.A.T.
PSD1	**Single Sided Drive (40 track)**	**100k**	**£185**	**£212.75**
PSD2	**Double Sided Drive (40 track)**	**200k**	**£235**	**£270.25**
PSD3	**40/80 Switchable Drive 400k**		**£345**	**£396.75**
PDD1	**Dual Single Sided Drives (40 track)**	**200k**	**£338**	**£388.70**
PDD2	**Dual Double Sided Drives (40 track)**	**400k**	**£449**	**£516.35**
PDD3	**Dual 40/80 Switchable Drives**	**800k**	**£610**	**£701.50**

Carriage and insurance charge of £4.50 inc. V.A.T. to be added per drive

Also available from:- Computer City, Widnes, Cheshire. Tel: 051-420-3333. Computerama, Stafford. Tel: 0785-41899. Computerama, Stoke on Trent. Tel: 0782-268620. G.T.M., Leeds. Tel: 0532-647474. Wilding Computer Centre, Wigan. Tel: 0942-44382

Blackjack listing

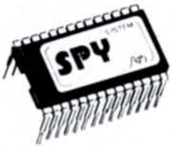
From Page 49

```
    CHR$ 157:CHR$ 131;CHR$ 141:"BLACK
    JACK    ":CHR$ 156
    :NEXT I%
430 PRINT TAB(6,15);CHR$ 129:"Can
     you beat the Bank"'CHR$ 129:
    "     in this game of chance?"
440 PROCpause(400)
    :CLS
450 PRINT TAB(1,6)CHR$ 134;"Please
     type name of FIRST PLAYER"
    CHR$ 134:" and press RETURN ":
    CHR$ 135:
460 Name$(1)=FNinput(8,"S")
    :CLS
470 PRINT TAB(1,9)CHR$ 131:"Please
     type name of SECOND PLAYER"
    CHR$ 131:" and press RETURN ":
    CHR$ 135:
480 Name$(2)=FNinput(8,"S")
490 ENDPROC
500 DEF PROCmain
510 VDU 23;10,32;0;0;0:
520 REPEAT
530 VDU 19,1,4:0:19,2,5:0:
540 Nscore%(1)=10
    :Nscore%(2)=10
    :Owe%(1)=0
    :Owe%(2)=0
    :N%=0
550 REPEAT
560 PROCclear
570 PROCheader
580 PROCshuffle
590 PROCstake
600 FOR I%=1TO 6
    :PROCdeal
    :NEXT I%
610 PROCname
620 IF NBflag%
    THEN 650
630 PROCbank
640 PROCcheck
650 PROCwin
660 UNTIL (Nscore%(1)>99 OR Nscore%(2
    )>99) OR (Owe%(1)>0 AND Nscore%(1
    )=0 AND Owe%(2)>0 AND Nscore%(2)=
    0)
670 CLS
    :VDU 19,2,10:0:
680 FOR I%=1TO 2
690 IF I%=1
    THEN y%=10
    ELSE y%=15
700 IF Owe%(I%)>0
    THEN PROCline(Name$(I%)+"'S debt"
    ,y%,3)
    :PROCline("to the Bank is "+
    CHR$ 17+CHR$ 1+"£"+STR$ (Owe%(I%)
    ),y%+2,3)
710 NEXT I%
720 IF Owe%(1)>0 AND Owe%(2)>0
    THEN PROCline("NO MORE CREDIT!"
    ,6,2)
    :GOTO 760
730 PROCcredit
740 IF Nscore%(1)>99
    THEN N$=Name$(1)
    ELSE N$=Name$(2)
750 PROCline(N$+" has broken",19
    ,2)
    :PROCline("the Bank!",21,2)
760 PROCline("ANOTHER GAME (Y/N)?"
    ,25,3)
770 REPEAT
780 G%=GET AND 223
790 UNTIL G%=78 OR G%=89
800 CLS
810 UNTIL G%=78
820 ENDPROC
830 DEF PROCshuffle
840 IF N%=0 OR N%>89
    THEN N%=0
    ELSE ENDPROC
850 FOR Z%=1TO 104
    :A%(Z%)=0
    :NEXT
860 PROCline("* SHUFFLING CARDS *"
    ,30,2)
    :RESTORE 3160
    :PROCsound(5)
870 X=RND(-TIME )
880 FOR I%=1TO 2
    :FOR S%=1TO 4
    :FOR T%=1TO 13
890 B%=RND(104)
900 IF A%(B%)=0
    THEN A%(B%)=T%
    :ST%(B%)=S%
    :GOTO 930
910 IF B%=104
    THEN B%=0
920 B%=B%+1
    :GOTO 900
930 NEXT T%
    :NEXT S%
    :NEXT I%
940 ENDPROC
950 DEF PROCheader
960 IF N%=0
    THEN 1010
970 REPEAT
    :PROCline("* Press SPACE BAR
     *",30,3)
    :UNTIL GET =32
    :CLS
980 FOR I%=1TO 2
990 IF Nscore%(I%)>5 AND Owe%(I%)>0
    THEN Owe%(I%)=Owe%(I%)-5
    :Nscore%(I%)=Nscore%(I%)-5
1000 NEXT I%
1010 PROCcredit
1020 FOR I%=1TO 2
1030 IF I%=1
    THEN y%=22
    :yy%=12
    :
    ELSE y%=24
    :yy%=14
1040 IF Nscore%(I%)=0
    THEN Nscore%(I%)=5
    :Owe%(I%)=Owe%(I%)+5
    :PROCline("Bank lends",10,3)
    :PROCline("£5 to "+Name$(I%)
    ,yy%,3)
    :RESTORE 3170
    :PROCsound(6)
1050 IF Owe%(I%)>0
    THEN PROCprint("OWING TO BANK:"
    ,1,19,1)
    :PROCprint("______________",1
    ,20,1)
    :PROCprint(Name$(I%)+CHR$ 17+
    CHR$ 3+" £"+STR$ (Owe%(I%))
    ,1,y%,1)
1060 NEXT I%
1070 *FX15,1
1080 REPEAT
    :PROCline("* Press SPACE BAR
     *",30,3)
    :UNTIL GET =32
    :CLS
1090 PRINT TAB(17,6)AR$;TAB(17,15)AR$;
    TAB(17,25)AR$
1100 PROCline(Name$(1)+"'S HAND"
    ,2,3)
    :PROCline(Name$(2)+"'S HAND"
    ,11,3)
    :PROCline("BANK'S HAND",21,3)
1110 ENDPROC
1120 DEF PROCcredit
1130 PROCprint("CREDIT:",1,1,2)
    :PROCprint("______",1,2,2)
1140 PROCprint(Name$(1)+CHR$ 17+
    CHR$ 3+" £"+STR$ (Nscore%(1))
    ,1,4,2)
1150 PROCprint(Name$(2)+CHR$ 17+
    CHR$ 3+" £"+STR$ (Nscore%(2))
    ,1,6,2)
1160 ENDPROC
1170 DEF PROCstake
1180 FOR I%=1TO 2
1190 *FX15,1
1200 PROCline("Your stake,"+Name$(I%)+
```

→

New! . . . available now from SYSTEM SOFTWARE

A comprehensive debugging monitor and dis-assembler on ROM for the BBC microcomputer.



SPY is instantly accessible to the programmer for inspecting, modifying, debugging and dis-assembling machine code programs. SPY has a very comprehensive set of commands supported by an excellent Users Guide.

SPY features

- great, easy-to-read COLOUR display
- single key commands
- hexadecimal, ASCII and DIS-ASSEMBLED display modes
- SINGLE STEP and TRACE in hexadecimal and DIS-ASSEMBLED instruction modes
- access front panel with BREAKPOINTS, OSBYTE (new *FX call added) or CTRL-F. All entry points can be enabled or disabled.
- continue program execution with CONTINUE and JUMP commands
- NUMEROUS commands for locating memory including FIND byte pattern and FIND "string"
- alter memory and registers with ease
- includes FILL, MOVE, VERIFY and TYPE memory commands
- instant SPY GUIDE help page
- can inspect and repair BASIC programs with or without ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE routines.
- *LST added to operating system commands to DIS-ASSEMBLE memory to screen or printer
- ROM-based program can NOT be corrupted. Shares workspace amicably with BASIC. Uses NO USER RAM.

This is the **ULTIMATE** debugging aid for the serious programmer.

£24.15 incl. vat

music editor

Write your own compositions for the BBC microcomputer or enter tunes directly from sheet music with ease.

- full GRAPHIC display showing treble and bass staves
- VERSATILE SCREEN EDITOR with single key input
- up to 1200 note compositions on tape (600 on disc)
- SAVE your music/sound effects on disc or tape
- write in ANY KEY; sharps and flats are put in automatically
- up to 3 VOICES
- redefine up to 16 ENVELOPES
- graphically FOLLOW the amplitude/envelope, duration and pitch of each note
- HEAR the notes as you enter them

32K required disc or tape **£9.00 incl. VAT**

Super new GRAPHICAL ENVELOPE GENERATOR

- interfaces directly with MUSIC EDITOR
- 16 special envelopes already defined
- SAVE envelopes for use in ANY program
- easy to use SCREEN EDITOR
- amplitude and frequency parameters are displayed GRAPHICALLY

32K required disc or tape **£7.00 incl. VAT**

CHARD

Create your own graphics characters on the screen with this versatile CHARACTER GENERATOR.

- indispensible for SCREEN ANIMATION
- complete with illustrative ANIMATION programs and 4 sample CHARACTER SETS
- SAVE character sets on disc or tape for immediate inclusion in your programs
- Lists VDU 23 commands for typing directly into programs
- Users Guide gives hints on animation and method of using "imploded" and 'exploded' character sets
- compatible with all Operating Systems

32K memory needed tape or disc **£9.00 incl. VAT**

Please enclose cash with order or an official order form

SYSTEM Dept B., 12 Collegiate Crescent, Sheffield S10 2BA

3D COMPUTERS

THE HOME COMPUTER SPECIALIST
ONE STOP SHOPPING FOR
ALL YOUR COMPUTER NEEDS

BBC MICRO

MODEL B £399

ELECTRON £199

DISCS

Single 100k	£228.85	Dual 200k	388.70
Single 200k	304.75	Dual 400k	516.35
Single 400k	373.75	Dual 800k	688.85
Acorn DFS	109.25	Double DFS	113.85

PRINTERS

Seikosha AP100A	217.35
Epson RX80 F/T	362.25
Epson FX80	458.85
Jukii 6100	458.85
Silver Reed	458.85

MONITORS

Microvitec 14"	241.50
Phoenix 12" B/W	125.35

SOFTWARE

ALL THE BEST SELLERS FROM

Acornsoft
A & F
Bug Byte
Computer Concepts
Doctor Soft
Gemini
IJK
Lothlorien
Micro Power
Molimerx
Schoolsoft
Simon Hessel
Superior Software
Supersoft

LARGE RANGE OF BOOKS, DISKETTES, CASSETTES & PRINTER PAPER ALWAYS IN STOCK.

Easy parking at all branches

TOLWORTH
230 Tolworth Rise South,
Tolworth, Surbiton,
Surrey KT5 9NB.
01-337 4317

SUTTON
30 Station Road
Belmont, Sutton
Surrey SM2 6BS.
01-642 2534

EALING
114 Gunnersbury Ave
Ealing
London W5 4HB.
01-992 5855

RICKMANSWORTH
Greystone Works
The Green, Croxley Green
Rickmansworth
Herts WD3 3AJ.
(0923) 779250

MILTON KEYNES
Unit 1, Heathfield
Stacey Rushes
Milton Keynes MK12 6HP.
(0908) 317832

NEWBURY
26 Stanley Road
Newbury
Berks RG14 7PB.
(0635) 30047

Blackjack listing

From Page 103

```
     "?",30,2)
     :PRINT TAB(9,31)CHR$ 17+CHR$ 3+
     "£";
1210 Stake%(I%)=FNinput(2,"N")
1220 IF Stake%(I%)>Nscore%(I%)
     THEN PROCline("Too much-TRY AGAIN
     ",30,2)
     :PROCpause(250)
     :GOTO 1200
1230 PROCline("",30,0)
1240 IF I%=1
     THEN y%=6
     ELSE y%=15
1250 PROCprint(STR$ (Stake%(I%))
     ,0,y%,2)
1260 PROCpause(150)
1270 NEXT I%
1280 ENDPROC
1290 DEF PROCdeal
1300 VDU 5
1310 IF STflag%
     THEN STflag%=FALSE
     :P1%=3
     :A%(N%)=Bstore%
     :GOTO 1340
     ELSE N%=N%+1
1320 IF I%=1 OR I%=4
     THEN P1%=1
     :Y%=700
     :GOTO 1340
1330 IF I%=2 OR I%=5
     THEN P1%=2
     :Y%=400
     ELSE P1%=3
     :Y%=100
1340 PROCcard(X%,Y%)
1350 PROCval
1360 IF I%=3
     THEN X%=X%+200
1370 VDU 4
     :PROCpause(175)
1380 ENDPROC
1390 DEF PROCname
1400 FOR I%=1TO 2
1410 IF Ntotal%(I%)=21
     THEN PROCbj
     :GOTO 1670
1420 X%=328
1430 REPEAT
1440 X%=X%+200
1450 SOUND 1,-10,92+(I%*8),2
1460 PROCline("A CARD,"+Name$(I%)+
     "?",30,2)
1470 REPEAT
1480 G%=GET AND 223
1490 UNTIL G%=78 OR G%=89
1500 PROCline("",30,0)
1510 IF G%=78
     THEN 1640
1520 IF Stake%(I%)*2>Nscore%(I%)
      OR Buy%(I%)
     THEN 1620
1530 PROCpause(50)
1540 SOUND 1,-10,89+(I%*8),2
     :PROCline("DOUBLE YOUR STAKE?"
     ,30,2)
1550 REPEAT
1560 H%=GET AND 223
1570 UNTIL H%=78 OR H%=89
1580 PROCline("",30,0)
1590 IF H%=78
     THEN Buy%(I%)=TRUE
     :GOTO 1620
1600 IF I%=1
     THEN y%=6
     ELSE y%=15
1610 Stake%(I%)=Stake%(I%)+Stake%(I%)
     :PROCprint(STR$ (Stake%(I%))
     ,0,y%,2)
1620 PROCpause(100)
1630 PROCdeal
     :Ncards%(I%)=Ncards%(I%)+1
1640 UNTIL G%=78 OR Ncards%(I%)>2
      OR Ntotal%(I%)>20
1650 IF Ntotal%(I%)>21
     THEN PROCbust
1660 PROCline("",30,0)
1670 X%=160
1680 PROCpause(100)
1690 NEXT I%
1700 IF NBust%(1) AND NBust%(2)
     THEN NBflag%=TRUE
1710 ENDPROC
1720 DEF PROCbj
1730 PROCline("BLACKJACK-"+Name$(I%)+
     "!",30,2)
1740 PROCsound(1)
1750 Pflag%(I%)=TRUE
     :Ntotal%(I%)=22
1760 Nscore%(I%)=Nscore%(I%)+Stake%(I%
     )*2
1770 PROCpause(300)
1780 ENDPROC
1790 DEF PROCbust
1800 PROCline(Name$(I%)+"'S BUST"
     ,30,2)
1810 PROCsound(2)
1820 NBust%(I%)=TRUE
     :Ntotal%(I%)=0
1830 Nscore%(I%)=Nscore%(I%)-Stake%(I%)
1840 PROCpause(300)
1850 ENDPROC
1860 DEF PROCbank
1870 IF Pflag%(1)=FALSE AND Pflag%(2)=
     FALSE
     THEN 1910
1880 IF Pflag%(1) AND Pflag%(2)
     THEN Nbj%=TRUE
     :GOTO 1900
1890 IF (Pflag%(1) AND NBust%(2)=
     FALSE ) OR (Pflag%(2) AND NBust%(
     1)=FALSE )
     THEN 1910
     ELSE Nbj%=TRUE
1900 IF Btotal%<>10 AND Btotal%<>11
     THEN ENDPROC
1910 STflag%=TRUE
     :X%=328
     :Y%=100
1920 REPEAT
1930 PROCdeal
     :Bcards%=Bcards%+1
1940 IF Btotal%=21 AND Bcards%=1
     THEN BPflag%=TRUE
     :PROCsound(1)
     :PROCline("Bank gets BLACKJACK!"
     ,30,2)
     :PROCpause(250)
     :GOTO 1960
1950 IF Nbj%
     THEN Bcards%=4
1960 UNTIL Btotal%>16 OR Bcards%>3
1970 IF Btotal%>21
     THEN Btotal%=0
     :BBust%=-1
     :PROCsound(2)
     :PROCline("BANK'S BUST",30,2)
     :PROCpause(250)
1980 ENDPROC
1990 DEF PROCcheck
2000 FOR K%=1TO 2
2010 IF NBust%(K%)
     THEN 2090
2020 IF BBust%
     THEN Btotal%=0
     :GOTO 2060
2030 IF BPflag%
     THEN Btotal%=22
2040 IF Btotal%=Ntotal%(K%)
     THEN Me$="HOLD STAKE-"+Name$(K%)
     ELSE 2060
2050 IF Pflag%(K%) AND BPflag%
     THEN Nscore%(K%)=Nscore%(K%)-(2*S
     take%(K%))
     :GOTO 2090
     ELSE 2090
2060 IF Ntotal%(K%)>Btotal%
     THEN Me$=Name$(K%)+" WINS"
     ELSE GOTO 2080
2070 IF Pflag%(K%)
     THEN 2090
     ELSE Nscore%(K%)=Nscore%(K%)+Stak
     e%(K%)
     :GOTO 2090
```

→

THE ROBIN

(COPYRIGHT MAY 1983)

AN AMAZING COLOUR LIGHT PEN THAT **PAINTS** ON THE SCREEN

Single to use – just plug into the BBC model B, choose a colour and start to paint.
Described at the Nottingham BBC Micro User Show as 'fantastic'.

Choice of 7 colours:-

Paints
Draws
Plots – points, lines, triangles, rectangles, circles.
Rubs out

SAVES and RELOADS pictures for modification. Programs to develop writing skills and elementary number concepts will be available soon.

Send SAE for details and/or catalogue of teacher proven software.

Introductory Offer

Pen and Software on cassette £25.00 inc.
Pen and Software on disc £27.50 inc.

Cheques payable to:

The Educational Software Company Southport, 41 Trafalgar Road, Southport PR8 2HF.

BBC MICRO IN CAMBRIDGE

Our product range and knowledge of the system are unequalled—you'd expect that in Cambridge, wouldn't you!

Cambridge Computer Store

1 Emmanuel Street
Cambridge CB1 1NE
Telephone (0223) 358264
(closed 12.30 – 1.15 except Saturday)

Blackjack listing

From Page 105

```
2080 Nscore%(K%)=Nscore%(K%)-Stake%(K%)
2090 NEXT K%
2100 ENDPROC
2110 DEF PROCwin
2120 IF NBust%(1) OR NBust%(2)
     THEN 2180
2130 IF BBust%
     THEN 2190
2140 IF Me$="BANK WINS" AND Ntotal%(1)
     =Btotal%
     THEN Me$="HOLD STAKE-"+Name$(1)
     :GOTO 2210
2150 IF Ntotal%(2)=Btotal% AND Ntotal%
     (1)>Btotal%
     THEN Me$=Name$(1)+" WINS"
     :GOTO 2210
2160 IF Btotal%<>Ntotal%(1) OR Btotal%
     <>Ntotal%(2)
     THEN 2180
2170 IF BPflag% AND (Pflag%(1)=
     FALSE OR Pflag%(2)=FALSE )
     THEN 2200
     ELSE Me$="BOTH HOLD STAKE"
     :GOTO 2210
2180 IF Btotal%>Ntotal%(1) AND Btotal%
     >Ntotal%(2)
     THEN Me$="BANK WINS"
     :GOTO 2200
2190 IF Ntotal%(1)>Btotal% AND Ntotal%
     (2)>Btotal%
     THEN Me$="YOU BOTH WIN"
     :PROCsound(3)
     :GOTO 2210
2200 IF Me$="BANK WINS"
     THEN PROCsound(4)
2210 PROCline(Me$,30,2)
     :PROCpause(400)
2220 ENDPROC
2230 DEF PROCline(Line$,Y%.c%)
2240 PRINT TAB(0,Y%)SPC (33);
2250 Tab%=(20-LEN (Line$))/2
2260 PRINT TAB(Tab%.Y%)CHR$ 17+
     CHR$ c%+Line$;
2270 ENDPROC
2280 DEF PROCpause(D%)
2290 R%=INKEY (D%)
2300 ENDPROC
2310 DEF PROCcard(X%.Y%)
2320 IF I%=6
     THEN GCOL 185,1
     ELSE GCOL 0.1
2330 MOVE X%.Y%
2340 MOVE X%+160,Y%
2350 PLOT 85,X%,Y%+200
2360 PLOT 85,X%+160.Y%+200
2370 GCOL 0,0
2380 ENDPROC
2390 DEF PROCval
2400 IF I%=6
     THEN Bstore%=A%(N%)
     :ENDPROC
2410 GCOL 0,3
2420 X$=""
     :P$=""
2430 IF A%(N%)=1
     THEN X$="A"
     :GOTO 2490
2440 IF A%(N%)=10
     THEN MOVE X%+24,Y%+112
     :PRINT "10"
     :GOTO 2500
2450 IF A%(N%)=11
     THEN A%(N%)=10
     :X$="J"
     :MOVE X%+56.Y%+104
     :PRINT X$
     :GOTO 2500
2460 IF A%(N%)=12
     THEN X$="Q"
     :P$=Q$
     :A%(N%)=10
     :GOTO 2490
2470 IF A%(N%)=13
     THEN X$="K"
     :P$=K$
     :A%(N%)=10
     :GOTO 2490
2480 X$=STR$ (A%(N%))
2490 MOVE X%+8,Y%+180
     :PRINT X$
     :MOVE X%+104,Y%+40
     :PRINT X$
     :IF X$="A"
     THEN MOVE X%+56,Y%+112
     :PRINT ST$(ST%(N%))
     :GOTO 2520
2500 MOVE X%+86,Y%+180
     :PRINT ;ST$(ST%(N%))
     :MOVE X%+8,Y%+40
     :PRINT ;ST$(ST%(N%))
     :IF X$="J"
     THEN MOVE X%+56.Y%+136
     :PRINT CHR$ 244
2510 IF P$=Q$ OR P$=K$
     THEN MOVE X%+24,Y%+128
     :PRINT P$
2520 VDU 4
2530 IF P1%=3
     THEN PROCBtotal
     ELSE PROCNtotal
2540 ENDPROC
2550 DEF PROCsound(S%)
2560 ON S% GOTO 2570 ,2580 ,2590
     ,2600 ,2610 ,2690
2570 SOUND 1,1,70,10
     :ENDPROC
2580 SOUND 1,2,101,10
     :SOUND 1,2,81,10
     :ENDPROC
2590 SOUND 1,3,73.10
     :SOUND 2,3,101,10
     :ENDPROC
2600 SOUND 1,2,77,5
     :SOUND 1,2,89,5
     :SOUND 1,2,101,5
     :ENDPROC
2610 FOR T%=1TO 14
2620 IF T%=5
     THEN A%=0
     ELSE A%=-12
2630 IF T%<6
     THEN B%=-12
     ELSE B%=0
2640 READ P%.D%
2650 SOUND 1.A%,P%.D%
2660 SOUND 2.A%-B%,P%-48.D%
2670 SOUND 3.A%-B%,P%+48.D%
2680 NEXT T%
     :ENDPROC
2690 FOR T%=1TO 22
2700 IF T%=7
     THEN A%=0
     ELSE A%=-12
2710 READ P%.D%
2720 SOUND 1.A%,P%.D%
2730 NEXT T%
     :ENDPROC
2740 DEF PROCNtotal
2750 IF A%(N%)>1
     THEN 2770
2760 IF Ntotal%(P1%)<11
     THEN A%(N%)=11
     :NAflag%(P1%)=TRUE
2770 Ntotal%(P1%)=Ntotal%(P1%)+A%(N%)
2780 IF NAflag%(P1%) AND Ntotal%(P1%)>
     21
     THEN Ntotal%(P1%)=Ntotal%(P1%)-10
     :NAflag%(P1%)=FALSE
2790 IF P1%=1
     THEN y%=6
     ELSE y%=15
2800 PROCprint(STR$ (Ntotal%(P1%))
     .18.y%.3)
2810 ENDPROC
2820 DEF PROCBtotal
2830 IF A%(N%)>1
     THEN 2850
2840 IF Btotal%<11
     THEN A%(N%)=11
     :BAflag%=TRUE
2850 Btotal%-Btotal%+A%(N%)
2860 IF BAflag% AND Btotal%>21
     THEN Btotal%=Btotal%-10
     :BAflag%=FALSE
2870 PROCprint(STR$ (Btotal%),18
     ,25,3)
```

Sherston Software

Sherston Software offer a range of educational programs for primary school age children designed by teachers and written by professional programmers. It is our policy to produce high quality programs at reasonable prices.

M. Savory, Gloucester Education Adviser, writes:
"It happens that the programmes with the label 'Sherston' had a remarkable reception. Without any exception all the teachers found the programmes attractive, all of them said they would use the programmes themselves with infants and lower juniors. It has never been my habit to recommend software in any blanket form at all but merely to recommend particular programmes to the teachers. However I do feel that the quality of the programmes you sent to me may trigger me to give such a blanket recommendation".

READING PROGRAMS

Short Vowel Sounds: BBC Model B and Spectrum 48K
A very comprehensive program to practice short vowel sounds using simple words and pictures. Options include diagnostic, practice and final assessment modes. The speed, number of retries and weighting on particular vowels can all be altered. Nicely presented with graphics and sound effects. **7.00 pounds.**

Word Builder 1: BBC Model B
Word Builder builds up words exactly as children should and shows the sequence on the screen for the children to sound out and read at their own speed. Includes sections on initial consonants and short vowel sounds, consonant blends and digraphs, double consonants and vowel-consonant digraphs. Presented in large, colourful, lower case letters. **4.00 pounds.**

Word Builder 2: BBC Model B
As word builder 1, but introducing vowel digraphs. **4.00 pounds (or 6.00 pounds for both Word Builders).**

MATHS

Maths Snap: BBC Model B
A 'game' for 1, 2, 3 or 4 players to practice number bonds. Options include addition, subtraction, (or both), multiplication and division (or both) all at five levels of difficulty. The time allowed and the number of questions per game can both be altered making it suitable for all ability levels. Children love it! **6.00 pounds.**

All programs have been thoroughly tested in the classroom and are accompanied by full explanatory notes. We trust our customers not to break the copyright laws. If you are not satisfied with our product, return it within seven days and get your money back.

Orders to Sherston Software, 1 Noble St., Sherston, Malmesbury, Wilts., SN16 0ND.
Cheques or P/O's payable to Sherston Software.
Allow 28 days for delivery. Send SAE for further details.

MICROFIX

(Acorn-approved Service Centre)

Microcomputer Repairs and Warranties

SPECIAL OFFER ON BBC MICROS:
£25 for repair plus 12 month full warranty.

Otherwise, most other repairs carried out for £10 or less with fast turnround time.

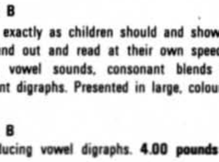
Also Commodore and Apple repair services, and field or depot maintenance contracts available for all types of machine.

Send SAE for more information to:

MICROFIX

191 Freston Road, London W10 6TH
or phone:
Mark Duffill or Derek Mullings on
01-969 0819

Light Pen



NEW FOR BBC B

£12.95 plus VAT

For BBC 'B' allows you to draw direct on the screen with fine or thick lines, or use it just like a paintbrush. Eight-colour pallette, excellent software, state-of-the-art electronics and all ready to plug in and use for £12.95 – also for Spectrum and Vic 20.

Modems

Data communication link with other computers over normal telephone lines

£69.95 plus VAT

To let your BBC 'B' talk over the phone to other computers anywhere in Europe. We have either an acoustically coupled Modem – no direct connection to the phone lines – or a hard wired Modem which needs connection, through our BT approved isolating transformer, across the phone lines. Both RS232 compatible, full duplex, and complete ready to use on the BBC. You've heard about War Games, now try your hand at interrogating other computers! Adaptors available for many other computers at extra cost.

Call for more details.

FREE! Directory of direct access numbers and codes for major computer installations here and abroad.

Graphics Digitizer

with latest super programme allows you to transfer drawings straight onto the screen of your BBC 'B', change colours, draw automatic circles, rectangles, triangles, fill shapes with colour, save to disc, tape, or printer under filenames, all with east and accuracy. It's user friendly, and supplied tested and ready to go at just

£29.95 plus VAT

CONTROL INTERFACES

A full range of digital control interfaces for the BBC 'B' allowing you to switch low or high voltages on external equipment, or control delicate electronic experiments. We have supplied these interfaces to schools, colleges and government departments throughout the world. Call or write for details. Prices from around £32.00.

Official schools and company orders welcome.
Send SAE for details.
Suppliers to HM Ministry of Defence.

MINOR MIRACLES

P.O. Box 48, Ipswich IP4 2AB. Tel: 0473 50304 (sales), 0449 721888 (technical), or call to see our products at 1 Great Colman Street, Ipswich.

Name ____________

Address ____________

Make of Computer

	Total	Qty.	Sub Total
Modem Acoustic or Hardwire (circle which) £69.95 + £2.22 p&p + £10.83 VAT	£83.00		
Modem Interface ZX81/Spectrum £29.95 + £1.14 p&p + £4.66 VAT	£35.75		
Modem Interface Vic 20/Dragon £24.95 + £1.14 p&p + £3.91 VAT	£30.00		
Light Pen (BBC 'B', Spectrum or Vic 20) £12.95 + 62p p&p + £2.03 VAT	£15.60		
Graphics Digitizer (BBC 'B' only) £29.95 + £1.35 p&p + £4.70 VAT	£36.00		
B'card/Access No.	or cheque enclosed for £		

TMU11

Blackjack listing

This listing is included in this month's cassette tape offer. See order form on Page 101.

```
2880 ENDPROC
2890 DEF FNinput(Len,Type$)
2900 LOCAL CH$,CHcode,L%,Input$
2910 L%=0
     :Input$=""
2920 SOUND 1,-10,93+(I%*8),2
2930 CHcode=GET
2940 IF CHcode>96 AND CHcode<123

     THEN CHcode=CHcode-32
2950 IF CHcode=13 AND L%=0
     THEN 2920
2960 IF CHcode=13
     THEN 3060
2970 IF CHcode=127 AND L%=0
     THEN 2920
2980 IF CHcode=127
     THEN L%=L%-1
     :Input$=LEFT$(Input$,L%)
     :GOTO 3050
2990 IF Type$="N"
     THEN 3010
3000 IF CHcode<65 OR CHcode>90
     THEN 2920
     ELSE 3030
3010 IF CHcode<48 OR CHcode>57
     THEN 2920
3020 IF CHcode=48 AND L%=0
     THEN 2920
3030 IF L%=Len
     THEN 2920
3040 L%=L%+1
     :Input$=Input$+CHR$ (CHcode)
3050 PRINT CHR$ (CHcode);
     :GOTO 2930
3060 IF Type$="N"
     THEN =VAL (Input$)
     ELSE =Input$
3070 DEF PROCprint(T$,x%,y%,c%)
3080 PRINT TAB(x%,y%)CHR$ 17+CHR$ c%+T
     $+CHR$ 17+CHR$ 3;
3090 ENDPROC
3100 DEF PROCclear
3110 X%=128
   - :Bcards%=0
     :BBust%=FALSE
     :Btotal%=0
     :STflag%=FALSE
     :BAflag%=FALSE
     :BPflag%=FALSE
     :NBflag%=FALSE
     :Nbj%=FALSE
     :Me$=""
3120 FOR I%=1TO 2
3130 Ncards%(I%)=0
     :Ntotal%(I%)=0
     :NAflag%(I%)=FALSE
     :NBust%(I%)=FALSE
     :Pflag%(I%)=FALSE
     :Buy%(I%)=FALSE
3140 NEXT I%
3150 ENDPROC
3160 DATA 97,8,101,4,105,8,109,24
     ,0,8,109,4,117,8,125,4,129,8
     ,137,4,129,8,97,4,117,8,109
     ,20
3170 DATA 129,4,121,4,129,4,121,4
     ,117,8,101,8,0,8,117,4,121,4
     ,129,4,121,4,129,4,121,4,117
     ,4,121,4,129,4,137,4,141,4,137
     ,4,145,4,137,4,129,16
```

SHELVE YOUR COMPUTER STORAGE PROBLEMS . . .

MICRO-STAK

As shown at BBC Micro User exhibitions at UMIST and Nottingham.

The unique and sturdy Micro-Stak has been designed by micro users to house all your equipment ready for use, and also serve you as a work desk/station for your computer activities.

Not just a stand or a table, but an elegant piece of furniture, available in top quality, durable melamine, in oak or elm finish, measuring only H.87cm x W.56cm x D.53cm when closed.

- Handy slide out bottom shelf for easy removal of VDU/monitor.
- Glide out keyboard shelf.
- Lift up writing/manual table on door.
- Adjustable height shelf for cassette player, disc drives, etc.
- Now available with extra sliding shelf and all other shelves sliding for additional £6.50.
- Lock sets fitted on request for schools at no extra cost.

Available by mail-order. Send your order today, or contact us for more information. Personal callers welcome.

Price: £79.50 inc. VAT + £5 carriage.

Flat packed for easy assembly.

MICRO-STAK
(One of the Roy Hopwood group of companies)
10-12 OAK ST, HAZEL GROVE, STOCKPORT,
CHESHIRE SK7 4EJ. 061-483 8271

Allow 21 days for delivery.

ORDER COUPON

Please supply one MICRO-STAK in .... wood finish my cheque for £84.50 is enclosed/debit my Access/Barclay Credit card. NO ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

NAME ....

SIGNATURE ....

ADDRESS ....

INCREASE YOUR FIRE POWER !!!!

There you are, ZAPPING away with your laser, happily defending your planet when; suddenly – you're surrounded. Your one chance? a SMART BOMB. You reach for the keyboard – your spaceship nose dives and CRASH!!! – Wiped out. Later, on your cloud, playing your digital harp, you think "If only the SMART BOMB button had been next to the laser on the handset? I'd be alive today.", "If only the joystick had sprung back to centre at least I'd be still up there fighting."

NOW!! TO SAVE THE WORLD. THE NEW DELTA 14 RANGE OF HANDSETS FROM VOLTMACE.

Used for years by DATABASE video game owners these handsets have sprung return, nylon coated steel joysticks with graphite wiper potentiometers for longer life and SMOO-OO-OO-THER control, plus 12 pushbuttons with two extra fire buttons to share the wear.
The DELTA 14 comes in two parts. One handset will plug into the 15 way "D" plug to give analogue joystick plus three button functions. The second part is the DELTA 14B/1 adapter box which plugs onto the 15 way "D" and connects to the user port. This gives use of all 12 buttons on the user port using a 3 x 4 strobed matrix. The eighth line is used to select a second joystick which can be plugged into the adapter box. Suggested software routines included with each handset.

DELTA 14 B JOYSTICK HANDSET FOR BBC £10.95
DELTA 14 B/1 ADAPTER BOX & CABLE £13.95
Including VAT and 1st Class Post.

Cheques or postal orders to:

VOLTMACE LTD., Park Drive, Baldock, Herts (0462 894410)
Callers welcome Monday to Friday. Trade quantity discounts.

"Maybe I could have a gatlin gun, firestreak missiles, photon torpedoes, warp drive, Hyperspace drive .... "

BBC SOFTWARE

QUALITY SOFTWARE PRODUCED BY PROFESSIONALS.

EDUCATIONAL

Our educational software is used in hundreds of schools throughout Great Britain.

FUN WITH WORDS 32K **£8.00**
Start your fun with alphabet puzzle in GUESS A LETTER. Continue your play as you learn about VOWELS, know the difference between THERE and THEIR and have games with SUFFIXES. After working so hard reward yourself with games of HANGMAN. Complete with graphics and sound. The tape includes ALPHA, VOWELS, THERE, SUFFIXES, and HANGMAN.

EDUCATIONAL - 1 32K **£8.00**
Hours of fun and learning for children aged 5 to 9 years. Animated graphics will encourage children to enjoy maths, spelling and telling the time. The tape includes MATH1, MATH2, CUBECOUNT, SHAPES, MEMORY, SPELL and CLOCK.

EDUCATIONAL - 2 32K **£8.00**
Although similar to Educational - 1 this tape is more advanced and aimed at 7 to 12 year olds. The tape includes MATH1, MATH2, AREA, MEMORY, CUBECOUNT and SPELL.

GAMES & UTILITIES

KATAKOMBS 32K **£8.00**
Are you cunning enough to discover and seize the treasure in the Katakombs AND return alive? What and where are your enemies? Can you outwit them? Yes? Then your adventure will take you through unending forests, beside tumbling streams, over the lonely plains to desolate ruins and finally to the tortuous Katakombs. Be prepared for anything!

GAMES OF LOGIC & CUNNING 32K **£8.00**
For children and adults alike. The tape includes AUCTION, FLIP, REVERSE, TELEPATHY and HEXA15.

SUPERLIFE 32K **£6.90**
Fast (machine code) version of a popular 'Game of Life' in a large universe.

UTILITIES 16/32K **£8.00**
Behind the mundane title lies an assortment of useful procedures and functions which can save you hours/days of programming effort: date conversion, input and validation routines, graphic routines (cube, rectangle, etc) search, sort and many more.

★★★ SPECIAL OFFER ★★★ Any 3 cassetes for £20.00
Add 50p per order for p/p.
Cheque/P.O. to:

GOLEM LTD., Dept B,
77 Qualitas, Bracknell, Berks, RG12 4QG. Telephone:
(0344) 50720

HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE **Micro-Aid** FOR THE BBC MICRO

SOFTWARE - Programs that are guaranteed to run! Save hours of work and worry with these utilities and practical programs on cassette or disc. Orders are posted the same day.

102	**CASHBOOK**	Double entry 4 columns with accounts & analysis	£ 7.95	B
102d	**CASHBOOK**	Full disc version. 1100 items on 100k disc	£13.95	B
103	**LEDGER**	Complements CASHBOOK with ageing & analysis	£ 7.95	B
105	**MAILING**	Holds 218 addresses. Alpha & post code sorts, fast search any format labels & delete, add and amend.	£ 7.95	B
106	**PAYROLL (W or M)**	In 2 parts to handle weekly or monthly (state which) PAYE & NI for 100 employees. Fully supported.	£17.95	B
106a	**Manual**	30 page A4 manual with examples. Extra. No VAT.	£ 2.50	
107	**MEMO-CALC**	Database/Calcsheet with up to 255 columns, string or numeric data, sorts, searches, calculations, with automatic fully formated printout facility	£ 9.95	B
107a	**Manual**	20 page A4 manual with examples. Extra. No VAT.	£ 2.00	
201	**GAMES 1**	5 Card, Minefield, Darts, Pontoon & Mrmidon.	£ 4.95	B
203	**HANGMAN**	Word game in English, French, German, Italian, Spanish	£ 7.95	B
301	**BANNER**	Print large text and graphics on paper for displays	£ 2.95	A/B
302	**DISTANCES**	Three graphic maps of U.K., EUROPE & the WORLD Calculate the distance between any 2 places	£ 4.95	B
303	**FLAGS**	98 full colour flags of the world with questions	£ 4.95	B
304	**STATPAK**	Statistics package giving over 30 results	£ 9.95	B
504	**PROCAID**	includes SEARCHBAS to search a BASIC program and alter it, PROCVAR to list variables in a BASIC program & PROCFLUSH to clear resident integers in RAM	£ 3.45	A/B
505	**UTILITY-A**	Our best selling tape includes PROCAID, DEFCHR to design, display & store graphic characters. SORTM/C a very fast machine code numeric sort. SORTBAS The undisputed fastest BASIC sort routine	£ 5.95	A/B
600	**FORTH**	'79 FORTH second language ROM for either OS	£34.74	B
601	**LOGO-FORTH**	Advanced Turtle Graphics Language ROM	£55.00	B
602	**PASCAL-T**	Structured language ROM with compiler-interpreter	£55.00	B
603	**XCAL**	Computer Assisted Learning ROM	£65.00	
605	**WORDWISE**	Superb fast & easy Wordprocessor in ROM	£34.74	B
606	**BEEB-CALC**	ROM based spread sheet with floating point maths	T.B.A.	B
607	**DISKDOC**	ROM for disk problems in format, search, files etc.	£27.50	B
700	**BOOKS**	Various titles for the BBC Micro from	£ 6.95	
801	**CASSETTES**	C12 Computer quality tapes boxed in 10's	£ 4.50	
810	**5.25" DISCS**	MEMOREX Soft sectored 40 track S/S discettes	£19.95	
900	**SEIKOSHA**	GP700A NEW 7 COLOUR dot matrix printer 50cps	£369.00	
901	**EPSON RX-80**	Superb printer. 100cps, 3 fnts, graphics, tractor	£269.00	
901a	**EPSON RX-80 T/F**	Same as above, with Tractor and Friction feed	£TBA	
902	**EPSON FX-80**	Magnificient. 160cps, 6 founts, graphics, F/T Roll	£379.00	
910	**DISC DRIVES**	Slimline TEAC or MITSUBISHI with power supply, 100k - 800k format disc cable and excellent manual. From	£199.00	
920	**VDU STAND**	Stainless Steel Support protects your micro	£19.95	
930	**COLOUR TV**	CABEL 14" Colour Monitor 10Mhz 430 pixels	£189.50	

NEW FRENCH ABROAD Traveller's phrases in English and French with voice back-up £7.95

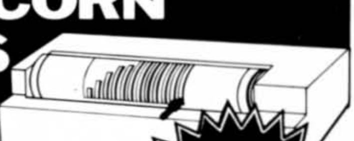
ADD VAT TO ALL PRICES EXCEPT MANUALS AND BOOKS.
FOR COPIES ON DISCS ADD £1.75 PER DISC. NO PACKING CHARGES.
MOST PROGRAMS AVAILABLE ON MICRONET 800.
If you want further information before parting with your hard earned cash send for our free brochure to:-

Micro-Aid (MU)
25 Fore Street, Praze, Camborne,
Cornwall TR14 0JX.
Tel: 0209-831274

NEW HITACHI 100K 3" Disc Drives **£225** inc.

See us on Stand 16 BBC Micro User Show, London

BBC/ACORN USERS



Low cost plotting with STROBE

ONLY £349*

LOOK WHAT 'PRACTICAL COMPUTING' (AUG '83) HAS TO SAY ABOUT THE STROBE:

‘. . . is ideal as a tool for a school or college when used in conjunction with the BBC micro.’

‘It took only a few minutes to get the system up and running.’

‘Unlike a number of other plotters the Strobe is well served with software.’

‘A good manual complements the software.’

Produces simple line drawings, graphs, pie and bar charts, overhead transparencies, etc.

*Complete system including BBC Plot software and FREE Interface Cable

When ordering please state if you require software on DISK or CASSETTE. Please add 15% VAT and £3 for carriage. Pay by cheque, PO or Access. Send to:

All prices quoted exclude VAT and Carriage.

AIMGRAM (09277) 68211

Aimgram Ltd, 31 Roman Gardens, Kings Langley, Herts WD4 8LG

Goblins listing

From Page 53

```
  10 MODE7
  20 VDU23,0,8202;0;0;0;
  30 PROCdefine
  40 PROCintro
  50 REPEAT
  60 MODE2:VDU23,0,8202;0;0;0;
  70 PROCscreen:VDU5
  80 REPEAT
  90 PROCpixie
 100 PROCgoblin
 110 PROCscore
 120 UNTIL kill=-1 OR home=-1 OR bn%<
1
 130 MODE7:VDU23,0,8202;0;0;0;
 140 IF kill=-1 SOUND&13,3,250,30
 150 IF kill=-1 OR bn%<1 men=men-1:A%
=1216:B%=156:kill=0:A$="Y"
 160 IF men=0 PROCanother
 170 IF home=-1 PROChome:A$="Y"
 180 UNTIL INSTR("N",A$)<>0
 190 REM reset
 200 END
 210 REM-------------------------
 220 DEF PROCpixie
 230 TIME=0:moved=0:drop=0
 240 REPEAT:*FX15,1
 250 A$=INKEY$(10)
 260 IF A$="L"AND L%>0 PROCshiftbush:
FOR T=0TO1000:NEXTT
 270 IF A$=" "AND drop=0ANDbomb>0 dro
p=-1:bomb=bomb-1
 280 IF A$="," PROCmanleft:moved=-1:h
%=3
 290 IF A$="." PROCmanright:moved=-1:
h%=1
 300 IF A$="A" PROCmanup:moved=-1:h%=
2
 310 IF A$="Z" PROCmandown:moved=-1:h
%=4
 320 IF TIME>50 ch%=ch%+sheet:TIME=0
 330 UNTIL ch%>4*sheet OR moved=-1
 340 IF moved=-1 SOUND1,-7,70,2:SOUND
2,-7,120,2:SOUND1,-5,80,5:SOUND2,-5,60
,3
 350 IF A%=0 ANDB%>980 home=-1
 360 ENDPROC
 370 REM-------------------------
 380 DEF PROCmanleft
 390 PROCclear(A%,B%)
 400 IFdrop=-1 VDU18,0,8,8,236
 410 IF POINT(A%-64,B%)=0 A%=A%-64
 420 MOVEA%,B%:VDU18,0,5,231,8,18,0,7
,225,18,0,3,8,228
 430 ENDPROC
 440 REM-------------------------
 450 DEF PROCmanright
 460 PROCclear(A%,B%)
 470 IFdrop=-1 VDU18,0,8,8,236
 480 IF POINT(A%+64,B%)=0 A%=A%+64
 490 MOVEA%,B%:VDU18,0,5,231,8,18,0,7
,225,18,0,3,8,229
 500 ENDPROC
 510 REM-------------------------
 520 DEF PROCmanup
 530 PROCclear(A%,B%)
 540 IFdrop=-1 VDU18,0,8,8,236
 550 IF POINT(A%,B%+32)=0 B%=B%+32
 560 MOVEA%,B%:VDU18,0,5,231,8,18,0,7
,225,18,0,3,8,230
 570 ENDPROC
 580 REM-------------------------
 590 DEF PROCmandown
 600 PROCclear(A%,B%)
 610 IFdrop=-1 VDU18,0,8,8,236
 620 IF POINT(A%,B%-32)=0 B%=B%-32
 630 MOVEA%,B%:VDU18,0,5,231,8,18,0,7
,225,18,0,3,8,226
 640 ENDPROC
 650 REM-------------------------
 660 DEF PROCgoblin
 670 FOR R%=0TO sheet
 680 X%=64*(x%?R%):Y%=32*(y%?R%)-4
 690 IF x%?R%=255 PROCdelay:GOTO880
 700 IF x%?R%>250 PROCflash:GOTO880
 710 MOVEX%,Y%:VDU18,0,0,255
 720 V%=X%-A%:W%=Y%-B%:moved=0
 730 IF V%=0 AND W%>0 PROCgoblind:GOT
O850
 740 IF V%=0 AND W%<0 PROCgoblinu:GOT
O850
 750 IF W%=0 AND V%>0 PROCgoblinl:GOT
O850
 760 IF W%=0 AND V%<0 PROCgoblinr:GOT
O850
 770 IF W%>=V% AND V%>0 PROCgoblind:P
ROCgoblinl:GOTO850
 780 IF W%<V% AND W%>0 PROCgoblinl:PR
OCgoblind:GOTO850
 790 IF V%+W%>=0 ANDW%<0 PROCgoblinl:
PROCgoblinu:GOTO850
 800 IF V%+W%<0 ANDV%>0 PROCgoblinu:P
ROCgoblinl:GOTO850
 810 IF W%<=V% AND V%<0 PROCgoblinu:P
ROCgoblinr:GOTO850
 820 IF W%>V% AND W%<0 PROCgoblinr:PR
OCgoblinu:GOTO850
 830 IF V%+W%<=0 ANDW%>0 PROCgoblinr:
PROCgoblind:GOTO850
 840 IF V%+W%>0 ANDV%<0 PROCgoblind:P
ROCgoblinr:GOTO850
 850 IF x%?R%>250 GOTO890
 860 MOVEX%,Y%:VDU18,0,12,255,8,18,0,
4,224,8,18,0,7,225,18,0,0,8,230,18,0,1
,8,227
 870 IF X%=A% AND Y%=B% kill=-1
 880 x%?R%=X%/64:y%?R%=(Y%+4)/32
 890 NEXTR%
 900 ENDPROC
 910 REM-------------------------
 920 DEF PROCgoblinu
 930 IF moved=-1 ENDPROC
 940 IF POINT(X%,Y%+32)=0 Y%=Y%+32:mo
ved=-1:ENDPROC
 950 IF POINT(X%,Y%+32)=8 Y%=Y%+32:PR
OCexplode:moved=-1
 960 ENDPROC
 970 REM-------------------------
 980 DEF PROCgoblind
 990 IF moved=-1 ENDPROC
1000 IF POINT(X%,Y%-32)=0 Y%=Y%-32:mo
ved=-1:ENDPROC
1010 IF POINT(X%,Y%-32)=8 Y%=Y%-32:PR
OCexplode:moved=-1
1020 ENDPROC
1030 REM-------------------------
1040 DEF PROCgoblinl
1050 IF moved=-1 ENDPROC
1060 IF POINT(X%-64,Y%)=0 X%=X%-64:mo
ved=-1:ENDPROC
1070 IF POINT(X%-64,Y%)=8 X%=X%-64:PR
OCexplode:moved=-1
1080 ENDPROC
1090 REM-------------------------
1100 DEF PROCgoblinr
1110 IF moved=-1 ENDPROC
1120 IF POINT(X%+64,Y%)=0 X%=X%+64:mo
ved=-1:ENDPROC
1130 IF POINT(X%+64,Y%)=8 X%=X%+64:PR
OCexplode:moved=-1
1140 ENDPROC
1150 REM-------------------------
1160 DEF PROCclear(p,q)
1170 MOVEp,q:VDU18,0,0,255
1180 ENDPROC
1190 REM-------------------------
1200 DEF PROCdefine
1210 DIM x% 20,y% 20
1220 men=3:sheet=1:sc%=0:bn%=100:L%=5
:bomb=0:ch%=0
1230 kill=0:home=0:A%=1216:B%=156:HI%
=0
1240 VDU23,224,0,62,73,93,54,34,20,54
1250 VDU23,225,0,0,54,34,0,0,0,0
1260 VDU23,226,0,0,0,34,0,0,0,0:REMdo
wn
1270 VDU23,227,0,0,0,0,28,0,0,0
1280 VDU23,228,0,0,36,0,0,0,0,0:REMri
ght
```

QUALITY BBC SOFTWARE

DATABASE:- £12.95 Cass. £15.95 Disc. (INC.)
Make card-filing obsolete. For cassette and disc operation (32K), many facilities found only on more expensive systems: *Variable field length. *Fast sort, any field. *Search and replace. *Fast search through fields. *Specific, between-range, wildcard search. *Record amend (on screen editing), delete, replace. Can be used as sophisticated mailing list as well as for school/class/club/business records, directories, inventories, catalogues, as teaching resource where data compilation and classification are required. Comprehensively documented.

EEL:- £7.95 INC
The only way to learn number bonds and tables. Guide the eel and eat the number family. 20 levels of difficulty, making it suitable for 6 year olds upwards. Includes full user performance record for teacher/parent. Keyboard or joystick operation. Very addictive.

PLOTAPIC:- £7.95 INC.
Display and presentation program that allows pictures to be created using co-ordinate procedures. Results can be linked together to form story. Comes complete with picture story of Nativity. Age range – 8+.

MICRO CASE:- £35.00 + £3.00 pp.
Smart, strong, foam-lined lockable. Holds BBC micro, recorder/disc drive, cassettes, cables. Black with aluminium trim.

Cheque, Access/Visa (Phone anytime).

Official order to:

PRIMASOFT

FREEPOST, GLOSSOP, DERBYS. SK13 9YB.
Tel. GLOSSOP 62743
Excellent royalties for quality educational software.
DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

SMALL SCHOOL Software

STUDY PACKS
and
STUDY AIDS

For BBC Model A(32K) & B
Sinclair Spectrum 48K

SMALL SCHOOL Software STUDY PACKAGES are designed to a high specification by experienced teachers for use both at Home and in School.

The STUDY PACKS are based on well established individualised learning techniques and are aimed at students working on their own or in small groups. They consist of a suite of objective matched lessons, a review program and a Post Test with diagnostic on cassette tape, plus a Manual/Workbooklet that contains User Notes, Pack description, essential consolidation exercises with answers and special stationery and Record Sheet. The STUDY AID packages are special one off computer based programs or collections of programs that are of use in support of learning both at home and in school. They are again fully supported by a User's Manual and are created to the same high specification as the STUDY PACKS.

Study Pack Titles include:

The Theorem of Pythagoras (Model B) –
Designed to teach the Theorem of Pythagoras and its applications.

First Steps in Algebra (Model B and Spectrum) –
Introduces via 'mapping machines' the use of letters to define variables in simple operations leading to the solution of simple equations and problems.

Algebra Two (Model B) –
Follows on from 'First Steps . .' to teach collection of terms, simplification of simple linear algebraic expressions not including brackets and the solution linear equations in one variable.

Introduction to Trigonometry. (Model B) –
From considering a rotating unit vector, the Study Pack establishes the sine and cosine curves for 0° to 360° and the use of tables to find the sine or cosine of any angle greater than 90°. By use of enlargements, shows how these ratios can be applied to the solution of right angled triangles.

Study Aid Titles include:

Mental Arithmetic Tests (Model B, Spectrum) –
Is designed to help implement the recommendations of the Cockcroft Committee that there be frequent practice in Mental Arithmetic. The Study Aid provides balanced Tests at 7 levels and 3 degrees of difficulty for youngsters aged 8 upwards to 14, covering most areas of basic numeracy. The package contains two versions, one for class use, the other for the individual and includes a Tables Practice program.

All Study Packs cost £7.95, while the Study Aids cost £6.95.
The prices include Postage and Packing.

Send for the latest Information Pack to:

SMALL SCHOOL SOFTWARE,
1-2 KING STREET,
LUDLOW
SHROPSHIRE.

SPELLWISE

IS YORE SPELING REELY ATROSHUS?
Or is it just a littel bit off kei?
In either case you need SPELLWISE.

SPELLWISE

- **is a spelling checker for use with your BBC micro and WORDWISE word processor**
- **contains an expandable tape-based dictionary of over 3000 words.**
- **has a comprehensive user manual**

SPELLWISE diligently checks every word in your text against the SPELLWISE data tape. When it has finished you will be left with a list of words which are incorrectly spelt or not in the base vocabulary of more than 3000 words.

The program can be interrupted at any stage for inspection of the remaining word list and for the insertion of personal or specialist vocabularies. For this purpose software is included to enable you to create your own data files.

SPELLWISE comprises a set of two tapes plus a complete user manual. It is designed for use with a cassette recorder with motor control.

SPELLWISE costs £12 (including p&p) and can be obtained from:

DATAWARE FREEPOST SWINDON SN3 4BR

ORION SOFTWARE

PROFESSIONAL
PROGRAMS
FOR THE
MODEL B

STAR HAWKS £6.95
Can you stop the star hawks before they stop you? Slow work means the generation of more laser firing mutant hawks. Choice of different input methods, (including joysticks). Top ten table. (Machine code).

SPACE TANK £6.95
After your space tank has landed on the Planet Orion, a series of alien tanks and spacecrafts will attack. This game makes use of the beebs fast scrolling ability. (M.C./Basic)

DESIGN £4.95
If you're fed up working out the mathematics of user defined characters then "Design" is for you. Design enables you to draw/modify characters on an 8x8 grid, leaving the work to the machine.

HANGMAN £4.95
Let words become fun with our 3 language version of the popular game of hangman. New words can be added or old ones removed.

ALL PRICES ARE FULLY INCLUSIVE!
SUBTRACT 1 POUND FOR EACH EXTRA PROGRAM
OR SEND £20.00 FOR ALL FOUR!

FREE with all orders is our version of NOUGHTS AND CROSSES!!!

MAIL ORDER ONLY

ORION SOFTWARE,
11 Buttercup Close,
Romleighs Park,
Harold Wood,
Essex RM3 0XF.

From Page 111

```
 1290 VDU23,229,0,0,18,0,0,0,0,0:REMle
ft
 1300 VDU23,230,0,0,20,0,0,0,0,0:REMup
 1310 VDU23,231,34,62,73,95,127,93,20,
54
 1320 VDU23,232,28,88,120,60,116,171,2
54,151
 1330 VDU23,233,92,122,180,119,250,173
,126,56
 1340 VDU23,234,0,24,60,126,126,126,12
6,126
 1350 VDU23,235,126,126,126,126,126,12
6,126,126
 1360 VDU23,236,129,0,24,60,60,24,0,12
9
 1370 VDU23,255,255,255,255,255,255,25
5,255,255
 1380 ENVELOPE1,4,1,20,0,55,6,50,1,6,0
,-3,50,120
 1390 ENVELOPE2,2,.5,22,127,40,10,120,
2,1,0,-2,100,126
 1400 ENVELOPE3,2,-3.5,-2,-0.5,40,30,1
00,2,1,0,-2,100,126
 1410 ENVELOPE4,2,100,50,-4,40,30,100,
4,-4,0,-2,126,50
 1420 DATA80,9,12,2
 1430 ENDPROC
 1440 REM-------------------------
 1450 DEF PROCscreen
 1460 VDU19,14,0,0,0,0,0:VDU18,0,1,17,
2,17,142:VDU19,12,0,0,0,0,0
 1470 MOVE0,0:MOVE0,124:PLOT85,1280,0:
PLOT85,1280,124
 1480 FORX%=0TO19:FORY%=0TO26 STEP2
 1490 IF RND(50)>40 VDU31,X%,Y%,232,8,
10,233
 1500 NEXTY%,X%
 1510 VDU5,18,0,14:PROChomes
 1520 FORN%=0TO19:x%?N%=&FF:NEXTN%
 1530 FORN%=0TO 19
 1540 REPEAT
 1550 X%=RND(20)*64-64:Y%=(RND(28)+4)*
32
 1560 UNTILPOINT(X%+32,Y%-20)=0
 1570 moved=0
 1580 PROCgoblinu:x%?N%=X%/64:y%?N%=Y%
/32
 1590 NEXTN%
 1600 VDU18,0,0:PROChomes
 1610 VDU4,31,0,29,17,7,17,129:PRINT;"
Men      Score"
 1620 VDU4,31,0,30:PRINT;"Sheet    Bonu
s"
 1630 VDU4,31,0,28,17,7,17,129:PRINT;"
Leaf     Coins"
 1640 bomb=1+bomb:bn%=sheet*100
 1650 ENDPROC
 1660 REM-------------------------
 1670 DEF PROChomes
 1680 MOVE0,1024:MOVE190,1024:PLOT85,0
,896:PLOT85,190,896
 1690 MOVE1024,256:MOVE1280,256:PLOT85
,1024,128:PLOT85,1280,128
 1700 MOVE0,1020:VDU18,0,3,234,8,10,23
5:MOVEA%,B%:VDU18,0,5,231,8,18,0,7,225
,18,0,3,8,229
 1710ENDPROC
 1720 REM-------------------------
 1730 DEF PROCscore
 1740 bn%=bn%-ch%:ch%=0
 1750 VDU4,31,14,28,17,6,17,129:PRINT;
bomb:VDU31,6,28:PRINT;L%
 1760 VDU31,6,29:PRINT;men:VDU31,14,29
:PRINT;sc%
 1770 VDU4,31,6,30:PRINT;sheet:VDU4,31
,14,30:PRINT;bn%;"  ":VDU5
 1780 ENDPROC
 1790 REM-------------------------
 1800DEF PROCanother
 1810 IF sc%>HI% HI%=sc%
 1820 PRINTTAB(9,1);CHR$130;CHR$141;"G
AME OVER";TAB(9,2);CHR$130;CHR$141;"GA
ME OVER"
 1830 PRINTTAB(7,6);CHR$131;"You reach
ed sheet ";sheet
 1840 PRINTTAB(7,8);CHR$131;"You score
d ";sc%
 1850 PRINTTAB(7,10);CHR$131;"HIGH SCO
RE ";HI%
 1860 PRINTTAB(0,13);CHR$130;"Press Y
to have another go or N to stop"
 1870 men=3:bonus=100:sheet=1:kill=0:s
c%=0
 1880 bn%=100:L%=5:bomb=0
 1890 REPEAT:A$=GET$:UNTILA$="Y" OR A$
="N"
 1900 ENDPROC
 1910 REM-------------------------
 1920 DEF PROChome
 1930 home=0:sc%=sc%+bn%:bn%=100*sheet
:ch%=0:A%=1216:B%=156
 1940 sheet=sheet+1
 1950 SOUND1,1,50,50
 1960 ENDPROC
 1970 REM-------------------------
 1980 DEF PROCintro
 1990 *FX9,3
 2000 *FX10,3
 2010 FOR S%=0TO11:CLS
 2020 PRINTTAB(S%+3,S%);CHR$141;CHR$(1
29+(S%MOD3));"OB";TAB(18,S%);CHR$(129+
(S%+2)MOD3);"L";TAB(31-S%,S%);CHR$(129
+(S%+1)MOD3);"IN"
 2030 PRINTTAB(S%+2,11);CHR$141;CHR$13
1;"G";TAB(35-S%,11);"S";TAB(S%+2,12);C
HR$141;CHR$131;"G";TAB(35-S%,12);"S"
 2040 PRINTTAB(S%+4,22-S%);CHR$141;"
";TAB(19,22-S%);" ";TAB(32-S%,22-S%);"
  "

 2050 PRINTTAB(S%+3,23-S%);CHR$141;CHR
$130;"OB";TAB(18,23-S%);CHR$131;"L";TA
B(31-S%,23-S%);CHR$134;"IN"
 2060 FOR WT=0TO100:NEXT WT
 2070 NEXT S%:CLS:PRINTTAB(14,11);CHR$
141;CHR$133;CHR$136;"GOBLINS";TAB(14,1
2);CHR$141;CHR$133;CHR$136;"GOBLINS"
 2080 SOUND1,-14,34,10:SOUND1,-14,81,1
0
 2090 SOUND1,-14,60,5:SOUND1,-14,75,5
 2100 SOUND1,-14,90,10:SOUND1,-14,105,
10
 2110 SOUND1,-14,90,10:SOUND1,-14,85,5
 2120 SOUND1,-14,70,5:SOUND1,-14,100,2
0
 2130    FORWT=0TO5000:NEXTWT
 2140 CLS
 2150 *FX9,25
 2160 *FX10,25
 2170 PRINTTAB(11,1);CHR$141;CHR$130;"
GOBLINS":PRINTTAB(11,2);CHR$141;CHR$13
0;"GOBLINS"
 2180 PRINTTAB(10,3);CHR$131;"========
==="
 2190 PRINTTAB(1,5);CHR$134;"Kaplan th
e happy pixie has lost his"TAB(0,6);CH
R$134;"way home. You have to guide him
 through"
 2200 PRINTTAB(0,7);CHR$134;"the mirky
 wood to his cave. ";TAB(1,8);CHR$134;
"The woodland folk are terrorised by"
 2210 PRINTTAB(0,9);CHR$134;"goblins a
nd these must be avoided.";TAB(0,10);C
HR$134;"Rest too long and they will tr
ace the"
 2220 PRINTTAB(0,11);CHR$134;"scent.";
TAB(0,12);CHR$134;" To combat these, K
aplan has been"
 2230 PRINTTAB(0,13);CHR$134;"given fi
ve magic coins which if";TAB(0,14);CHR
$134;"dropped, will kill the next gobl
in to"
 2240 PRINTTAB(0,15);CHR$134;"go over
it. But be warned. It is strong";TAB(0
```

→

GARLAND COMPUTING

35 DEAN HILL · PLYMOUTH · PL9 9AF. TELEPHONE: 0752 41287

NEW BBC RELEASES

LEARNING MATHS A series of programs for ages 9-12. Each package contains 3 to 4 programs, many with animations and entertaining games to help learn the principles of maths in school or at home. (Each Package £7.00)

Angles . Directed Numbers . Fractions . Co-ordinates and Lines . Symmetry . Motion Geometry . Sets . Elementary Statistics . Ratios

MUSIC TUTOR A unique and absorbing program which helps you to learn or create music. Notes can be entered in various ways, and the pitch and duration displayed on the screen on a treble clef. Other options allow you to play back, alter, make permanent copy and more. Full documentation (£10.95)

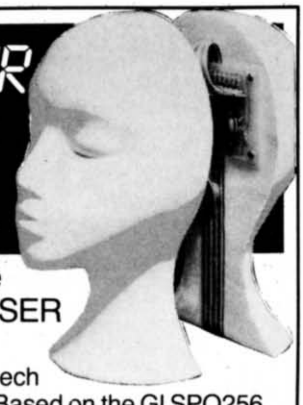
EDUCATIONAL GAMES Three programs which will provide fun for all the family and help to improve children's spelling, concentration or ability to estimate angles and distances. (Each £5.95)

Wordsquare . Pick-A-Pair . Sea-Battle

Prices include VAT and P&P. Available by mail order, or from selected computer stores and educational suppliers. Send for full details of our extensive range of educational software.

THE EDUCATIONAL SPECIALISTS
35 DEAN HILL . PLYMOUTH . PL9 9AF
TELEPHONE 0752 41287

"THIS IS YOUR COMPUTER SPEAKING"...



Build our inexpensive SPEECH SYNTHESISER for the BBC MICRO and achieve a versatile speech system for your computer. Based on the GI SPO256 speech synthesiser chip which contains 64 addressable "allophones" the unit provides almost unlimited vocabulary when plugged into the User Port. Software contained in article.

Take advantage of our computer hardware add-on designs featured every month and extend the use of your computer.

Follow our Microcomputer Interface Techniques 12-Part series for BBC Micro, PET, VIC-20 and Commodore 64.... theory and hardware!

EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS and computer PROJECTS

NOVEMBER ISSUE ON SALE FRI., 21 OCTOBER

BBC FORTH £15

"For your money you get not only a very good implementation of the popular FORTH language but also a 72 page manual ...Once you have got an idea of the fundamentals you should get better value out of this pack than virtually any other program you could buy. In fact, the only reason I can think of for not buying this cassette is that you already have a version of FORTH!" - *LASERBUG April 83*

"rqFORTH is fast and has a first-class screen editor . . . Overall, a good buy" - *Computing Today July 83*

rqFORTH costs just £15 (inclusive) and runs on 16K or 32K BBC micros. It:

★ needs no added hardware and works with any MOS version;
★ works with cassette and disc;
★ is FORTH-79 STANDARD and has fig-FORTH facilities;
★ provides 260 FORTH words and is infinitely extensible;
★ allows full use of the MOS via *MOS, CALL and EMIT;
★ permits use of all graphic modes, even 0-2 (just!);
★ has an excellent full-screen editor;
★ runs faster than BBC BASIC;
★ includes a 72 page manual, a 20 page disc supplement and a summary card for quick reference;
★ is used by hundreds of people, worldwide.

BBC FORTH TOOLKIT £10

"Level 9 promise to support rqFORTH and this pack proves it. It provides the source code for all sorts of useful routines and examples of how to program in FORTH. With so much on one cassette it would be good value at twice the price." - *LASERBUG April 83*

The rqFORTH toolkit costs just £10 (inclusive) and adds the following facilities to FORTH:

★ a full assembler, providing machine-code within FORTH;
★ turtle graphics, giving you easy-to-use colour graphics;
★ decompiler routines, allowing the versatile examination of your compiled FORTH programs;
★ the full double-number set (with many extensions);
★ an example FORTH program and demonstrations of graphics;
★ other useful routines.

ALL PRICES INCLUDE P&P AND VAT. ALL programs are in stock and orders will be sent within 2 days of receipt. Please send order or SAE for catalogue, describing your micro, to:

LEVEL 9 COMPUTING

Dept μ 229 Hughenden Road, High Wycombe, Bucks HP13 5PG

!! Up to **1488** files on one BBC disc !!

Why buy costly DFS replacements when our **XTENDER** will allow you to make full use of your disc space? Why buy extra discs when existing ones are nowhere near full?

Save £££ . . .'s on discs.

XTENDER allows you to create many catalogues on one disc. All DFS commands will continue to work. Up to 744 files on each side of 80 track discs (340 for 40 track. *(on disc)* **£10.00**

Also:

RECOVER allows you to load from disc previously deleted BASIC and other source files. **£6.00**

CATALOGUE an improved *CAT, with file lengths, space on disc, coloured file names, 80-column print. **£4.00**

INDEX allows you to create a master index of all your files on all your discs, in alphabetical order. **£6.00**

INFO allows you to create and use your own information files – supplied with *FX and VDU codes. **£6.00**

SPECIAL OFFER all the above files on one disc – ONLY **£25.00**

Coming soon: **BASED** a BASIC editor which allows you to edit BASIC programs rapidly in memory. Fast cursor movement, search, replace, partial renumber . . . etc.

Note: except where stated programs are supplied on cassette for installation on disc.

S.A.E. for further information on any of the above.

BAKsoft,
34 Humberstone Road, Cambridge, CB4 1JF.

Goblins listing

From Page 113

```
,16);CHR$134;"magic and can kill Kapla
n if he is"
 2250 PRINTTAB(0,17);CHR$134;"too clos
e to the goblin.";TAB(1,18);CHR$134;"A
lso, in his wisdom, the wizard gave"
 2260 PRINTTAB(0,19);CHR$134;"five lea
ves which, when dropped will";TAB(0,20
);CHR$134;"remove the bush in front of
 Kaplan."
 2270 PRINTTAB(9,23);CHR$130;"Press an
y key."
 2280 *FX15,1
 2290 G=GET:CLS
 2300 PRINTTAB(7,2);CHR$131;"PIXIE CON
TROLS";TAB(7,3);CHR$130;"=============
="
 2310 PRINTTAB(10,5);"LEFT    <"
 2320 PRINTTAB(10,7);"RIGHT   >"
 2330 PRINTTAB(10,9);"UP      A"
 2340 PRINTTAB(10,11);"DOWN    Z"
 2350 PRINTTAB(10,13);"LEAVES  L"
 2360 PRINTTAB(10,15);"COIN    SPACE"
 2370 PRINTTAB(4,22);CHR$130;"Press SP
ACE BAR to play."
 2380 *FX15,1
 2390 REPEAT:G=GET:UNTILG=32
 2400 ENDPROC
 2410 REM-------------------------
 2420 DEF PROCexplode
 2430 SOUND&12,2,15,45
 2440 MOVEX%,Y%:VDU18,0,0,255,8,18,0,1
1,224,8,18,0,7,225,18,0,0,8,230,18,0,1
,8,227
 2450 FORWT=0TO3000:NEXTWT:MOVEX%,Y%:V
DU18,0,0,255
 2460 IF (A%-X%)^2+((Y%-B%)*2)^2<9000
kill=-1
 2470 x%?R%=251
 2480 sc%=sc%+100
 2490 ENDPROC
 2500 REM-------------------------
 2510 DEF PROCshiftbush
 2520 SOUND&11,4,250,8
 2530 IFh%=1ANDPOINT(A%+64,B%)<>12 MOV
EA%+64,B%:VDU18,0,0,255
 2540 IFh%=2ANDPOINT(A%,B%+32)<>12 MOV
EA%,B%+32:VDU18,0,0,255
 2550 IFh%=3ANDPOINT(A%-64,B%)<>12 MOV
EA%-64,B%:VDU18,0,0,255
 2560 IFh%=4ANDPOINT(A%,B%-32)<>12 MOV
EA%,B%-32:VDU18,0,0,255
 2570 L%=L%-1
 2580 ENDPROC
 2590 REM-------------------------
 2600 DEF PROCflash
 2610 x%?R%=x%?R%+1
 2620 T%=(255-x%?R%)*4
 2630 REM:*FX9,T%
 2640 REM:*FX10,T%
 2650 IFx%?R%=&FF MOVEX%,Y%:VDU18,0,0,
255
 2660 ENDPROC
```

This listing is included in this month's cassette tape offer. See order form on Page 101.

NOW FLY THE CASSETTE!!
ONLY £8.95 including VAT & P&P
JOYSTICK control option in
4 Program package!
Available at leading Dealers
Direct mail order
Micronet 800 (Prestel)
747
DOCTOR SOFT
Dealers Contact
(0903) 206076
Disc version now available

BBC ALL OPERATING SYSTEMS **32K 747** FLIGHT SIMULATOR & BRIEFING

A full blown, pilot written simulation (writer of the famous Atom 747) real time instrument and visual display, 3D runway view (Heathrow or Gatwick), large dials, moving pointers plus digital readout. Demonstration approach and landing. Full, separate briefing program. Area chart, notes and flight plan. Outside view of runway/horizon/Nav points, banks and pitches with realistic motion. Fantastic!

SPEECH ROM? TABLES TEACHER! The Doc speaks! Learn multiplication in several different interesting and colourful ways. (Runs OK without S.R. but DOC is silent). Suitable for all ages.

KREMLIN multi level maze escape with Gremlins/bomb/3D graphics and sound/map/compass/quiet explore option!

HARMONY: infinite, saveable, 3D patterns of colour and sound, menu driven.

WORD PERFECT friendly and versatile, full facility 40/80 column word processor (cassette and disk versions)

A new concept, a new classic

*CURRENTLY ON PRESTEL VIA MICRONET 800

Wolfpack III

BBC 32K, all operating systems

Combat briefing and program

"Sometimes your first warning is a lancing disruptor beam striking from beyond: sometimes they materialise close at hand. You are either quick or dead!" "A think, zap and think again game!" True in space cumulative motion, amazing full colour Starfield graphics & sound. Multiple ship control, each ship has its own mission and destiny. 4 types of enemy, meteor strikes. Good strategy rewarded by energy & promotion. Poor combat rewarded by death! (but rescue refuel possible). Rotating base station.

ROYALTIES . . . DOC PAYS THE BEST FOR THE BEST!!

DOCTOR SOFT

ADVANCED SOFTWARE

All prices include VAT & P&P

Cheque or PO to: "Doctor Soft", 258 Coneygree Road,
Peterborough PE2 8LR

. . . . . copies of 747 @ £8.95*
. . . . . copies of Wolfpack £7.95
. . . . . copies of Tables Teacher £7.95
. . . . . copies of Kremlin £6.95
. . . . . copies of Harmony £6.95
. . . . . copies of Word Perfect £9.95*
TOTAL £

*Please add £3.00 for disc versions

Name ....
Address ....
....
.... BMU 11

NEW FOOD FOR YOUR BEEB!

Looking for something a bit different? Fed up with evaporating aliens? Tired of chasing monsters? Are endless missions in deep space proving a strain?

Then you need THIRD PROGRAM, a new source of RAM-fodder for your ever-hungry Beeb.

HOROSCOPES is a fun program which gives you personal character readings – terrific for parties, or, with a printer, a lucrative fund-raiser at fetes etc. It may even convince your sceptical family and friends that the computer's not so bad after all!

WHAT MAKES YOU TICK? is another original concept from Third Program – a personality test program – find out about yourself the fun way!

BEST SELLERS is your chance to be the hero or heroine in the novel of your choice. Do you want to be the hero in a fast-moving spy thriller? Or perhaps the beautiful heroine of historical romance? Then BEST SELLERS is for you! Tell the computer your details, and out comes the story, with YOU as the star! Another winner from Third Program.

HOROSCOPES, BEST SELLERS and WHAT MAKES YOU TICK? are for the BBC Computer with 32K, O.S. 0.1/1.2, and cost just £5.95 inc. p&p each on cassette, two for £10.90, or ALL THREE for £14.85. Add only £2 per order for 40-track disk.

STOP PRESS!

ELECTRON VERSIONS NOW AVAILABLE!
State "Electron" clearly when ordering.
All software in stock and ready to dispatch.
Send cheques, payable to "Third Program", to:

Third Program(MU), 189 Cheddon Road, Taunton, Somerset, TA2 7AH
Mail order only please. Dealer enquiries welcome.

THIRD PROGRAM

... THERE IS A SOFT OPTION!

EVANSOFT SOFTWARE SUPER-FILE

The disc based filing system/database for everyone. Many uses for home or small business. Before buying a data base check our specifications.

- ★ Nearly 100k storage on single disc.
- ★ Allows creation of your own dedicated filing system easily.
- ★ Locate a single file by any category.
- ★ Allows alteration and deletion of any file.
- ★ Compatible with most printers.
- ★ Supplied on 40 track disc complete with instructions.
- ★ Can be used to replace any card, register or index filing system.
- ★ Applications include Recipe Cards, Telephone Directory, Disc Catalogue, Diary and many many more.
- ★ Easy for anyone to use no knowledge of programming necessary.

For BBC model 'B' with single or dual disc drive.
BASIC 1 or 2.

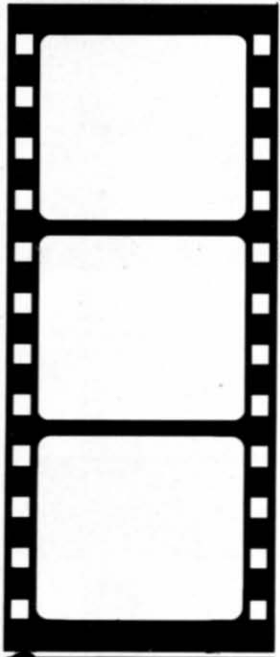
£15.95 inc.

CHARACTER DEFINER

Also available for all games program writers the EVANSOFT SUPER-DEFINER the ultimate character generator. Includes commands SAVE, LOAD, INVERT, ROTATE etc.

£6.00 tape £7.50 disc (inc.)

Cheque or P.O. order to:-
EVANSOFT SOFTWARE, 92, Goetre Fawr Road.,
Killay, Swansea, SA2 7QU.
DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME



EXPOSED!

THE JUKI 6100 DAISYWHEEL PRINTER OFFERED AT AN ALMOST UNPRINTABLE PRICE;

£339-95

EXCLUDING VAT

FREE CARRIAGE

- 18CPS — Bi-Directional Logic Seeking
- 10, 12, 15 CPI + Proportional Spacing
- "Drop in" Daisywheel — Triumph Adler Compatible
- Supports all Wordstar features
- Diablo protocols — IBM Selectric ribbon
- 2k Buffer as standard — 100 character Daisywheel

To Oakleaf Computers Ltd., 121, Dudley Road, Grantham, Lincolnshire.

☐ Please send me Further details of the Juki 6100 Daisywheel Printer
☐ I would like to take advantage of your special low price and FREE Carriage

Please send me
__________ (quantity) Juki 6100 Daisywheel Printer at £339 excluding VAT each.
I enclose cheque for £__________
Please Debit my Access/Barclaycard No. __________

Name __________
Address __________
____
Post code __________
Day Time Tel No. __________

OAKLEAF COMPUTERS LIMITED

121, DUDLEY ROAD,
GRANTHAM,
LINCS.
0476 76994/70281

100, BOUGHTON
CHESTER
CHESHIRE
0244 310099

Authorised Dealer & Service Centre IN

MID-SUSSEX

ACORN COMPUTER

BBC MICRO COMPUTER

TORCH

- HARDWARE *BBC B's & wide range of Monitors, Printers, Disc Drives*
- SERVICING/UPGRADING *On site Engineering*
- SOFTWARE *Variety of Educational/Games/Business Packages*
- COURSES *Beginners & upwards on BBC Micro from £15.00. Day/Evening. Children/Adults*

PHONE
BURGESS HILL
(04446)
41441

Visit our New Computer Store

michael Business Systems Ltd

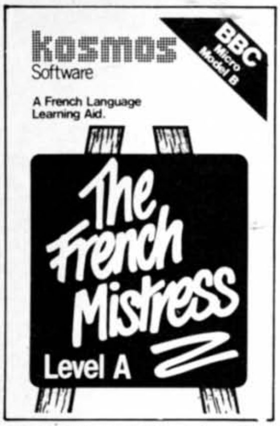
195 LONDON ROAD BURGESS HILL SUSSEX

From Page 58

```
    :REM SET ROM TEXT
450 REM
460 REM
470 ?P%=&82
    :P%=P%+1
    :REM SET ROM TYPE (SERVICE)
480 ?P%=(9+TL%)
    :P%=P%+1
    :REM SET POINTER TO (C)
490 ?P%=&00
    :P%=P%+1
    :REM SET VERSION NUMBER
500 $P%=T$
    :P%=P%+TL%
    :REM SET ROM NAME
510 ?P%=&00
    :P%=P%+1
    :REM MARK END OF ROM NAME
520 ?P%=&28
    :P%=P%+1
    :REM (
530 ?P%=&43
    :P%=P%+1
    :REM C
540 ?P%=&29
    :P%=P%+1
    :REM )
550 $P%=C$
    :P%=P%+CL%
    :REM SET COPYRIGHT (AUTHOR'S
     NAME)
560 REM
570 REM
580 REM
    :REM ASSEMBLE BASIC PROGRAM
     DOWNLOADER
590 REM
    :REM AND COMMAND DETECTION ROUTINE
600 REM
610 REM
620 P%=&3030
630 [OPTX%
640 CMP #&04 \CHECK FOR UNKNOWN
     "*"CALL
650 BEQ ASEPT \BRANCH TO CHECK CALL
660 RTS \RETURN -CALL NOT SERVICED
670 .FINISH
680 PLA
685 TAX
690 PLA
695 TAY
700 PLA
710 RTS \RETURN -CALL NOT SERVICED
720 \
730 \
740 \
750 \
760 \ ROUTINE TO CHECK FOR CORRECT
     STAR CALL
770 .ASEPT \CHECK CALL
780 PHA
785 TYA
790 PHA
795 TXA
800 PHA
810 ]
820 R%=P%+3
    :REM SET MARKER
830 FOR H%=1 TO COM%
    :REM SET UP REQUIRED NUMBER
     OF COMPARISONS
840 [OPT X%
850 LDA(&F2),Y \GET CHARACTER
    OFF ERED BY OS
860 CMP #&00 \COMPARE WITH REQUIRED
     COMMAND
870 BNE FINISH \RTS IF NOT EQUAL
880 INY
890 ]
900 NEXT H%
910 [OPT X%
920 LDA(&F2),Y \GET CHARACTER
    OFF ERED BY OS
930 CMP #&0D \CHECK FOR END OF COMMAND
940 BNE FINISH \RTS IF NOT EQUAL
950 \
960 \
970 \ CORRECT STAR CALL -PREPARE
     TO DOWNLOAD
980 \
990 \
1000 LDA &18 \GET PAGE HI BYTE FROM
      ZERO PAGE
1010 STA &71 \STORE AS DESTINATION
      START ADDRESS (IN ZERO PAGE )
1020 LDA #&82 \LOAD SOURCE START
      ADDRESS
1030 STA &73 \STORE AS SOURCE START
      ADDRESS (IN ZERO PAGE )
1040 LDA #&00 \SET SOURCE AND DESTINAT
     ION LO BYTES
1050 STA &70
1060 STA &72
1070 LDY #&FF \PRESET Y REGISTER
1080 \
1090 \
1100 .MAINLOOP \MAIN TRANSFER LOOP
1110 \
1120 \
1130 ]
1140 S%=P%
     :REM SET MARKER
1150 [OPT X%
1160 LDA &73 \LOAD SOURCE ADDRESS
      HI BYTE
1170 CMP #&00 \CHECK FOR LAST PAGE
1180 BEQ LASTLOOP \BRANCH TO LASTLOOP
      ON LAST PAGE
1190 INY
1200 LDA (&72),Y \LOAD CHARACTER
      FROM EPROM
1210 STA (&70),Y \SAVE CHARACTER
      IN RAM
1220 CPY #&FF \CHECK FOR NEW PAGE
1230 BNE MAINLOOP
1240 INC &71 \INCREMENT DESTINATION
1250 INC &73 \INCREMENT SOURCE
1260 CLC \JUMP TO START OF MAINLOOP
1270 BCC MAINLOOP
1280 \
1290 \
1300 .LASTLOOP \TRANSFER LOOP
     FOR LAST FRACTION OF CODE
1310 \
1320 \
1330 INY
1340 CPY #&00 \CHECK FOR END OF BASIC
      PROGRAM
1350 BEQ DONE
1360 LDA (&72),Y \LOAD CHARACTER
      FROM EPROM
1370 STA (&70),Y \SAVE CHARACTER
      IN RAM
1380 CLC
1390 BCC LASTLOOP
1400 \
1410 .DONE
1420 LDX #&00 \"OLD" AND "RUN"
     TO KEYBOARD BUFFER
1430 LDA #&8A
1440 \
1450 \
1460 LDY #&4F \"O"
1470 JSR &FFF4
1480 LDY #&4C \"L"
1490 JSR &FFF4
1500 LDY #&44 \"D"
1510 JSR &FFF4
1520 LDY #&0D \CARRIAGE RETURN
1530 JSR &FFF4
1540 LDY #&52 \"R"
1550 JSR &FFF4
1560 LDY #&55 \"U"
1570 JSR &FFF4
1580 LDY #&4E \"N"
1590 JSR &FFF4
1600 LDY #&0D \CARRIAGE RETURN
```

→

Learning a Language?



kosmos
Software
BBC Micro Model B
A German Language Learning Aid.
The German Master
Level A

★ For Pupils, Teachers, Travellers or anyone interested in languages.
★ Ready made lessons provide an enormous vocabulary of words, phrases and verbs arranged in subject groups.
★ Lessons can be run in three ways; learning, self-test or speed and accuracy test. Clear, large-format displays including all special characters; each gender has its own colour.
★ Full tape editing facilities allow an infinite number of new or updated lessons to be created and stored for later use.
★ Runs on all operating systems including systems fitted with disc.

Choice of Level A or B cassettes with totally different vocabularies. Both include extensive word lists; verbs and phrases are introduced in Level B. Available from dealers, large stores or mail order. Prices include p&p.

French Level A or B £9.95 each
German Level A or B £9.95 each
Also available: Spectrum 48K French
Available soon: The Spanish Tutor

kosmos
SOFTWARE
1, Pilgrims Close, Harlington
Dunstable, Beds. LU5 6LX
Tel: 05255 3942

DISC DRIVE OWNERS!

Still playing games?
Realise the potential of your DISC DRIVES
Learn to handle
RANDOM ACCESS FILES
and start creating for yourself

AN
INTRODUCTION TO
RANDOM ACCESS FILING
ON THE
BBC MICRO

This 101 page publication is available NOW and is supplied complete with DEMONSTRATION DISC (40 track) containing an example STOCK CONTROL system and a PERSONNEL system.

Price £12.50 complete

MISSING – PRESUMED LOST ...

Your favourite program is deleted from your disc by accident – But WAIT!

UTILITIES 1 is the answer – two programs designed to help you.

1. DISCMAP
A unique 'picture' of the contents of your disc helps you to spot where 'missing' programs are waiting to be recovered. Incorporates full details of all catalogued programs and a PRINTER option.
2. DELETED FILE RECOVERY
Helps you recover ALL or PART of a deleted BASIC program or Machine Code program. INVALUABLE for recovering data from discs with corrupted catalogues. Incorporating a SECTOR SEARCH which will display sector contents in a uniquely readable way!

Supplied on disc (40 track)
£8.95 complete with FULL DOCUMENTATION

THE COMPUTER ROOM
206 Main Street, Newthorpe, Notts.

★ GRAPHICS MADE EASY ★

Now anyone can draw and write on the screen as easily as on paper.

You can quickly produce a sequence of pictures or text, and move from one 'page' to another at the touch of a key. Ideal for writing your own educational programs, even without programming knowledge.

Works through the keyboard and allows you to draw lines, boxes, circles, ellipses, etc., in any colour and in any graphics mode. Pictures can be saved on tape and redrawn when needed.

Already in use in schools, colleges and universities.

EXCELLENT VALUE AT ONLY
£13.50 inc. P&P

includes Easy Graphics cassette, demonstration program, program generator (allows you to redraw your pictures), and full instructions. All programs guaranteed to load. (BBC 32K only)

Please supply .... copies of Easy Graphics. I enclose my cheque or postal order for £ .... (price £13.50 inclusive), payable to Hexagon Software.

Name ....

Address ....

....

Please send completed form to:

HEXAGON SOFTWARE

17, Straits Road, Gornal, Dudley, West Midlands, DY3 2UR. Tel: (0384) 232992.

QUALITY SOFTWARE FOR THE BEEB from DAVANSOFT

COMPUTE-A-DRAW The latest version of our well-known Pools Prediction program by D.S. Peckett. Uses detailed statistical information to predict the likely draws each week. Requires 32K RAM. We don't guarantee that you will win a fortune but ...

Program and instructions	£4.95
Database tape (optional, but holds data on over 7500 matches)	£13.50
Program and DB together	£17.50

DISASSEMBLER A full-feature 6502 disassembler with automatic labelling and the ability to avoid data areas. 6502 mnemonic and ASCII output. With optional dumps to printer and/or tape for later study, modification and LOADing.

Disassembler	£5.95

SOUND EDITOR The Beeb's sound facility is very powerful but very complex to use. This cunning program displays, simultaneously, all 18 SOUND and ENVELOPE parameters along with graphs of the pitch and amplitude envelopes. Change any parameter(s) and see and hear the effect immediately. Dumps the result to a printer. Saves hours of typing and experiment; an ideal tool for investigating the system.

Sound Editor (32K only)	£5.95

BBC TURTLEGRAPHICS A set of PROCedures which add LOGO's amazing turtle to BBC BASIC to give a choice of 2, complementary, graphics systems. Will work in all graphics modes and can support multiple turtles. Complete with demo programs.

TurtleGraphics	£5.95

TAPE-COPY Worried that you cannot make safety copies of valuable BBC machine-code tapes? This program will back-up any standard format tape, complete with load and start addresses, etc.

Tape-Copy (32K, OS 0.10 only)	£7.50

These fully-inclusive prices are for cassette-based programs only. Except where shown, programs will run on any BBC computer.

DAVANSOFT,

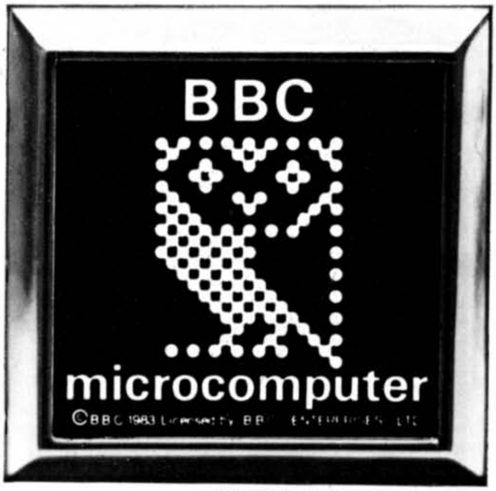
10 Beverley Crescent, Farnborough, Hants.
GU14 0BP.

Sideways ROM listing

From Page 117

```
1610 JSR &FFF4
1620 \
1630 \
1640 PLA
1645 TAX
1650 PLA
1655 TAY
1660 PLA
1665 LDA #&00
1670 RTS
1680 ]
1690 NEXT X%
1700 REM
     :REM END OF TWO PASS ASSEMBLER
      LOOP
1710 :
1720 :
1730 REM
     :REM REPLACE DUMMY VALUES WITH
      REAL ONES
1740 :
1750 :
1760 FOR X%=1 TO COM%
     :REM PLACE CORRECT CHARACTERS
      AFTER CMP'S
1770 ?R%=ASC (MID$(COM$,X%,1))
1780 R%=R%+7
1790 NEXT X%
1800 PLH%=(L%DIV 256)+&82
     :REM CALCULATE PROGRAM LENGTH
      HI BYTE
1810 PLL%=L%MOD 256
     :REM CALCULATE PROGRAM LENGTH
      LO BYTE
1820 S%?3=PLH%
     :REM SET PROGRAM LENGTH HI BYTE
      INTO CODE
1830 S%?24=PLL%
     :REM SET PROGRAM LENGTH LO BYTE
      INTO CODE
1840 CLS
1850 REM
1860 REM
1870 PRINT "BASIC PROGRAM AND PROGRAM
      LOADER NOW    LOCATED IN BUFFER:
      -"
1880 PRINT
1890 PRINT "                         START
      ADDRESS &3000"
1900 PRINT "
      END ADDRESS &";~((&3200+L%)-1)
1910 PRINT "
             LENGTH &";~(L%+&200)
1920 VDU 26,31,0,12
1930 PRINT "CLEANING REMAINDER OF
      BUFFER"
1940 FOR X%=(&3200+L%) TO &6FFF
1950 ?X%=&FF
1960 NEXT X%
1970 PRINT "COMPLETED-NOW LOAD EPROM
      BLOWER"
1980 PRINT "PAGE=&";~PAGE
1990 END
```

This listing is included in this month's cassette tape offer. See order form on Page 101.



THE BBC MICROCOMPUTER
CAR BADGE

Actual size

UNITED KINGDOM ONLY

- ★ COLOUR: CREAM ON DARK BROWN BACKGROUND
- ★ SOLID, DIE CAST, CHROMED, ENAMEL
- ★ COMPLETE WITH BACKPLATE & GRILLE FITTINGS
- ★ BADGE BAR AND BUMPER FITTING HOLES
- ★ **MAIL ORDER ONLY £3.80 (INCLUSIVE)**

Please send me .... Badges ....
I enclose cheque/P.O. payable to HAWTHORN ....
Name ....
Address ....
....
Send to:
"Hawthorn", 90 Victoria Street, Hyde, Cheshire

© BBC 1983 LICENSED BY BBC ENTERPRISES LTD.

A SUPERB HARD COVER
for your BBC Micro

£10.95
(VAT included)
+ £1.55
Post & Packing
per cover

- ★ ENGINEERED IN TOP QUALITY HIGH IMPACT RIGID ABS. – VERY TOUGH
- ★ SUPER TEXTURED FINISH IN CREAM TO TONE WITH YOUR BBC MICRO
- ★ LOOKS GOOD IN THE HOME
- ★ CUSHIONED ON FOAM PADS
- ★ GIVES OPTIMUM PROTECTION
- ★ IDEAL FOR SCHOOLS

Please send me .... covers for the BBC Micro.
I enclose a cheque/P.O. for £ ....
Name ....
Address ....
.... Code ....
Please allow 21 days for delivery.
Send to:

Tekform

GRANGE CLOSE
SANDBACH
CHES.
CW11 9ET.

B11

VISION
SOFTWARE
★ BBC UTILITY PROGRAMS ★

COPY FILE II

COPY FILE II allows the user to prepare personal backup copies of virtually all BBC micro programs. **£5 incl.**

COPY FILE II is able to backup:-
– **LOCKED** as well as normal programs
– **FULL SIZE** programs (i.e. up to &6E blocks)
For use with the BBC model A or B
Operating system 1.2 – Very simple to use

DISC EXECUTOR

DISC EXECUTOR allows the vast majority of tape based software to be transferred to disc allowing it to be easily run from a menu. **£11 incl.** (Supplied on Verbatim Datafile discs)

DISC EXECUTOR is designed to handle:-
LOCKED as well as normal programs
MULTIPLE PART programs
EVEN FULL SIZE programs!! (ie. up to &6E blocks)

Up to 10 programs can be saved onto DISC EXECUTOR with your own program title up to 20 characters in length. Very user friendly with no 'systems' knowledge required.

NB. Once the disc is full either programs must be deleted or a new disc purchased from us. 40 track discs only.

Mail order to: VISION SOFTWARE
1 Allington St., Liverpool L17 7AD.
and selected retailers.

NB. Users must not infringe any copyrights.

FOR THE
BBC MICROCOMPUTER

TINY PASCAL
PASCAL-T is a 16K Eprom program capable of compiling source PASCAL into a compact very fast threaded-interpreters-code. Full editor and disc support are included and the program is supplied with comprehensive documentation.

Price £59.00 + VAT

X CAL
An expert computer-aided learning package in 16K Eprom and support disc. No programming skill required to construct learning sessions as the program is screen driven. Facilities include text pages, graphics and histograms.

Price £65.00 + VAT

FORTH
FIG-FORTH in 8K Eprom together with manual.

Price £34.72 + VAT

LOGO-FORTH
A 16K Eprom program introducing this very powerful but extremely friendly Turtle-graphics language. Users also have full access to the FIG-FORTH support nucleus. Full documentation is included.

Price £59.00 + VAT

Retail/Mail Order/Dealer Enquiries to:-

H.C.C.S. Associates
533 Durham Road, Low Fell, Gateshead,
Tyne & Wear NE9 5EY. Tel: (0632) 821924

Retail sales also at:-
H.C.C.S. Microcomputers
122 Darwen Street, Blackburn, Lancs.
Tel: (0254) 672214

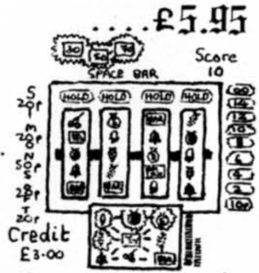
SIMONSOFT
QUALITY BBC SOFTWARE

The Memory Game £5.95

IMPROVE your short term memory. GREAT family game. Match up 32 pairs of high quality, Mode 2 pictures. Remember which cards are where – and next turn you win a pair. Program is all highly compact machine code. Cards well shuffled for each game. Pictures ranging from a butterfly to an airliner; player no., no. turns and pairs won displayed; ratings; placings; plus imaginative jingles enhance superb game. 1-6 players. (32K)

Fruit Machine £5.95

BRILLIANT graphics make this game truly lifelike. Full features include spinning reels, hold, gamble, regamble, nudge and clever sound effects. Number of turns displayed. Watch your coin pile shrink or grow – can you bust the computer, or will you yourself become "skint"? (32K)



Accurate screen drawing

PROGRAMMERS
– Send us your latest creation (by 16 Nov. for Xmas catalogue). MUST be top quality. Simonsoft pays magnificent 35% royalties plus cash in advance.

WE GUARANTEE
PROMPT DELIVERY

WRITE TO:
SIMONSOFT, 25 Tatham Road, Abingdon, Oxon. OX14 1QB.

MICROMAIL

Micronet loses its spartan image

I STARTED writing my own programs shortly after reading the first edition of The Micro User. They were all full of the frowned upon GOTO, but they worked and gave me a great deal of satisfaction.

Your September issue hit on a few subjects which are relevant to me. I have just upgraded to discs and the benefits in speed, plus the ability to modify programs with the minimum of fuss are worth the large outlay in cash, at least to me anyway.

I bought the Amcom DFS one week before I saw the article but couldn't try it until after it, when my disc drive arrived.

They both took about a week to arrive, Acorn please note.

*If your reviewer types * HELP DFS he will find it works OK. I have Wordwise fitted and it doesn't prevent access.*

I'm afraid I won't be using your test time programs as it won't make any difference to me. The benefits over the cassette are enormous, so seconds on most things are no problem.

I have been a member of Micronet since February, when it was a little bit spartan to say the least. Since then it has gone from strength to strength.

Like you they have a large letters page (I feel that puts you way ahead of anyone else) which is good even if they do make fun of some of the writers (mutual at times).

I think the Mailbox facility is excellent and I have made a few contacts already.

How is it I haven't come across your Mailbox number yet? There is even a off line Mailbox program which can be uploaded to the Enterprise computer from disc (a bit pointless on cassette for short messages) to save time and money. – **Tom Wilkins, Gateshead.**

● You can contact us through Micronet. The number for *The Micro User* is 614568383.

Smiling through

CONGRATULATIONS on the magazine. Speaking as a computing ignoramus, I find it a bit like "Smiley's People" – I've no idea what the hell's going on, but I'm totally riveted!

A suggestion. There must be hundreds of BBC adventurers like myself up and down the country who are trapped in pits or stuck on pinnacles, and are searching high and low for answers.

Other across-the-board magazines have an adventure page to cater for our needs, but there's nothing worse than spending out one's hard-earned loot to find that this month, the column is all about Scott Adams, or Zork, or some other game unavailable for the Beeb.

It's frustrating, and I'm beginning to feel the urge to go out and tap my head lightly against large metal things.

So how about a BBC adventure page? You can do it, and idiots such as myself would gladly contribute. – **James Bibby (absolutely no relation), Birkenhead.**

● In those halcyon days before we became computer journalists we used to play adventure games – the old fashioned sort with no electronics but lots more arguments.

So your idea is appealing, particularly as it provides us with an excuse to play some games again.

If there's enough demand from other readers we might just indulge. Let's hear your views.

Locked up software

PLEASE could you explain the meaning of the error message "Locked" (ERR=213). My machine has Basic I, OS 1.2, but no disc interface.

This error occurred when I typed CH."" Return, allowed the cassette recorder to play over a section of an old unreadable program which the computer did not try to load, switched to fast forward, then pressed play.

The computer then switched off the cassette motor and printed "Locked". – **Simon M. Price, Horncastle, Lincs.**

● To prevent copying, a lot of commercial software is loaded in several parts. Unless you follow the correct order, things start to go wrong.

Acornsoft, and perhaps other software houses, put something in the tape header of certain of these parts to prevent them being loaded by normal means (CHAIN, LOAD, *LOAD, etc.).

Any attempt at normal loading results in the message "Locked". Such sections can only be loaded by the previous part of the program.

Pacing the DFSs

I AM writing in response to Jim Notman's review of the Acorn, Pace and Watford DFSs.

Having just changed from an Acorn system to the Pace one I felt the review was unfair towards the Pace system.

Firstly, the benchmarks published bear no resemblance to the tests I performed – I include a table of my results.

As you can see, the Acorn values are almost identical, so differing disc drives can be eliminated (mine is also Cumana).

Whereas Jim Notman's results indicate that the Pace system is the slowest of the three, my results show equivalence in five tests, an improvement in eight tests and an increase in only four tests.

Admittedly Program I still takes an agonisingly long time and Program VIII would only run if the bytes were input as a number, not a string.

The Pace system also

→

Basic scrolling

WHILE reading your excellent publication I noticed a letter from a reader from my home town asking about scrolling in Basic.

So until your article on the 6845 comes out may I offer this short procedure to give you downward scrolling:

```
1000 DEFPROC SCROLL(S,L)
1010 LOCAL X,Y:VDU30
1020 FOR X = 1 TO L
1030 FOR Y = 1 TO S:NEXT Y
1040 VDU11 : NEXT X
1050 ENDPROC
```

'S' gives the scroll rate (try 150) and 'L' gives the number of lines to scroll from the top, such as 32 or 25 for a full page.

So now I await your article on the 6845, which should prove most interesting – **N.D. Blount, Wolverhampton.**

● The procedure basically uses the VDU 11 command to move the cursor up the screen. When it reaches the top the contents scroll down.

It all goes to show how versatile is the BBC Micro. There are usually many ways to solve the same problem.

MICROMAIL

From Page 121

supplies an 8 way DIL switch for the links at the bottom right of the keyboard, and setting two of these links (384) as recommended in the Pace manual for Teac half height drives reduces the access time and hence the benchmarks considerably.

*In addition, I presume my version is a later edition than the one tested as it now has the *ACCESS command in both Acorn and Extended modes.*

This is not intended as a criticism of your magazine, which I enjoy, merely an informed reader adding his findings and correcting an unfair impression of a product – **I. Cummings, West Wickham, Kent.**

Test	Acorn	Pace (normal)	Pace (access time reduced key links 384)
Save 16k	4.58	4.7	4.5
Load 16k	4.30	4.0	3.8
Prog 1	3.7	13 for 10	7 for 10
Prog 2a	17.1	7.4	6.2
Prog 2b	61	70	36
Prog 3a	13.4	7.2	5.8
Prog 3b	56.5	24.8	23.7
Prog 4	9.7	5.3	4.3
Prog 5	6.5	4.6	3.3
Prog 6	2.5	4	3.0
Prog 7a	63.6	101	40.8
Prog 7b	58.7	26.6	24.5
Prog 8a	239	217	69.6
Prog 8b	98.4	22*	20*

* *If A$ is changed to A.*

Screen previews

THANK you for an excellent magazine, which contains first rate programs and some priceless information about using the BBC computer.

I am writing to you with a small request/suggestion. Would it be possible in the future to publish some photographs of actual screen displays of the programs that you publish as listings?

I feel this would be far more interesting and informative than the type of "coloured sketch" that you precede the listings with at the moment.

It would also give us some idea of what to expect after spending a week typing the program into the machine.

Keep up the good work. – **F. Court, Coventry.**

Cassette tip

HAVING read one of your "cassette problems" articles I have a tip to add.

Many of the smaller cassette recorders have a button marked Monitor, or something similar, which selects whether what you are recording is played through the speaker or not.

When the recorder is connected to the computer you will not hear anything if you use this button, but you may find that if you have recording problems then switching this button to "off" will help.

If the switch is part of the tone control system then you will have to switch the monitor off for saving and to the most reliable tone setting for loading.

If the switch is separate you should be able to leave it switched to "off" for both loading and saving. – **Michael Beaton, Shaftesbury, Dorset.**

No great saving

WITH reference to the article by Peter Walker in the August edition of The Micro User on transferring programs from tape to disc, I point out the last paragraph: "If you can buy programs on disc do so . . . as you also get all the space left on that disc for your own use".

I tried this. I saved a very small program on the disc called "S" to see if it would work satisfactory. It did. There it was on the disc "S".

I then deleted program S. All OK, but when I tried to autoboot the Monster Game (Acornsoft) the disc drive made very unusual noises and the program didn't load or run.

I would like to point out to readers of your excellent magazine that it may be a good idea to leave their bought program disc alone and so not run the danger of losing the programs on it. – **S. Haylett, Grimsby.**

Plea for printerless

I MUST commend your team on producing a splendid publication having a mass of technical content, extremely good and varied articles and thoroughness of translation to the user of some of the many facilities of the BBC machine.

However, I am rather disappointed in the entry criteria for your competitions – namely, cassette and printout.

I can understand why you require to be able to ponder over a listing, but this most probably excludes a large number of users/readers (myself included) from entry and consequently a possible means of acquiring some very useful additional equipment.

July's issue came and suddenly a glimmer of hope for a printer. However after painstaking attempts my crossword still has three or four blank answers for clues.

August issue has arrived and reverted to cassette plus listing.

Please, let's have more non-listing competitions for us printer-less mortals!

I find rather amazing the current craze within the computer industry as a whole to treat the dreaded GOTO as taboo and label it as an almost do not use instruction.

In practice I have found that if one programs in a logical "top-down" structure, then unnecessary GOTOs are, in general, averted but often remain a necessary tool to allow continuance through the program's logic paths.

The current impressions given are that GOTOs should in fact never be used – they are in most languages out of necessity and will almost certainly have to be used from time to time.

I feel that the current attack on this short and often powerful command has probably arisen due to some very bad and illogical programming techniques.

These often occur when major modifications to a program or routine are required which have to be sometimes crudely inserted into existing code by a programmer not familiar with the techniques or fully understanding them – quite often a complete rewrite would perhaps have been the best solution, if feasible! – **Brian J. Coles, Surbiton, Surrey.**

● Sorry about our requirements for cassette and listings but we have to be very thorough in judging our competitions. Sometimes we need both to be efficient and totally fair.

NEWARK VIDEO CENTRE
PRESENTS

SUPER CLEAR COMPUTER DISPLAY – AND A TV!!!

AN RGB MONITOR – WITH TV RECEPTION
14½" A2105/RGB £275.00 – 20" B6100/RGB £365.00
16" B3104/RGB £299.00 – 22" C7100/RGB £399.00
16" B3404/RGB with Remote Control & Teletext Option £350.00
26" B8400/RGB with Remote Control & Teletext Option £465.00

All prices include VAT, a 12 month guarantee, a 6 pin DIN lead, a mains plug and carriage to your door. All are Grundig TV's supplied with Grundigs consent. Educational and quantity discounts are available.

What 'What Micro' said:
"The colours are just unreal like the 'simulated' pictures in TV advertisements". "The best of all images came from this set". "A very reasonable comparison could be made with colour monitors costing several hundreds of pounds".

STOP PRESS – New 14" Remote Control £299.00

NEW! 1 input-6 output RGBS Distribution Amplifier – £250.

For details of the full range contact:-

NEWARK VIDEO CENTRE LTD.

108 LONDON ROAD, BALDERTON,
NEWARK, NOTTS. TEL: 0636 71475
OPEN 9am - 6pm Mon-Sat.
Visa card available.

PRINTER BONANZA!

EPSON

PRINTERS AT UNBEATABLE PRICES

EPSON RX80	**£255** + VAT
EPSON RX80FT	**£269** + VAT
EPSON FX80	**£359** + VAT
EPSON FX100	**£485** + VAT
STAR 510	**£245** + VAT
STAR 515	**£355** + VAT
CP80	**£255** + VAT

THE NEW 'STAR' AND 'CP' PRINTERS – AS GOOD AS EPSON

STAR & EPSON – THE BEST ON THE MARKET.

All printers carry a 1 Year Guarantee and come with paper. Shipment is by TNT Overnight Express to your door – Please add £7 + VAT carriage.
Shipments throughout UK. We can export to most countries in the world.
Please phone for Access or Visa buying details.

As our prices vary from week to week, send for our full weekly stock/price sheet which will only cost you a SAE.
Be warned about price-cutting companies – make sure they are established and have the expertise to fulfil your needs (we have!).

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY.

Micro-Spares

We cannot and will not be beaten on Price!

Note our change of address
104-106 Hanover Street, Edinburgh EH2 1DR
031-226 3345

WALTERS TAKE ANOTHER BYTE

WALTERS NEW
STACK-A-DRIVE
GIVES YOU THE
BEST IN DISC DRIVE TECHNOLOGY,
PLUS A UNIQUE IDEA . . .

Walters and Teac have combined to give you the best disc drive. You can buy your first now and later just STACK another! And no more cables to purchase either!

FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY

1 100K, 40 track Single Side Pack	£181.00 + VAT =	**£208.15**
2 400K, 80 track Double Sided Pack	£299.00 + VAT =	**£343.85**
Use them in any configuration, but remember your BBC will only support 4 surfaces. For example an 800K dual configuration would cost just	£598.00 + VAT =	**£687.70**
OPTIONAL EXTRAS		
3 Universal Cable Set (takes both SINGLE and DUAL configuration	£11.50 + VAT =	**£13.22**
4 Disc utilities and manual	£15.00 + VAT =	**£17.25**
Delivery, including insurance	£4.50 for single + VAT =	**£5.17**
	£7.50 for two drives + VAT =	**£8.62**

PRE-CHRISTMAS OFFER!

100K £10.00 OFF = **£11.50** INC. VAT
400K £19.00 OFF = **£21.85** INC. VAT
800K £38.00 OFF = **£43.70** INC. VAT
All orders received prior to 1st December, 1983.

Further information about this exciting new idea or details of our complete range of BBC accessories and peripherals may be obtained by phoning us on Stourbridge (03843) 70811.

WALTERS COMPUTER SYSTEMS LTD.
12 HAGLEY ROAD, STOURBRIDGE, WEST MIDLANDS DY8 1PS
TEL: STOURBRIDGE (03843) 70811 (9 LINES)

Get it Right!

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

RUSH ME AN ORDER FORM

Name ______________________________

Address ______________________________

____

PRINTERLAND

BBC Printer Specialists, Epson Dealer
Since 1980

EPSON RX80 Tractor	**£228**
EPSON RX80 F/T Friction + Trac.	**£255**
EPSON FX80 Friction + Trac.	**£339**
SEIKOSHA Colour Printer	**£Lowest/CALL**
	£339
SMITH-CORONA Daisywheel	**£345**
BBC/PRINTER CABLE	**£8.99**

Next Day Securicorp Delivery £7.00

Educational and Overseas Orders Welcome

12 Months Warranty on Epsons
FREE High Res. Screen Dump for Epson/Seikosha

29 Moorcroft Park
New Mill
Huddersfield HD7 7NH
Tel: (0484) 687928/683566

Barclaycard/Access Facilities Available

EPROM PROGRAMMER

SPECIALLY DESIGNED FOR BBC MICRO

- **Complete self supporting**
derives its own power from its one and only connection to the user input/output port (no mains connection).

- **Software Support**
supplied in EPROM, containing all the usual facilities i.e. **Varification, Virgin Test, Programming, Reading.**

- **Programs 2764** and **27128**
the only two easily used in the BEEB.

- **Zero Insertion Force Socket**
Textool – the best quality available.

★ Special Introductory Offer ★

First 50 at only £59.00 + VAT
Price includes ROM BASED SOFTWARE

ROM EXPANSION BOARD

Increase your sideways ROM capability to the full 16x16K. All lines fully buffered.
Available soon – **Price £35.00 + VAT**
All prices include P&P. Cheques/PO to

D.P. EXPRESS DESIGN

15 Hurts Croft, Chilwell,
Nottingham NG9 5DE.
Tel: Nottingham (0602) 253021 or 0455 46165

TWO WAYS TO ENSURE YOU GET

THE
MICRO
USER

EVERY MONTH

1. Complete and mail subscription form on Page 101
2. Hand this form to your newsagent.

Please reserve me a copy of The Micro User magazine every month until further notice.

☐ I will collect
☐ I would like it delivered to my home.

Name ________________
Address ________________
____
____

Note to newsagent: The Micro User should be obtainable from your local wholesaler, or contact the distributor – Wells, Gardner, Darton & Co Ltd Tel: Faygate 444

THORNGUARD COMPUTER SYSTEMS

SPECIALISTS IN SCIENTIFIC & EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS

High quality analytical and educational programs by BIOSOFT.

GRPSTATS Descriptive statistics (10 groups 100 items/group) A 14 Kbyte program that allows input, editing and calculation of mean, standard deviation and standard error for each group. Groups may be compared using students t test to give t and probability values. Additionally, global comparison of all ten groups can be used to give a diagrammatic significant/not significant test at any specified p value (eg. 0.05, 0.01, 0.001).

LINREG Linear regression (100 data pairs). A 15 Kbyte program taking x,y data pairs, allowing editing and calculation of the best fit straight line, giving slope, y intercept and probability value. Can be 'taught' x values under conditions when a set of lines with identical x values must be calculated. Graphical output of data and line and interpolation of y values are included among the features of this program.

GRPSTATS Cassette **£6.95** Disc **£8.95**
LINREC Cassette **£6.95** Disc **£8.95**

Amateur radio special by HAMSOFT.
Morse code tutor. Slow morse recognition, random morse generator, keyboard converter, morse QSO keyboard TX.
Cassette **£7.95** Disc **£9.95**

Educational programs at all levels. SAE for lists. Please indicate subjects, age, range or standard.

Quality 'O' level, 'A' level and university educational software required. Good royalties paid.

46 Pensby Road, Heswall, Merseyside.
Telephone: 051-342 7516

MICROMAIL

From Page 122

We do try to vary our competitions however, to give as many people as possible a chance to enter.

The GOTO question seems to arouse as much controversy as bloodsports, cricket and Barry Manilow combined!

We think that the majority of people agree that GOTO is a bad thing. As with so many bad things, most of us do it!

Rocket for Robin

I FOUND Robin and Marian in the September issue of The Micro User very good and being a "pedestrian user" altered line 940 as suggested in the text.

Then I thought that it would be nice to have a choice of speeds and alter the speed as I improved. I added the following lines to the program in order to do this . . .

```
 165 PROCchoice
 940 IF BY%<-RND(500)-C%
      A%=0
     :B%=0
2570 DEF PROCchoice
2580 PROCheader
2590 PRINT TAB(6,10)"CHOOSE
      LEVEL OF DIFFICULTY.";
     TAB(6,12)"1.(easy)-6.(h
     ard)";INPUT F%
2600 IF F%<1 OR F%>6
     PROCchoice
2610 C%=900-(F%*100)
2620 ENDPROC
```

I hope that this may be of interest to other readers of your excellent magazine. – **K.C. Bell, Ashton-in-Makerfield, Lancs.**

Sideways scrolling

I REFER to the interesting article in the September 1983 Micro User, Inside The Electron, which mentioned the BBC computer's ability to scroll sideways easily.

I would be very grateful if you could explain how this side scrolling is achieved, as I have been unable to find reference to it in the User Guide and in the "deep digging" section of Micromail the sideways scrolling suggested only works in Mode 7.

Also, I have recently acquired a light pen and I am able to produce coloured pictures on the screen which I would like to save on tape (as done on the Spectrum).

But I'm not sure how to do this. Please could you inform me if it can be done. – **P. Dodridge, Plymouth.**

● Sideways scrolling isn't particularly difficult, but is best done from machine code. Alan Plume intends to cover this in a future article.

Also, we published Anthony Robinson's screen save in Micro User, July, 1983. To use this effectively, you'll probably want to call it via the interrupt routine, and alter OSFILE.

It's not too difficult, and we're writing a workshop article about it.

However, if you can't wait, all the details you need are in the excellent Advanced User Guide, which is advertised on Page 76.

Wordwise break bug

HAVING read with interest Chris Martin's review of Wordwise in the July edition of Micro User, I was most surprised to find that he had omitted to introduce readers to the infamous Wordwise BREAK BUG.

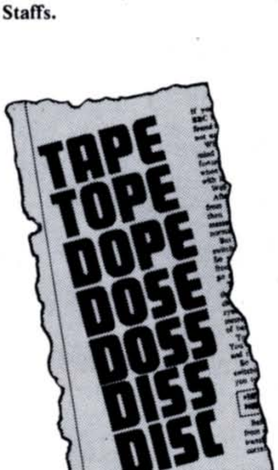
Although to be fair, Computer Concepts don't mention it either.

So for all those readers who are still unacquainted with the little beast, may I explain.

First of all, spend about an hour or so typing and editing a very important document, then before saving and printing, preview the text in 80 column mode (option 7).

When the prompt "Press any key" appears, press Break – it does say any key. Now answer 'Y' to the "Old text" prompt and you are back to the menu.

Pressing Escape to get into edit mode will now reveal that all your precious text has been corrupted and any attempt to retrieve it will only crash the computer. In some cases a complete switch off is necessary. – **M.H. Cantrill, Burton-on-Trent, Staffs.**



TAPE
TOPE
DOPE
DOSE
DOSS
DISS
DISC

IN the August 1983 edition of The Micro User Peter Walker gives helpful advice on conversion from tape to disc with the headline above.

Now according to Collins' English Dictionary, "diss" is non-existent, "doss", slang and "tope" boozing (17th century French), a variety of shark or another name for a stupa!

May I suggest my own sequence: TAPE CAPE CASE CASH DASH DISH DISC?

Or are the words I mentioned highly technical jargon I've never heard of?

Seriously, thank you for a good and informative read! – **Christopher H. Kimberley, Pershore, Worcs.**

● The function of headlines is to get people to read the associated article. And this ours obviously did! Incidentally, Diss is a town in Norfolk.

Keeping her happy

HOW can I keep up my wife's interest without Mike Bibby's tutorial article?

What happened to part 7 promised in the August issue?

Am I still in the running for the prize in the July competition? I cannot find any reference to a winner. – **D.G. Coleman, Ilford.**

● Sorry about the missing tutorial article. My wife is following it as well, so I won't be able to get away with it in future.

As for the competition, the result is on page 67 and I'm afraid you didn't win.

Bug in the guide

YOUR correspondent John Tissandier (Micromail, September) was having trouble turning off the flashing cursor using the way suggested on page 77 of the User Guide.

There is a misprint in the guide at this point and I suspect this is the cause of the problem. The command to turn off the cursor in OS 0.10 should be

```
VDU 23;8202;0;0;0;
```

In the guide the final semicolon is omitted. Mr Tissandier solved the problem by adding an extra ;0. He does not actually need the 0 (it won't, in fact, make any difference), but he certainly needs the extra semicolon.

Any VDU statement simply sends a string of bytes to a certain machine code routine in the MOS.

However putting a semicolon after a number causes it to be sent as two bytes – the first will be the number MOD 256 and the second the number DIV 256. Thus:

```
VDU 23;8202;0;0;0;
```

is exactly the same as

```
VDU 23,0,10,32,0,0,0,0,0,0
```

*(because 8202 = 10 + 32*256). [See page 385 of the User Guide for further explanation of*

→

MICROMAIL

From Page 125

this form of the VDU 23 command.]

It is important that a VDU 23 command is followed by nine further bytes sent to the MOS routine. If less than nine bytes are sent (and there will be only eight if the last semicolon is left out), then the next chunk of data output, whether to tape, screen, printer or whatever, will be more or less corrupted and this could well lead to the problems Mr Tissandier has encountered.

Some of your readers with OS 0.1 might like to know how the cursor can be turned on again. The User Guide gives a neat way of doing this for later MOS versions, but not for issue 0.1 (except by changing mode).

The command you need is slightly different when in Mode 7 from when in other modes. In Mode 7 use:

```
VDU 23,0,10,114,0,0,0,0,0,0
```

or, if you prefer:

```
VDU 23;29194;0;0;0;
```

and in Modes 0-6 use:

```
VDU 23,0,10,103,0,0,0,0,0,0
```

or:

```
VDU 23;26378;0;0;0;
```

If you have a program which runs in all modes then you can find out which mode you are in by looking at memory location &367. So you can turn the cursor on with:

```
IF ?&367=7 THEN VDU
23;29194;0;0;0;
ELSE VDU 23;26378;0;0;0;
```

– D.L. Harper, Mansfield.

GOSUB and consent

ONCE I had a difficult bit of bricklaying to do on the gable end of a garage. It was difficult for me, a beginner in bricklaying, so I bunged in a piece of wood and plenty of mortar. It seemed to solve the problem.

Later I had a similar problem but I persevered and bricked it up properly. Not only had I done a good job – I had also learned something. When the bit of wood in the gable end went rotten I did the job properly, as I should have done in the first place.

Your faint-hearted micro user (Micromail, August) should take the same view. GOTO and GOSUB remain in new Basics for various reasons including compatibility and a kind of historical/marketing trap.

A good book, or articles in this journal, about structured programming are an incomparably better guide to programming than any Basic manual, though you need one of these for reference.

While I disagree with, and publicly deplore, the use of GOTO and GOSUB, I would defend with my last breath the right of consenting adults to use them in private, provided they do not show their work to beginners, particularly not to children.– **Roy Atherton, Reading.**

Summation errors

HERE is a listing of a program running on the BBC B, with OS 1.00, and DFS 0.90.

It illustrates a possible cause of much frustration in tracing errors in a summation based on the string slicing MID$(C$,start,1) if start is allowed to become zero, either on purpose or by accident.

Note that MID$(C$,0,1) is treated as MID$(C$,1,1) without any indication of DIMENSION or ELEMENT error in trying to start at the 0th character in C$!

I trust this will alert others to this unhelpful behaviour. – **P. Dobson, Long Acre, London.**

```
10 PRINT "TRY 54321 AS
INPUT"
20 INPUT "ENTER NUMBERS
ONLY"C$
30 H=0
40 FOR Z=0 TO LEN C$
50 H=H+VAL(MID$(C$,Z,1))
60 NEXT
70 FOR I=0 TO LEN C$
80 PRINT "MID$(C$,";I;",1))=
";MID$(C$,I,1))
90NEXT
100 PRINT "TOTAL (H) = ";H
110 PRINT "TOTAL SUPPOSED TO
BE= ";H-VAL(MID$(C$,0,1))
120 PRINT '"NOTE THAT
MID$(C$,0,1), IS TREATED AS
"
130 PRINT "MID$(C$,1,1), SO
WATCH OUT"
140 PRINT "FOR THIS MISTAKE
IN A FOR/NEXT LOOP."
150 STOP
160 END
```

And finally, with tongue firmly in cheek . . .

Hell hath no fury like Andrea . . .

Dear Trev,

Sorry I haven't written for so long, but I've been having a few problems.

Andrea has been getting stroppy about the amount of time I spend "playing" with my Beeb. Everytime I come downstairs she screams: "It's that strange man from the spare bedroom!"

It's getting me down. If I make a move to go upstairs she glares at me. She doesn't say anything, just glares. Last night I was sitting in the armchair for an hour before I had the nerve to go up to the toilet. She can be quite formidable, Andrea.

What's annoying is she won't come out with it direct. If I bring the subject up all she says is "It's good that you have a little hobby", and "I'm sure it's all very nice, dear", in her Margaret Thatcher voice.

The other evening she was on the phone to her mother (The Dragon Lady of Wilmslow) and I distinctly heard the words "unnatural" and "obsession".

I tried to listen in on the extension but I think they realised because all I heard was "at least it's not schoolgirls" and then the line went dead.

All this war-of-nerves stuff is bad, but what's worse is that she's discovered my Achilles heel (no, it's not a new game). Every evening this week I've come home to find her sitting in front of the TV with the electric fire on, using the sewing machine.

Nothing wrong in that you might think, but she's got the three-way adaptor and she knows I can't afford another until she gives me my pocket money at the end of the month.

She says: "I won't be long dear, just another dozen costumes for the local rep", and I'm left Beebless for the evening.

Not only that, but my Welcome cassette now has Barry Manilow on it and I know she detests him almost as much as I do. It's getting ridiculous.

I looked for my Beeb User for two hours last night before giving in and asking her where it was. "Oh, the Bumper Fun Book for Boys – it's in the cat litter tray – you didn't want it, did you?"

If only I could be sure of a jury with at least one micro enthusiast . . .

Cheers, if that's the right word, ***Bob***

PS It's Andrea's birthday soon. I'm going to give her a programmable calculator.

ALL FINGERS GO!

(BBC 'B')

Fantastic new software pack from NEC – an ultra fast touch typing course comprising ten lessons from beginners' standard to full keyboard typing.
Includes error checking, speed measurement and colour adjustment facility.

As compulsive as a computer game – but get hooked with a difference; learn a skill that is essential in the computer age.

Available as
set of two cassettes @ £14.95 inc. VAT
40 or 80 track disc @ £28.75 inc VAT
from bookshops or direct from
NATIONAL EXTENSION COLLEGE
Dept 46
18 Brooklands Avenue, Cambridge CB2 2HN.

GLENGARY SOFT

MOUSE MAZE £4.95 Try for a high score before the cats get you. Eat power pills and chase the cats. Difficulty increases with each sheet.
SLINGSHOT £4.95 For one or two players. Catch ball before it hits target. When rings disappear you can jump gaps. Five skill levels.
MICROQUEST £4.95 Learn about your computer as the quest progresses.
SORCERER'S KINGDOM £4.95 Adventure game.
ISLAND ADVENTURE £4.95 (New) Graphical adventure game.
DISASSEMBLER £4.95 Machine code disassembler.
TEXT DESIGNER £4.95 For designing MODE 7 graphics.
FORECASTER £4.95 Seven ways of forecasting your pools results.
FOOTBALL DATA £4.95 For use with FORECASTER. All results from 1976 onwards. English and Australian results both contained as separate databases.
CONCENTRATION £4.95 Card game for thinkers.
EASIER ENVELOPES £4.95 Design your own envelopes.
HOP & SPELL £4.95 Graphical spelling for 4/5 year olds.
LEMGUS £4.95 Three educational games for young children.
LIFE £4.95 The game of life.
ANALYSIS 1 £5.95 O-Level chemical analysis (graphical).
ANALYSIS 2 £6.95 A-Level chemical analysis (documented).
HOME DATA £4.95 Calculate and predict your finances.
QUESTIONS £4.95 Educational or as a quiz. You program your own Q and A.
DATABASE £4.95 Includes sort, search, edit, save, etc.

– ALL PRICES FULLY INCLUSIVE –

The above programs run on all O.S. and 32K.

40% ROYALTIES

Paid to the writers of high quality original software, including:- Games, Educational, Business & Domestic for use on the 'Beeb'.

GLEN GARY SOFT

9 HIGHFIELD CRESCENT,
HORNCHURCH, ESSEX
RM12 6QB
TEL: HORNCHURCH
(04024) 40864

Looney Lift
1 2 3 4 5 6

H & H SOFTWARE

PRESENTS 3 NEW TAPES
for the
BBC 32K COMPUTER

to add to their existing range of games and educational software.

LOONEY LIFT
A new action packed arcade game with hi-res graphics, full colour and sound. Keep your guests jumping, operate the lift and watch out for the luggage. The alternative is the sack!

£7.50

CHEMIPLANT
Another first? A chemical plant simulation. Avoid explosions, spills and other disasters on your way to your first million. Plant manual included. Hi-res graphics.

£7.50

STORY
Electronic storytelling!
First make up some scenes using pictures from the computer bank or use your own drawing skills. Then write your story. Up to 7 screens can be displayed, saved and printed.

£6.50

To get more information about our new and existing software, ask for a catalogue. Please send a s.a.e.

*** Disc versions available: please add £1.50 ***

Please send orders and cheques/PO to:

H & H Software, Dept M, 53 Holloway, Runcorn, Cheshire WA7 4TJ. Tel: 09285 65566

BBC SOFTWARE

RICKSOFT

* Arcade Games * Adventures *
* Educational * Utilities * ROMS *
* Languages * and more

HIRE
WITH OPTION TO
BUY

Most from £1 per fortnight
With up to 25% discount

Membershp £10

For catalogue and membership form send name and address to

Ricksoft, Dept. L, 78, Warren Drive, Hornchurch,
Essex RM12 4QX.
Tel: (04024) 47722

B.B.C. ACORN COMPUTERS IN LEICESTER

Specialists on hardware and software
* Fully authorised ACORN-BBC Dealer *
** Complete after sales service – repairs and maintenance contracts**

★ ANALYSE DISC ★
– recover information from damaged discs.
– copy protected discs.
– protect your own valuable software.
– full documentation giving details of disc organisation in addition to how to use ANALYSE.
£15.00 inc. VAT and p&p

★ SCREEN DUMP ROM ★
– copy any screen in any mode.
– compatible with MX80, FX80, RX80, CP80, GP100, GP250, etc.
– fast machine code dumps.
– screen magnification factors x1, x2 or x4.
– plugs into page ROM socket.
£15.00 inc. VAT and p&p

Plus four utility programs including disassembler, merge and repeat programs **£18.00**

BBC MODEL B MICROCOMPUTERS IN STOCK

DAC Disc Drives	**£212.00** inc. VAT
Disc Interface Kits	**£92.00** inc. VAT
A to B Upgrade Kits	**£66.70** inc. VAT

We have a wide selection of Printers including EPSON FX80, RX80, Shinwa CTI CP80, Seikosha GP100, GP250 etc. in stock prices from £200.

14" Colour Monitors	**£269.00**	BBC Paddles	**£14.00**
Games Joysticks	**£19.90**	Shinwa CP80	**£299.00**
Data Cassette Recorders	**£39.00**	Epson FX80	**£419.00**
12" Monochrome Monitor	**£100.00**	Epson RX80	**£318.00**

Most of the best software in stock including Acornsoft, Programpower, Computer Concepts, Superior Software, Nibblesoft, Fisher-Marriott etc.

A wide selection of Books, Magazines and accessories.
See a demonstration of the PL Digitiser – **£120.00**

PHARMACISTS – call for a demonstration of our high-speed, comprehensive label printing system.

All our prices include VAT but please add £5.00 postage for any major item (computers, monitors, discs etc.)

Please call and visit our new showrooms at:-

D.A. COMPUTERS LTD.,
104 London Road, Leicester.
(2 mins from Railway Station). Closed Mondays
Telephone: (0533) 549407

GAMES WANTED

"Everyone has got at least one novel inside him, and every BBC Micro owner has at least one original game waiting to be programmed." – ***Zen in the Art of Computer Programming.***

So says our editor in his forthcoming book. Is he correct though? Have you got a games program locked away in your subconcious, just waiting to see the light of day?

If so, get in touch with us right away – we're only too willing to hear from you. And we've got our team of experts ready to help evaluate your work and add any necessary finishing touches.

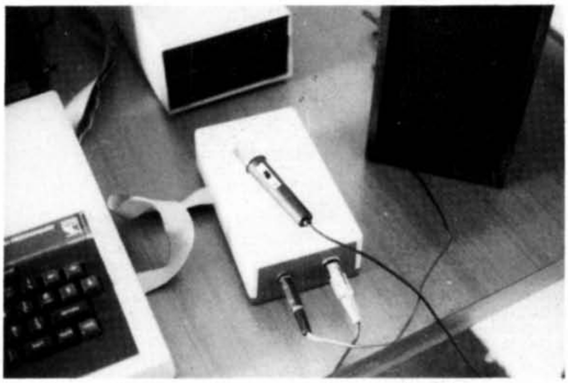
Of course, if it's good enough, we shall want to include it in the pages of BBC Micro User. So send a copy of your original games program, on cassette or disc, to:

The Editor, Micro User, Europa House,
68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport.

And please mark your envelope clearly "GAME".

Give your BBC Micro a REAL voice.

With the Voxbox voice digitiser.



Normal human voice can now be stored on disc and accessed from your own programs. Store words or phrases in English or any other language.
The Voxbox comes complete with a speaker, microphone and full operating software to enable you to build your own voice files. Just plug into the User Port.

It speaks for itself. **£89.00 all inc.**

Multiplex Computer Services
250, Eastern Road, Brighton BN2 5TA.
Tel: (0273) 606860

C/WP NOVEMBER OFFERS

£249 incl. VAT

STAR DP510 – A GREAT PRINTER AT A MODEST PRICE

Probably the best value printer for the price. Has most of the features of the Epson MX80FT with which it is compatible. But you also get an extended character set with italics and a 2k buffer. Excellent graphics. 100 characters per second.

SILVER REED EX44

£399 incl. VAT

ELECTRONIC TYPEWRITER AND DAISY WHEEL PRINTER

This neat modern daisy wheel printer has been interfaced to a standard Centronics plug by the manufacturers for use with most micros. Great advantages are portability and super print quality. Speed: about 10 cps. Very reliable. Buy this printer and get a first class typewriter with memory and erase ribbon.

PHOENIX 12 INCH MONITOR

A good-looking, high performance green screen monitor offered at a special price.

£79 incl. VAT

THE NEW EPSON FX80 AT A PRIVILEGED PRICE

£399 incl. VAT

Everything the MX80FT would do but faster. Includes italic characters, proportional spacing and user down-loadable fonts. An outstanding printer producing beautiful graphics.

NOW THE RX80FT, LITTLE BROTHER OF THE FX80, AT ONLY **£289** INCLUDING VAT.

MAKE IT BETTER STILL WITH A PRINTER BUFFER

Add a printer buffer to your Epson printer – any current model – and release your micro to do better things. Loads at 2000 cps. Fits internally in Epson. Serial or parallel.

16k buffer **£99** incl. VAT

32k buffer **£139** incl. VAT

PAPER

Boxes of 2000 sheets of fanfold listing paper. Collect or pay carriage extra.

£12 incl. VAT per box.

CABLES

Cables to connect any of these printers to the BBC, or to most other microcomputers.

£19 incl. VAT

HOW TO PAY

Send the attached coupon, adding £9 for delivery, or collect from C/WP with cash or major credit card. Goods paid for by cheque, unless covered by guarantee, despatched after clearance.

C/WP

C/WP Computers
Willow House Willow Place London SW1P 1JH
Telephone 01-828 9000

Please send me details of: (Cross out whichever does not apply)
I enclose cheque/Barclaycard/Access (number)_______________
_______________ for £__________ and am ordering:

☐ Star DP 510 Printer	☐ Print buffer ☐ 16k ☐ 32k
☐ Silver Reed EX44	☐ Phoenix 12 inch monitor
☐ Epson FX80	☐ Printer cables

Name______________________________
Company____________________________
Address____________________________
____________________ Telephone (day)_______________

CONTEX

Professional Software for the BBC Computer

TYPING TUTOR 32K
Specifically designed for the BBC micro the 90 smoothly graded lessons and the free form option teach and encourage fast touch typing. Intelligently checks for errors, monitors progress, times (WPM) and makes recommendations. Audio key feedback, metronomic pacing, clock and revised performance options. Auto keyboard/finger display for every lesson. Add own lessons if required. 12 page instruction booklet.

Cassette £9.99 inc.
Disc £11.99 inc.

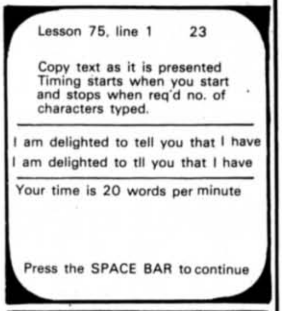
SPREADSHEET 32K
A complete and versatile 'calc' program and tutorial. Models over 1,000 cells using up to 26 columns and 99 rows. Equations, constants, data or text in any cell. Emphasis on ease of use. 10 chr columns; 9 digit accuracy; print; row & col insert or delete; functions; colour; variables; save & restore; copy cell; auto replicate col & row; auto formulae adjust; scroll; search; help; evaluate; limits. 20 page instruction booklet.

Cassette £9.99 inc.
Disc £11.99 inc.

NEW

MADLIBS
Hilarious fun for ages 7 to adult. English grammar game providing many laughs for one or more players. Educational, learn sentence constructs in a most enjoyable way. Create and save your own Madlibs.

Cassette £6.50 or disc £8.50 inc.



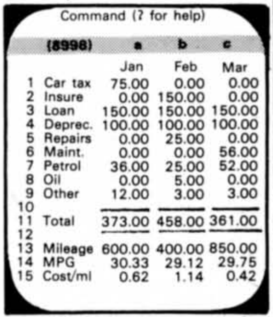
```
Lesson 75, line 1        23

Copy text as it is presented
Timing starts when you start
and stops when req'd no. of
characters typed.

I am delighted to tell you that I have
I am delighted to tll you that I have

Your time is 20 words per minute


Press the SPACE BAR to continue
```



```
        Command (? for help)

   (8998)       a       b       c
               Jan     Feb     Mar
 1 Car tax   75.00    0.00    0.00
 2 Insure     0.00  150.00    0.00
 3 Loan     150.00  150.00  150.00
 4 Deprec.  100.00  100.00  100.00
 5 Repairs    0.00   25.00    0.00
 6 Maint.     0.00    0.00   56.00
 7 Petrol    36.00   25.00   52.00
 8 Oil        0.00    5.00    0.00
 9 Other     12.00    3.00    3.00
10          ______  ______  ______
11 Total    373.00  458.00  361.00
12          ______  ______  ______
13 Mileage  600.00  400.00  850.00
14 MPG       30.33   29.12   29.75
15 Cost/ml    0.62    1.14    0.42
```

Fast delivery. Cassette based for models A or B with 32K, all operating systems, may be used with discs. Discs supplied are 5¼" please specify if 40 or 80 track required.

CONTEXT COMPUTING (B11)
15 Woodlands Close, Cople, Bedford MK44 3UE.

MAKE MONEY FROM YOUR HOME MICRO

Do you want to join the growing number of people making a living from the computer revolution? Our latest publication is packed with ideas for you to consider. Why not make money from your computer knowledge? This book gives you plenty of ideas for local and national services and products, and practical advice on how to start your own business at home.

"A LIVING FROM YOUR MICRO" – **£2.60**

FUN MATHS SOFTWARE (Age 7-13)

Our local teachers cringe at the thought of trying to encourage youngsters with screen after screen of boring sums as offered by many programs. So, with their guidance and our programming expertise we have produced two full-graphics packages designed to make the practice of number skills a pleasure.

- SQUARE PUZZLES. Four programs involving the discovering of patterns and sequences in grids of squares. The helicopter rescue service relies on the user's ability with number bonds and logical thought.
- INVADER MATHS. Two programs in which speed is essential to avoid being eaten by the snake or to capture the aliens. These programs rapidly sharpen mental arithmetic capabilities.

SQUARES **£6** INVADER **£4** THE TWO FOR **£8.50**

PRINT-PLOT GRAPH PAD

For the BBC

Good programs need good screen layout need careful design. Our graph pad of 60 sheets features mixed text and graphics planning in all modes.
£1.90 each or 3 for **£5**

P & P add 40p per order.
Send cheques etc. to:
Scorby Soft, Main St., Flixton, Scarborough, YO11 3UB.

MICROTEST LTD

18 Normandy Way, Bodmin, Cornwall
PL31 1EX. Telephone: 0208 3812

AUTHORISED DEALERS & REPAIRERS FOR THE BBC COMPUTER, ACORN COMPUTERS, TORCH COMPUTERS, COMMODORE COMPUTERS & MANY OTHERS.

DEMONSTRATION ELECTRON NOW IN.
DEMONSTRATION TELETEXT DOWNLOADER NOW IN.

Call to see them in operation.

SLIMLINE DISC DRIVES	
Teac FD55A (100k, 40tk)	**£195**
FD55E (200k, 80tk)	**£230**
FD55F (400k, 80tk, d/s)	**£290**
TEC FB501 (100k, 40tk)	**£195**
TEC FB502 (200k, 80tk)	**£230**
TEC FB504 (400k, 80tk, d/s)	**£290**
Cumana CD55E (2x200k + PSU)	**£500**

HARDWARE	
BBC Model B	**£399**
Electron	**£199**
Disc I/F	**£90**
Speech I/F	**£54**
A to B upgrade	**£90**
Stack light pen + game	**£28.50**

All upgrades fitted free.

Above prices include all leads, utility disc and manual.

MONITORS	
Sanyo DM8112CX (25MHz)	**£115**
Sanyo DM8112 (18MHz)	**£80**
Nordmende 1434 (14")	**£249**
Microvitec Cob 1431 (14")	**£280**
JVC Med. Res. (14")	**£230**

PRINTERS	
CP80	**£309**
Star DP510	**£309**
Epson RX80	**£305**
Epson FX80	**£325**
New Epson RX80FT	**£310**
Seikosha GP100A	**£215**
Computer/printer leads for above	**£12**

Large software selection from hundreds of titles.

Now open – Educational section.
All prices include VAT – P&P £9 on large items, 50p on software and interface kits.

For the best – phone MICROTEST 0208 3812

COMPARE THESE PRICES!

BBC MICRO DISC - DRIVES

Cased Shugart 200K single density 80 track

OR

400K double density 80 track per side.

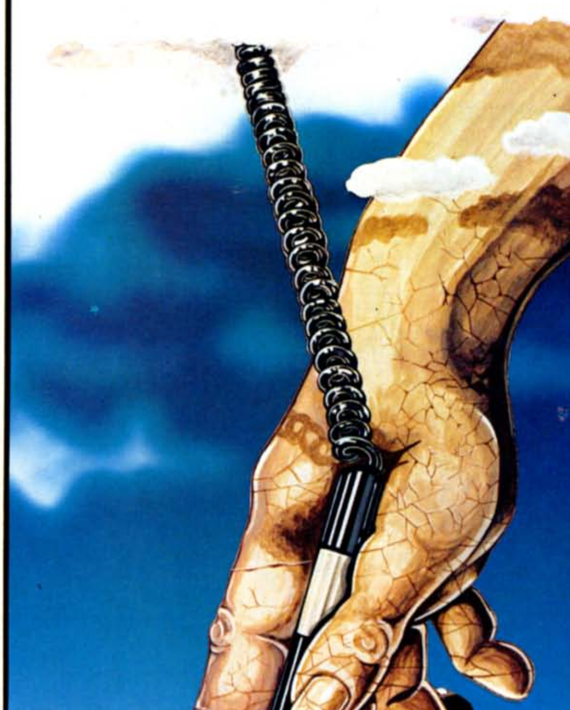
£199

includes all cables, plugs and installation instructions.

Dual disc system requires daisy chain cable – £14.95

(All prices exclude VAT and postage)

WARDS ENGINEERING LTD
Royd Nook, Roydstone Road, Bradford, W. Yorks.
Telephone: 0274 667999


CROSSWORD TWISTER !!!
VOWEL
SELECT LETTERS

A new age has dawned

with the

STACK LIGHTPEN

It's a new, easier way to creative software and it's fun too! The Stack Light Pen means freedom from the old labours of the keyboard and a new software style for the future.

Using the Light Pen means you can create programs, including games, with that extra dimension...control, at the touch of the pen. With your Light Pen you can remove words or images from the screen or put them back onto it, or simply move them about the screen. You can even trigger off a series of actions on screen, stopping them at will...with the touch of the Light Pen!

Already Available For BBC ATARI VIC-20 COMMODORE 64

And it's so easy to use...simply hold it against the screen, touch the contacts and away you go!

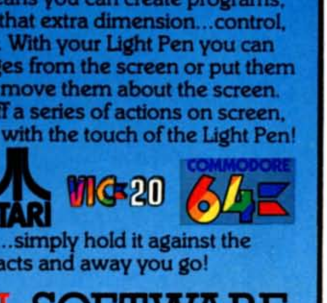
LIGHTPEN SOFTWARE

We've already created software for you to use with your Stack Light Pen...
DRAUGHTS, GO, LIFE, CROSSWORD TWISTER, SIMON, OTHELLO, SEEK & DESTROY, SHUFFLER, LOST IN THE LABYRINTH and there's more on the way!!

STACK LIGHT PENS and SOFTWARE are available from your LOCAL DEALER or direct from:

STACK COMPUTER SERVICES LTD. 290–298 Derby Road, Bootle, Merseyside L20 8LN.
(24 HRS) Telephone 051–933 5511, Telex 627026 (Stack G).

Please supply............. LIGHTPENS for the
BBC ☐ Atari ☐ VIC-20 ☐ Commodore 64 ☐ at £25.00 each £
and the following Software titles.......................................at £5.00 each £ ________
....
....Add VAT at 15% £ ________
I enclose a cheque/PO for £ ________ TOTAL £
Please charge £................to my credit card (specify card) ....
Card No. .... Name ....
Address ....
....


STACK
LIGHTPEN+
for BBC/B
personal computer
STACK
Computer Services Limited
Lightpen
SOFTWARE
LOST IN THE LABYRINTH

Access, Barclaycard Visa, American Express Diners.

M6
Fylde
Preston
M6
M62
Stalybridge
Manchester
Liverpool
Warrington
M56
M6
Buxton
FRODSHAM
(junc. 12 M56)
Chester
Wrexham
Stoke
North Wales
The Potteries
M6

northern
computers
micro computer systems for all applications

we supply, support, and service:
- LISA
- IBM
- Apple II, III.
- Torch
- Acorn Electron
- Acorn Econet
- Fibre-Optic
- Networks
- Newbrain
- Sinclair
- B.B.C. Computers.

location:

- TRAINING SOFTWARE SUPPORT - CAL primary and middle school, graphics design, programming, accounts training packages, professional accounts, e.g. - legal, estate agents etc.

ADMINISTRATIVE SOFTWARE SUPPORT - Timetabling and options, database records and filing packages, word processing, accounts.

Visitors are invited to evaluate and test LISA, and B.B.C. econet.
please contact: GARETH LITTLER or MARK HOWARD

EDUCATION & TRAINING DIVISION.

Northern Computers, Churchfield Road,
FRODSHAM, CHESHIRE WA6 6RD Tel: (0928) 35110

ADVERTISERS INDEX

3D Computers 104
4MAT 133
AMS 25
Advanced User Guide 76
Aimgram 110
Alligata 94
Ardvark 12
Arrowsoft 20
Abraxas 134
Baksoft 114
BBC Discount Club 72
BBC Micro User Show 45
Bellsize Computers 133
Bit Twiddlers 133
C-Tech Computers 44
C/WP 129
Cambridge Computer Store 106
CAR Badge 119
Carson Developments 134
Chalksoft 96
Clares 13
ComputerCity 135
Computer Concepts 2, 8
Computerama 59
Computertown 36, 37
Contex Computing 130
CST Procyon 96
Cumana 86
DA Computers 128
DP Express 124
DACC 19
Data One Systems 133
Datatech 133
Dataware 112
Davansoft 118
Doctor Soft 115
ERCS 134
Economatics 99
Education Software 106
Educational Specialists 114
Electronequip 79
Evansoft 116
Everyday Electronics 114
Format 40/80 Club 133
GSL 17
Glengary Soft 127
Golem 110
Goodhousekeeping Software 91
H&H Software 127
HCCS Associates 120
Hexagon Software 118
Ikon 11
Inmac 87
Integrex 15
JP Magnetics 134
Kosmos Software 118
Leigh Computer 134
Level 9 Computing 10, 114
Lincoln Microsystems 68
MW Systems 6, 46
Master Class 82
Merlin Computer Products 79
Michael Business Systems 116
Micro Aid 110
Micro Stak 109
Micro-Spares 123
Microage Electronics 83
Microfix 108
Micropower 62, 136
Microtest 130
Microwise 133
Midwich 18
Minor Miracles 108
Multiplex Computer Services 128
Musicsoft 132
National Extension College 127
National Micro Centres 92, 93
Newark Video Centre 123
Northern Computers 132
Oakleaf 116
Optima Software 43
Opus Supplies 3, 32
Orion Software 112
P&H Electronics 14
Pace 102
Pace Software Supplies 78
Paen Systems 133
Primasoft 112
Printerland 124
Retail Control Systems 74
Ricksoft 128, 132
SP Electronics 134
Scorby Soft 130
Sherston Software 108
Silent Computers 134
Silverlind 42
Simon W. Hessel 34
Simonsoft 120
Sir Computers 48
Small School Software 112
Software Invasion 16
Software Services 134
Software Supermarket 52
Solar Soft 83
Stack Computer Services 131
System 104
Tandata 78
Technicare 68
Technomatic 64, 65
Tekform 120
The Computer Room 118
Third Program 116
Thornguard 124
Torch Computers 54, 55
Twillstar 7
Viglen 8
Virgin Games 38
Vision 120
Voltmace 110
Walter's Computer Systems 123
Watford Electronics 26, 27, 28, 29
Electron User Advertisers
Acornsoft
A&F Software
Micropower

MUSICSOFT

Fun & Educational musical software for BBC 32K Micro.

THE Synth ... by MUSICSOFT .... (OS 1.0+)
This 'synthesizer' program has features which to our knowledge are unique.
• ALTER RHYTHM. Once recorded, a musical line's rhythm and timing can be altered by tapping a single key in the new rhythm. • REPEAT. Repeat information can be inserted in order to save space (typical 1000 note tune can take up less than 250 note spaces). • Alter envelope, pitch, volume as you play in real time. • Play backwards and forwards in your tune altering any note you wish. • INPUT in realtime can be either hesitant or correctly in time. • UNIQUE 'clean up', if your rhythmic tapping is slightly imperfect the computer detects and tidies up for you. • Choice of how many notes per channel, i.e. 1000 notes if using 3 channels, 1500/ch. for 2 etc. (Number can be increased when you know the program).
• Input keyboard stretches from TAB to ↓ cursor.
Apart from these features THE Synth can of course save and load from tape, it has a full envelope edit facility, uses 3 music, 1 noise channel, is fully user transparent so that you can fiddle if you wish, has speed alter etc.
••• This is the music program for the person who wants to make **human** music on a computer rather than perform mathematical or finger dexterity exercises.
THE Synth cassette & instructions. ONLY **£8.75** inc. P&P.

* * * * * *

'MUSICTOOLS 1' 5 music utility programs on one tape (All O.S.)
• ORGAN. Play, store, replay faster, slower, exactly as played (!) or smoothed out. Unique rhythm-alter feature, low notes not mentioned in the 'Guide'. • TUNE GENERATOR. Creates a chord sequence, tune, quaver variations on the tune, displays a dynamic keyboard and notes on a stave as the tune is played (it LOOKS like music). • CLEFTOOL. Draws musical symbols in any size you wish (within reason! 26 sizes), all are put on a stave ... Great for teaching. • 1,2,3 PART TUNE PLAYER. Simple input from data ... with a very unseasonal demo tune. • ENVELOPE EXPLORER. A full envelope edit program. Display and alter all parameters with the cursors. Experiment with the sound power of your BBC Micro. • Over 60 procedures to use in your own musical programs.
MUSICTOOLS 1 cassette and instructions **£5.75** inc. P&P

* * * * * *

'PIEMAN' ... Not as Simple as Simon!" (All O.S.)
•••"The best version of Simon I've seen, it goes so much further than most ..." Quote by a rival Software House! Starting with a Simon look-alike, this suite of musical games is great fun for 5 year olds, and yet proves frustrating and addictive to music graduates in the later stages. Scores and skill levels are additive and alterable.
PIEMAN cassette and instructions **£3.75** inc. P&P.

Cheques and Official orders to:
MUSICSOFT, 12 Fallowfield, Ampthill, Beds. Tel: 0525 402701

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE SUPER SALE

A FEW EXAMPLES FROM OUR GROWING RANGE

	Retail	Our Prices
Great Britain Limited – S. Hessel You are the Prime Minister of Britain, you select the party you represent, your aim is to stay in office as long as possible. You control inflation, unemployment and other economic problems. You must remain popular because election night is coming up.	£5.95	£4.69
Road Runner – Superior Software Full version of arcade game. Features include: scrolling screen, radar, fuel gauge, smoke screens etc. Keyboard or joysticks.	£7.95	£6.29
747 – Dr. Soft Full blown simulation of taking off, flying and landing a jumbo. Large dials, pointers, digital readouts, written by a pilot. Excellent piece of software which includes separate briefing program, maps, etc.	£7.95	£6.29
Logo II – Computer Concepts First implementation of graphics language LOGO that is now very popular in America.	£11.50	£9.69
Beebmunch – IJK High resolution graphics and sound make this a great version of packman. Includes ghosts, fruit etc.	£6.50	£4.89

Prices include VAT and P&P.
The prices above are for ONE cassette, buy more and get up to 40% DISCOUNT on retail.

Cassettes are in stock and available for quick dispatch by 1st class post.

For catalogue (and orders) send name and address to:
Ricksoft, Dept DS, 78 Warren Drive, Hornchurch, Essex RM12 4QX.
Tel: (04024) 47722

★ **December 25th, 26th ....**
For lasting appeal over the Christmas holidays why not escape with your children and experience one of 4MAT'S marvellous adventure programs, especially written for young adventurers.

GRANNY'S GARDEN. An exciting 2 stage adventure/project for young children who have to rescue the Royal children from the wicked witch. Colourful graphics, double-height text and plenty of surprises. For groups or individuals. Ages 6+ (cassette) **£10.**

SPACEX. The first Space simulation for children. As scientists stranded on the planet Persephone you must outwit the Kleptoes if you are ever to leave. Requires strategic planning, discussions and map work. For groups or individuals. Ages 10+ (cassette) **£10.**

Also available:-
WORLD GEOGRAPHY. (cassette) **£10. LINES/ANGLES** (cassette) **£5.**
4MAT programs are classroom tested, use colour, graphics and sound. Instruction booklets included. Home use recommended. P&P inc. For disc + £2.

BBC
32K

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE
LINDEN LEA, ROCK PARK,
BARNSTAPLE, DEVON EX32 9AQ.

TOP QUALITY PRINTERS!
ROCK BOTTOM PRICES!

EPSON RX80	**£248** + VAT	EPSON FX100	**£458** + VAT
EPSON RX80F/T	**£268** + VAT	SHINWA CP80	**£248** + VAT
EPSON FX80	**£358** + VAT	STAR 510	**£248** + VAT
EPSON MX100	**£398** + VAT	STAR 515	**£348** + VAT

We also have large stocks of sundries including ribbons, fanfold and roll paper, continuous labels, dust covers, etc.

For FREE BROCHURE and DISCOUNT ORDER FORM write now to:

Datatech Ltd (TMU)
8 Bellingham Close, Bury,
Lancs. BL8 2TU.

PAEAN *systems*

Quebec Marketing MU, Little Bealings,
Woodbridge, Suffolk IP13 6LT.

PAEAN are hunting for high quality, imaginative and exciting programs for the BBC Micro to market in the UK and overseas.

If you have written an original games, educational or business program which you believe has commercial potential, send a cassette to PAEAN Systems and if we agree with you, we will offer you a contract. Don't forget to include your name, address and telephone number.

Think about this:
A £50 note will be sent to the first response which correctly interprets the hidden significance of the PAEAN Logo.

Winner's name will be published.

'KILLA'

From: BIT TWIDDLERS
by S.D. Ellington

THE UPGRADE

If you **already own** the popular game of Killer Gorilla for the BBC Micro then 'Killa' will provide:

1. 15 levels of play.
2. Variable extended jump.
3. Climb and jump with hammer.
4. Extra lives after 25, 50 & 75 mins.
5. Practice mode.
6. Pause facility.

Start practice session at 'any height', 'any level'. Exercise your new powers and discover new routes. Have a go at the higher levels with a fighting chance.

Written by a professional programmer.

£2.50
+ 45p p&p

BIT TWIDDLERS
158 Church End,
Harlow, Essex,
CM19 5PF.

ARE YOU A DISC DRIVER??

FORMAT 40/80 CLUB, (BBC Disc User Group), 5 Marsh Street,
BRISTOL BS1 4AA.

Dear Disc Driver,
Because of the large response to letters written to various computer magazines, the above club has now gone International. One of the reasons for the formation of this club was to obtain disc software etc., at reasonable prices.
We have managed to bulk buy, high quality S/S D/D blank discs, commercial disc software, and other items which will be of particular interest to you. We therefore offer to members:-
(1) •CLUBDISC• A monthly disc sent in a special mailer. The disc will contain at least 4 working programs with many other features obtained from a menu. The price including membership will be £5.50 postpaid.
(2) •CLUBDISCSPECIALS• Available only to members. Containing up to 4 programs obtained from a menu. Details will be shown on •CLUBDISC• The price to members £5.50 (normally sent with your monthly •CLUBDISC•)
(3) DISCLIBRARY• Subject to conditions. FREE to members. Details will be sent with your •CLUBDISC•
(4) •CLUB 4 DISCPACK• Four high quality S/S D/D blank discs (guaranteed) sent in a special mailer for protection. The price to members £5.50 postpaid – Non-members the price is £6.25 postpaid.

The club will pay for any program suitable for use on •CLUBDISC• On Disc Only.

The FORMAT 40/80 CLUB has many projects in hand, and would like your company along the way.

Happy Disc Drive-ing, Peter Hughes

P.S. Overseas members please add £2 to UK prices.

...NEW .. FOR BBC USERS .. CASHFLOW FORECAST

A BOON FOR BUSINESS OR HOME
- *VERY EASY — SAVES HOURS OF TEDIOUS WORK*
- *12 MONTH FORECAST*
- *FIGURES ARE ALL DISPLAYED*
- *CALCULATIONS DONE ON ENTRY*
- *INSTANT TOTALS ON MONTH, YEAR, CUMULATIVE*
- *LARGE NUMBER OF HEADINGS*
- ** *THE BANK MANAGER WILL LOVE IT!*

PRINT/SAVE ON TAPE

£16
INC P & P
CHEQUE
OR P. ORDER

STATE PRINTER WIDTH
80 OR 132 COL
MODEL A OR B

DATA ONE SYSTEMS
LIMITED

PRUDENTIAL CHAMBERS, MARKET PLACE, LOUGHBOROUGH.

CHRISTMAS WITH THE BEEB

Celebrate this Christmas with your BBC Micro.

Words and music for 10 popular Christmas carols written for the BBC Model B.

Produce your own printout of the words or copy them from the screen and then sing along to the music.

Christmas Carols on Cassette **£6.95** inc. p&p

Send P.O. or cheque to:

MICROWISE LTD.,

6, Epping Drive, Melksham, Wilts. SN12 7HN.

BUSINESS SOFTWARE FOR THE BBC MICRO

The Bellsize Address Management System: £24.50 + VAT

IBM mainframe specialists **Bellsize Computers** enter the micro-computer field with a new business package for the BBC micro: **STORE** The **Address Management System** permits storage of up to 400 (800 with some disc drives!) names and addresses per diskette – subscriptions, membership lists, sales prospects, etc. **REVISE** Once entries are keyed in and stored, you can: recall them to screen, amend them, add new ones, delete old ones – all with immediate disc update. **SEARCH** Use this time-saving feature to quickly seek out just those items to be amended or printed. A selective search scans entries for any combination of characters you define, or total search displays all entries (20 at a time) on the screen. **PRINT** Names and addresses can be printed as a list or direct on to labels for mailing – entire list, or just those entries 'searched'. **EASY T**
USE Screen messages guide you step-by-step through this menu-driv
program.

BELLSIZE COMPUTERS LTD.
Unit 4, Durham Road, Borehamwood, Herts. Tel: 01-95

BBC MICRO CONSOLES

Not just a monitor/tv stand but an expansion console which gives your micro the professional look. Protects and encloses your micro with room for disc drives and 2nd. processor or teletext adapter etc., all untidy connecting wires safely out of sight within the console. Made of light yet strong aluminium with a textured finish in matching BBC colour. Coming soon a bolt on extra module to the console for further expansion options. YES this console will grow with your needs. Basic BBC console as shown **£39.99** + £4 carriage MAIL ORDER ONLY. Viewing by appointment only.

• The console will house the Torch Disc Pack

Please add 15% VAT.

For further information or send cheque to:

Silent COMPUTERS

Matching Printer Stand, can double for VDU Stand over the micro – only £14.99 + £2 carriage

27 WYCOMBE ROAD, LONDON N17 9XN.
TEL: 01-801 3014 (24 Hr Ansaphone)

ALL IN STOCK

S.P. ELECTRONICS

BBC SPECIALISTS

Acorn Electron	**£199**
BBC Model B 1.2 O.S	**£399**
Upgrade Kits A to B	**£60**
Disc Operating System	**£95**
Disc Drives	from **£212**
Cassette Recorders	**£18.90**
G3WHO RTTY PROGRAM	**£7.50**
Circuit board for RTTY decoder (inc. instructions)	**£6.30**
Computer Dust Covers	**£3.00**
CP80 and Star 510 Printers (inc. cable)	**£330.00**
Joysticks (pair)	**£13.00**
Printer Cable (Centronics)	**£12.90**
VIEW Word Processor	**£59.00**
WORDWISE Word Processor	**£39.00**

Wide selection of software, books, leads, plugs, etc.

SAE for full list. All available Mail Order

All prices apply while stocks last.

48 Linby Road, Hucknall,
Notts. NG15 7TS.
Tel: 0602 640377

(all prices include VAT)

Carriage extra

J.P. MAGNETICS LIMITED

HAVING TROUBLE OBTAINING QUALITY COMPUTER LENGTH CASSETTES?

WE CAN SOLVE YOUR PROBLEM

10 x C15 for £4.50 + 50p P&P

(CASH WITH ORDER)

We are specialists in the supply of bulk custom wound audio/computer cassettes.

Trade and Educational Enquiries Welcome.

Competitive Rates – Price List Available.

Contact us now: (0274) 731651

Unit 4, - 7 Mary Street, Bradford, BD4 8SW.

SOFTWARE SERVICES

SECURITY ANTI-THEFT DEVICE

FOR THE BBC MICRO

YOUR NAME AND ADDRESS DISPLAYED ON SCREEN AT SWITCH ON. CODE WORD MUST BE ENTERED BEFORE MICRO OPERATIONAL. YOUR MACHINE IS THEREFORE USELESS TO A THIEF.

PLUS: You have a PERSONALISED computer.

PLUS: * SEC. causes a temporary keyboard lockout.

INTRODUCTORY PRICE £15

Easily fitted within the unit, no soldering. 1.2 O/S.

Send name, address, phone no, machiner ser. no. and 5 digit code word (letters or numbers) to:

Dept. 1. Software Services, 65 South Mossley Hill Road,
Liverpool L19 9BG.

HALF-HEIGHT DISC DRIVES

	UNCASED	CASED	CASED & CABLES
40 Track S/S	£125.00	£135.00	£145.00
40 Track S/S	£135.00	£145.00	£155.00
40 Track D/S	£170.00	£180.00	£191.00
80 Track D/S	£210.00	£220.00	£230.00

Plus VAT at 15% + £8 carriage. Disc Interface Kit – £85.00. Allow 28 days for delivery – and qualify for additional 5% discount!

Dealer Enquiries Invited.

Format disc and User Guide £5 + VAT

7 DAYS TRIAL PERIOD. 12 MONTHS WARRANTY.

CARSON DEVELOPMENTS (MU),
84 Highfield Road, Collier Row, Romford, Essex RM5 3RU.
Telephone: 0708 27043

Leigh Computer Systems

BBC Model A – Sinclair Spectrum 16K
BBC Model B – Sinclair Spectrum 48K
Dragon 32, Pace Discs from £212
Cabel Monitors £225, Epson RX £295 – FX £410
Star 510 £295 – 515 £415
CP80 £295 – Juki Daisy Wheel £485
Upgrade A to B – Pace Disc Drive Interface £95
Joysticks £17.50 – Speech Chip £55 – Wordwise £46
TV Monitors £235 inc. lead – TV Monitors (Remote) £265 inc. lead.

Quality software available:
Acornsoft, Program Power, Bugbyte, Computer Concept, Micropower, Superior Software, IJK, Digital Fantasia, etc, etc.

Any two – deduct £1.25. Any three – deduct £2.50 off list price.

Send SAE for software lists – state machine. Any make of computer supplied at competitive prices. Don't be disappointed, order your Electron now.

Large items – add £5.00 p&p. All prices fully inclusive.

36 Derby Road, Hinckley, Leicestershire LE10 1QF.
Telephone: 0455 612139

RUNESMITH for BBC (32K) Micro

An adventure with a difference. Alter the story. Or guess what the gaps are made of. Achieve a Runesmith grade. Be a magus with words. Load in the text provided, which is science fiction, erotic, metaphysical, written by Alan Marshfield: WYCH HAZEL ON THE PLANET TERROR. Or feed in your own text.

RUNESMITH is as flexible as your imagination. An adventure of the mind full of spice and invention. A tool for creative copy. An education.

The program RUNESMITH comes complete with WYCH HAZEL text files and 14 pages of documentation. Send 50 cheque or PO for complete RUNESMITH package.

RAXAS SOFTWARE, 13 Copthall Gardens,
London NW7 2NG.

AVAILABLE AT LAST ON BBC MODEL 'B'!

"ATTACK OF THE MUTOIDS"

Another superb full feature 32K arcade game from

ERCS: The Software People

Cheque/P.O. **E. HINDLE**
206 Bamford Road, HEYWOOD
LANCS. OL10 4AA

Cassette:
£5.95
incl. P&P

COMPUTER CITY

THE COMPUTER CAPITAL OF THE NORTH

78 VICTORIA ROAD, WIDNES, CHESHIRE. 051-420 3333

ACCESSORIES

DiscInterface	£105.00
SpeechSynthesis	£55.00
BBCJoysticks	£13.00
QuickshotJoystick	£19.95
Elftone Recorder (with counter)	£29.95
Parallel Printer Cable	£11.00
BBCLightPen	£28.75
DustCover	£3.95

P&P – Micros, Disc Drives, Printers £9.

ROM SOFTWARE

View	£59.00
Wordwise	£44.85
NEW DiscDoctor	£33.85
Beebcalc	£39.00
PaceDFS	£34.45

MONITORS

14" Microvitec Colour Monitor	£287.00
NEW 14" Cabel ColourMonitor	£229.00
Sanyo Green Monitor	£113.00

Electron	**£199.00**
BBC Model B	**£399.00**
BBC Model B/Disc Interface	**£369.00**

DRIVES (including all cables and manual)

Pace Single 100k (TEAC)	£212.00
Pace Twin 100k (TEAC)	£388.00
Pace Twin switchable 40/80 (800k)	£699.00
LVLSingle100k	£265.00
LVLTwin100k	£389.00

PRINTERS

ShinwaCP50	£310.00
StarDP510	£310.00
SeikoshaGP100A	£219.00
Seikosha250X	£270.00
EpsonRX80	£319.00
NEW Epson RX80F/T	£359.00
EpsonFX80	£450.00
Smith Corona TPI/E	£460.00
NEW JUKI 6100 Daisywheel	£459.00

MICROPOWER

NEW FelixintheFactory	£7.99
NEW Felix and the Fruit Monster	£7.99
Moonraider(B)	£7.99
Swoop(B)	£7.99
AlienDestroyers(B)	£7.99
Galactic Commander (B)	£7.99
Timetrek(B)	£7.99
LaserCommand(B)	£7.99
AstroNavigator(B)	£5.70
Constellation(B)	£6.85
KillerGorilla(B)	£7.99
Croaker(B)	£7.99
Chess(B)	£7.99
Adventure	£7.99
Painter(B)	£6.85
CowboyShootout(B)	£6.85
MoonBaseAlpha	£7.99
DangerUXB	£7.99
Draw	£10.30
Where	£6.85
Chemistry	£6.85
WorldGeography	£6.85
JuniorMathsPack	£6.85
NEW Hell Driver	£7.99

LEVEL 9 COMPUTING

BBCForth	£15.00
BBCForthToolKit	£10.00
ULTIMATE ADVENTURES	
Snowball	£10.00
AdventureQuest	£10.00
DungeonAdventure	£10.00

ACORNSOFT

Hopper	£10.00
PhilosophersQuest	£10.00
SphinxAdventure	£10.00
CastleofRiddles	£10.00
Monsters	£10.00
Snapper	£10.00
Planetoid	£10.00
RocketRaid*	£10.00
Meteors	£10.00
Arcadians	£10.00
SuperInvaders	£10.00
MissileBase	£10.00
StarshipCommand	£10.00
Countdown/Doom	£10.00
Snooker	£10.00
NumberBalance	£10.00
WordSequencing	£10.00
WordHunt	£10.00
MissingSigns	£10.00
LispCassette*	£16.85
ForthCassette*	£16.85

BBC SOFTWARE

HomeFinance	£10.00
Painting	£10.00
Drawing	£10.00
GamesofStrategy	£10.00
FunGames	£10.00
NEW	
WhiteKnight	£11.50
Dr.WhoAdventure	£10.00
Canyon	£10.00
Toolbox	£21.00

DIGITAL FANTASIA

ADVENTURE GAMES FOR THE BBC

TheGoldenBaton	(A/B)
TheTimeMachine	(A/B)
ArrowofDeath(Pt1)	(A/B)
ArrowofDeath(Pt2)	(A/B)
EscapefromPulsar7	(B)
Circus	(B)
FeasibilityExperiment	(B)
TheWizardofAkyrz	(B)
Perseus&Andromeda	(B)
TenLittleIndians	(B)

ALL ADVENTURES ARE £10.30

DOCTOR SOFT
ADVANCED SOFTWARE

747FlightSimulator	£7.95
WolfPackIII	£7.95
Kremlin	£6.95
Harmony	£7.95
TablesTeacher	£9.95

Simon Hessel

GreatBritain	£5.95
Inheritance	£6.95
The World Travel Game	£6.95

kosmos

The French Mistress LevelA	£9.95
The French Mistress LevelB	£9.95
German Master LevelA	£9.95
German Master LevelB	£9.95

BUG-BYTE SOFTWARE

BBCDragonQuest	£11.50
BBCMultifile	£15.00
SpaceInvaders	£7.50
Galaxy Wars	£7.50
CityDefence	£7.50
Synthesizer	£9.50
SeaLord	£7.50
Oblivion	£7.50
GraphicsPackage	£9.50

A & F SOFTWARE

180	£6.90
Painter	£8.00
Bouncer	£8.00
ShrinkingProfessor	£8.00
HorrorCastle	£8.00
Cyclons	£8.00
Howzat	£8.00

IJK

Star Trek/Candy	
Floss	£6.50
Hangman	£4.50
SuperHangman	£4.50
Atlantis	£7.50
Flags	£4.50
LeapFrog	£7.50
5-a-SideSoccer	£7.50
PontoonandPatience	£7.50

SQUIRREL SOFTWARE

BBC	
Supergolf	£7.50
BunFun	£6.50

GEMINI MARKETING LIMITED

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

CashBookAcc.	£59.95
Inv.&Statements	£19.95
CommercialAcc.	£19.95
MailingList	£19.95
StockControl	£19.95
HomeAccounts	£19.95

H&H SOFTWARE

Alphabeta	£14.50
Billiards	£8.50
Shape&Race	£8.50
Signals&Magic	£5.50
EarlyOne	£5.50
EarlyTwo	£6.50
EarlyThree	£6.50
ExtraOne	£4.50
ExtraTwo	£4.50

SUPERIOR SOFTWARE

Galaxians	£7.95
Centipeds	£7.95
Invaders	£7.95
SpaceFighter	£7.95
AlienDropout	£7.95
FruitMachine	£7.95
Frogger	£7.95
RoadRunner	£7.95
Pontoon	£6.95
Cribbage	£6.95
NEW – NEW	
Hunchback	£7.95
ColditzAdventure	£7.95
Qbert	£7.95

GOLEM SOFTWARE

Educational1	£8.00
Educational2	£8.00
FunwithWords	£8.00
Katakombs	£8.00

BEST PRICE IN BRITAIN

TURN YOUR BBC INTO A BUSINESS MACHINE WITH A

TORCH DISC PAC

£730 + VAT – NOW WITH FREE SOFTWARE

PERFECT CALC
PERFECT WRITER
PERFECT FILER
PERFECT SPELLER

Valued at over £1,000

BOOKS FOR THE BBC MICROCOMPUTER

30HourBasic(NEC)	£5.95
Assembly Language Programming for BBC (MacMillan)	£8.95
BBC:AnExpertGuide(Granada)	£6.95
NEWAdvancedUserGuide	£12.95
Machine Code for Beginners (Sybex)	£5.95
NEW Creating Adventure Programs on BBC	£6.95

P&P on Books £1

CREDIT FACILITIES

Ask about instant credit up to £1,000. Choose the credit to suit you. The deposit is only 10% of the cost of your purchase.

We are credit brokers for Lombard Tricity Finance Ltd. Interest is just 2.25% per month, equivalent to an annual percentage rate of 30.6%. Ask for a written quotation today!

MAIL ORDER

Please send me
1. ....
2. ....
3. ....
4. ....
5. ....

Postage and packing on software 50p. Phone for hardware delivery rates.

I enclose cheque/P.O. for

OR please debit my Access/Barclaycard/Visa* ....
* delete as applicable

Card No .... Expiry date ....
Name ....
Address ....
.... Code ....
Tel No. ....

Dealers Discount Available
ACCESS, BARCLAYCARD VISA ORDERS WELCOME ON 24HR **051-420 3333**
COMPUTER CITY Dept F. FREEPOST (No Stamp Required) **78 Victoria Road, Widnes, Cheshire WA8 7RA**

LARGEST SELECTION OF SOFTWARE IN GREAT BRITAIN COURTESY OF TIGER DISTRIBUTION. OVER 700 LINES OF SOFTWARE FOR ALL LEADING MICROS

PROGRAMPOWERMICROPOWER
Score: 1358
OIL
RAT
RAT
ALL LEADING TITLES WILL BE AVAILABLE FOR THE NEW ELECTRON

INTRODUCING FELIX

TWO NEW FABULOUS, FUN-PACKED PROGRAMS FROM BRITAINS LEADING SOFTWARE HOUSE!

FELIX IN THE FACTORY

Left in charge of the factory one evening Felix must keep the generator lubricated. He has to retrieve a succession of oil cans left lying about by the dayshift mechanic. But out to stop him are some very determined Gremlins and Giant Rats with voracious appetites for humans. He must run along the conveyor leaping over packages, climb ladders, lay poison for the Rat and pitchfork the Gremlins off the walkways - all before the Generator seizes up! Superbly smooth animation and delightful graphics feature strongly in this all-action machine-code game.

KEEP THE GENERATOR JUICED FOR ONLY £7.95

FELIX AND THE FRUIT MONSTERS

Venturing into the underground domain of interlocking passages Felix must protect the Magical Fruit (and himself) from marauding Fruit Monsters until their life-force runs out. By eating the fruit these remorseless creatures change into more aggressive mutations. Sleep-inducing Ether capsules aid Felix in his quest, and as a last ditch attempt he can trigger the magnetic pad to instantly teleport the creatures back to their cave.

Dexterity and fast responses are at a premium in this second arcade-type game in the Felix series.

FIX THE FRUIT MONSTERS FOR ONLY £7.95

Other programs include: Killer Gorilla £7.95/ Escape from Moonbase Alpha £7.95/ Danger! UXB £7.95/Moon Raider £7.95/ Bandits at 3 o'clock £6.95/Swoop £7.95/ Demon Decorator £6.95/Croaker £7.95/ Alien Swirl £6.95/Reversi (A & B) £5.95/ Chess £7.95/Asteroid Storm £7.95/Laser Command £7.95/Wall £5.95/Beebtote £5.95/ Caveman Adventure £6.95/Labyrinths of LaCoshe £7.95/Adventure £7.95/ World Geography £6.95/Where? £6.95/ Constellation £6.95/Physics £6.95/Chemistry £6.95/Junior Maths Pack £6.95/ Barrage £7.95/Galactic Commander £7.95/ Timetrek £7.95/Footer £7.95/Poker Dice £5.95/Filer £9.95/Beebmon £7.95/Draw £9.95/Disassembler £6.95.

MICRO POWER'S SOFTWARE IS NOW AVAILABLE AT SELECTED BRANCHES OF W.H. SMITHS, BOOTS & JOHN MENZIES.

Guarantee
THAT ALL OUR ADVERTISED PROGRAMS HAVE BEEN COMPLETED AND ARE READILY AVAILABLE

WE ARE AUTHORISED DEALERS FOR THE BBC MICRO, ELECTRON & DRAGON 32

SPECIAL OFFER
Deduct £1 per cassette when ordering two or more.

MICRO POWER LTD.
Dept. BMU 10,
8/8a REGENT STREET,
CHAPEL ALLERTON,
LEEDS LS7 4PE
Tel: (0532) 683186 or 696343

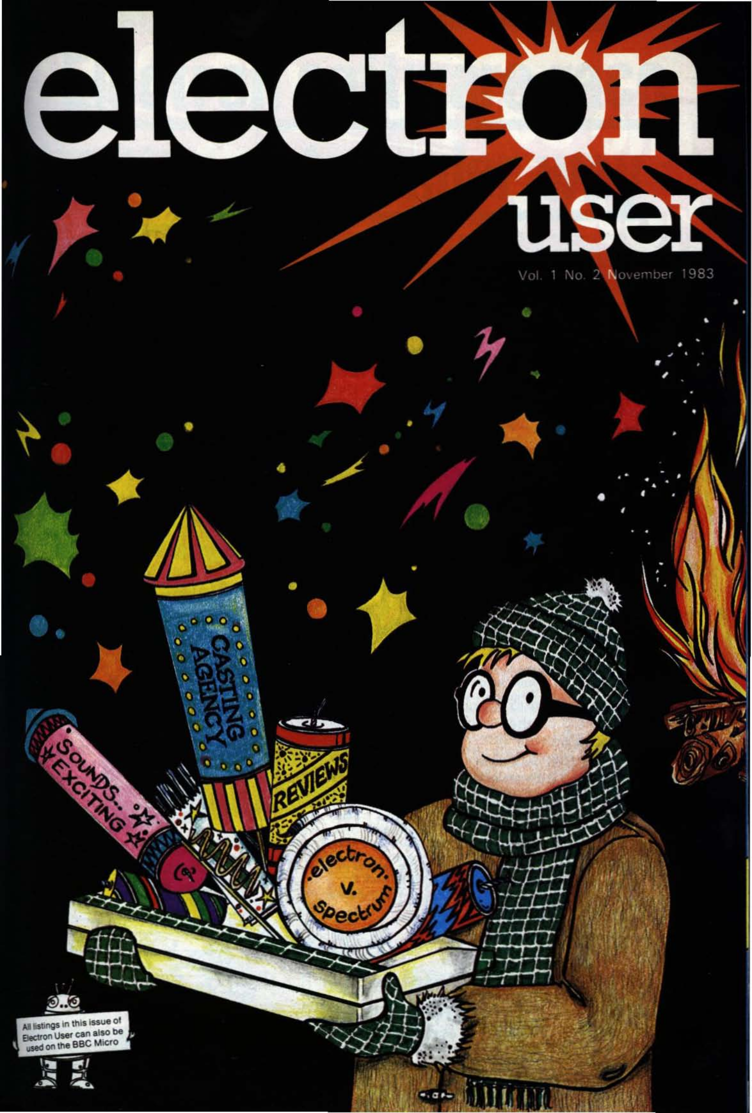
All prices inclusive of VAT. Please add 55p per order Post and Packing.

VISA

Please note: All programs are available at all good dealers or direct from MICRO POWER LTD.
Written any programs for the BBC Micro or Electron? We pay 20% royalties!

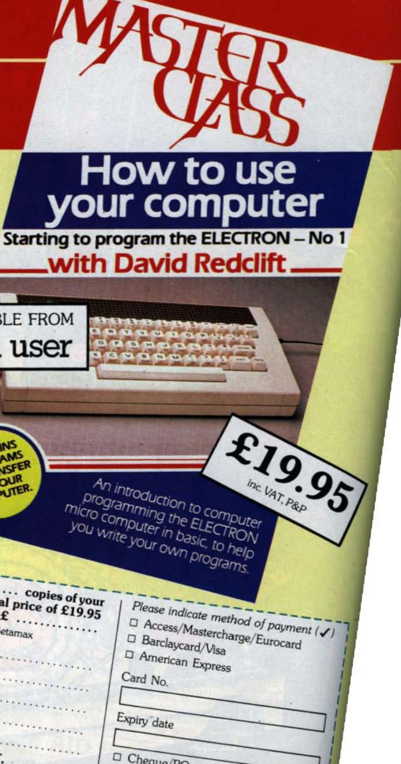
electron user

Vol. 1 No. 2 November 1983


CASTING AGENCY
SOUNDS.. EXCITING
REVIEWS
electron v. spectrum

All listings in this issue of Electron User can also be used on the BBC Micro

The easy way to learn how to program your Electron


MASTER CLASS
How to use your computer
Starting to program the ELECTRON – No 1
with David Redclift
CONTAINS PROGRAMS TO TRANSFER TO YOUR COMPUTER.
An introduction to computer programming the ELECTRON micro computer in basic, to help you write your own programs.

Look, listen and learn about . . .

- ★ *Designing programs*
- ★ *Editing*
- ★ *Graphics*
- ★ *Arrays and data*

ONLY AVAILABLE FROM
electron user

This 60-minute videotape presents an easy-to-understand introduction to Basic programming on the Electron. PLUS a number of programs on the sound track which you can load into your Electron and use as part of the course.

£19.95
inc. VAT, P&P

ORDER BY POST TODAY!

Please send me .... copies of your Electron videotape at the special price of £19.95 (including VAT and P&P). Total: £ ....

Please state format required ☐ VHS ☐ Betamax

Name ....

Address ....

....

....

Signed ....

Send to: Electron User, FREEPOST, Europa House, 68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.
(No stamp needed if posted in UK).

Please indicate method of payment (✓)

☐ Access/Mastercharge/Eurocard

☐ Barclaycard/Visa

☐ American Express

Card No.

Expiry date

☐ Cheque/PO made payable to Database Publications Ltd.

Or you can order by phone quoting credit card number and expiry date.
061-456 4157

Electron software race gets under way

THE arrival of the Acorn Electron has created a stir among many firms that supply the microcomputer industry.

It's predicted phenomenal success means a rich new market for software producers and its expansion possibilities are already tempting hardware designers.

The lead in the race to produce software for the Electron seems to be shared between three firms.

As might be expected, Acornsoft was the first to launch a series of packages designed for the Electron, ranging from old favourites like arcade games and educational programs to utility packages and alternative computer languages such as Forth and Lisp.

Big names like A & F Computing and Micro Power have been racing to convert the best of their BBC Micro games to work on the Electron. The main difficulty they have encountered is that the Electron, though sharing the same Basic as the BBC Micro, is slower – although a fast micro in its own right.

The software has to be adjusted to compensate for the reduced speed and some other, minor, hardware differences between the two machines. But both companies say they will have a comprehensive range of Electron software in the very near future.

In fact so great is the expected demand for the Electron that W.H. Smith had ordered 12,500 cassettes from Micro Power before a single Electron had been sold.

All over the country other software houses are tooling up to meet the challenge provided by the micro that may be the best selling in history.

And it's not just the software houses who are bracing themselves for the Electron boom. The companies who produce hardware add-ons are aware of its expansion possibilities and are developing products with that in mind.

The race to be first to produce hardware add-ons seems to have been won by Sir Computers, of Cardiff. Already it has a combined A to D (joystick) and Centronics printer interface which will cost about £40.

Plans for the near future include a ROM board to enable eventual expansion and an adapter that will give the Electron Mode 7 – the teletext mode.

Over in Cambridge, Acorn is certainly working on hardware to use the expansion port, though there are no firm details as yet.

So even before the Electron has been sold in any substantial numbers the microcomputer industry is rushing to support it.

W.H. Smith has started selling it in their shops – the first time the firm has ever marketed an "unproven" micro.

With practical support like this, coupled with the tremendous amount of interest and activity in everything to do with the Electron, Acorn's new baby has been launched with more prospects for its ultimate success than any other micro has ever enjoyed in the past.

Production rate is doubled

THE demand for the Electron is so intense that the production line in Malaysia, where they are working overtime to meet Acorn's order for 100,000 machines, cannot cope.

An urgent SOS last month to the Welsh factory that makes the BBC Micro has resulted in agreement to speed up the creation of a second Electron production line in Gwent.

The firm has agreed to produce an additional 100,000 Electrons.

To do so it is taking on another 100 workers, and has promised Acorn they will be able to turn out 4,000 machines a week, starting in January.

The factory is being extended to accommodate the extra plant, and a rush order has gone out for newly-developed automatic insertion and test equipment.

The head of the firm, Henry Kroch, said: "We have been making the BBC Micro for more than a year. So far our production has increased tenfold".

First production models of the Electron were airlifted from Singapore to Britain in September and were immediately snapped up by dealers and software developers.

As demand from potential Electron users escalated, the Malaysian manufacturers promised that supplies would be shipped out weekly. Even so it is unlikely sufficient machines will be available to meet all pre-Christmas orders.

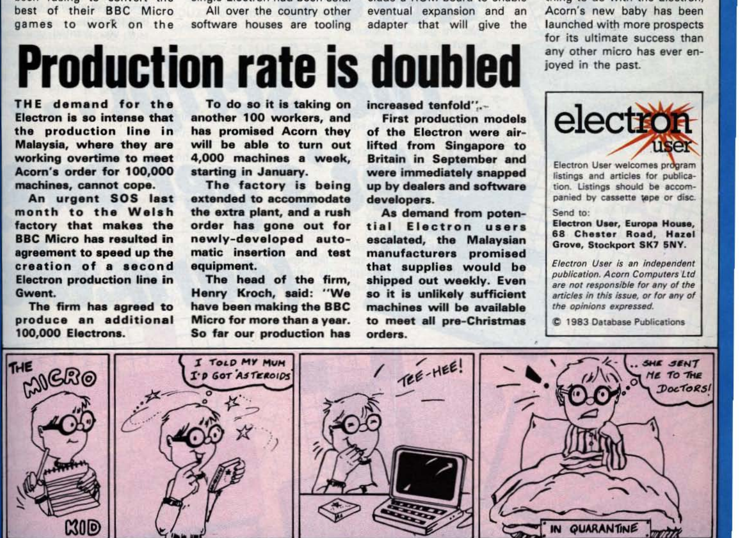
electron user

Electron User welcomes program listings and articles for publication. Listings should be accompanied by cassette tape or disc.

Send to:
Electron User, Europa House,
68 Chester Road, Hazel
Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.

Electron User is an independent publication. Acorn Computers Ltd are not responsible for any of the articles in this issue, or for any of the opinions expressed.

© 1983 Database Publications


THE MICRO KID
I TOLD MY MUM I'D GOT 'ASTEROIDS'
TEE-HEE!
... SHE SENT ME TO THE DOCTORS!
IN QUARANTINE

Casting Agency

EVERY month in Casting Agency we'll be giving you a selection of user-defined characters.

In a later issue we'll show you how to make your own. But, for the time being, let's just concentrate on how to use the ones we've got.

It's quite straightforward, you'll be glad to hear.

Let's take the mouse. You'll see that the letters and numbers that define it are:

```
VDU23,224,99,99,28,28,72,92,
92 ,124
```

The VDU23 part tells the Electron that what comes next will define a particular shape.

The next figure tells the micro the code number that will be used to refer to the shape. In this case the mouse will be known by the number 224.

However the micro won't know what you're doing until you actually type in VDU23, the reference number, the following figures and commas, and then press the Return key.

That is, before you can use the user-defined character you actually have to enter, or define, it.

You can, if you want, define it during a program by a line such as:

```
10 VDU23,224,99,99,28,28,72,
92,92 ,124
```

Once you've defined the character you can then tell the micro to display it by referring to its code number. In this case it is 224.

You use the PRINT and CHR$ keywords to instruct the micro to do this.

So to see the mouse you enter:

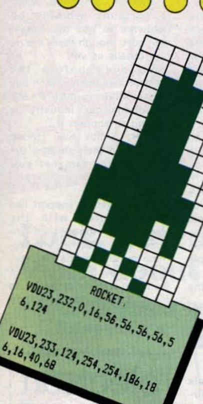
```
PRINT CHR$(224)
```

and press the Return key.

Hey presto! A mouse appears. If it doesn't, check that you've entered the definition properly.

If you wanted you could

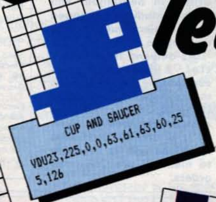
Here's the script... let's get busy learn the



ROCKET

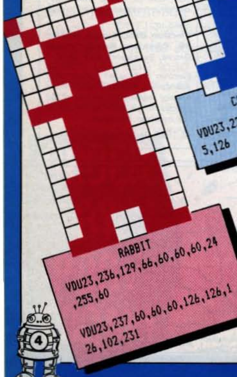
```
VDU23,232,0,16,56,56,56,56,5
6,124

VDU23,233,124,254,254,186,18
6,16,40,68
```



CUP AND SAUCER

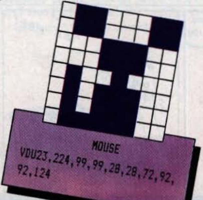
```
VDU23,225,0,0,63,61,63,60,25
5,126
```



RABBIT

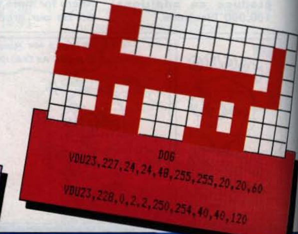
```
VDU23,236,129,66,60,60,60,24
,255,60

VDU23,237,60,60,60,126,126,1
26,102,231
```



MOUSE

```
VDU23,224,99,99,28,28,72,92,
92,124
```



DOG

```
VDU23,227.24,24,48,255,255,20,20,60

VDU23,228.0,2.2,250,254,40,40,120
```

call up the mouse in a program line such as:

```
20 PRINT CHR$(224)
```

But remember the character must have been previously defined or the Electron will be confused!

Incidentally you might find that mode 1 or mode 2 will display the little chap rather better than the mode 6 which you're in when you switch the Electron on.

Just type in MODE 1 or MODE 2 and press Return to get the mode you want.

So, to recap, you must define the character by entering the appropriate VDU23 statement. Then you can display it on the screen using its code number, PRINT and CHR$.

It's really quite simple to use.

The trouble is that all these code numbers are fairly similar and can easily be confused.

Also they don't mean very much. Is 238 a dragon or a spoon? Or is it anything at all?

One way to make things clearer – after you've defined the characters – is to label them in a meaningful way.

We know that CHR$(224) contains the mouse, because we can PRINT it onto the screen.

and lines

So let's label CHR$(224).

We do this by thinking up a name (in this case "mouse").

Then we put a $ sign on the end to show that it's a label. This makes it equal to CHR$(244).

It's easier to do than to read about. All you do is enter:

```
mouse$=CHR$(224)
```

and press the RETURN key. Then if you want a mouse you can just use:

```
PRINT mouse$
```

instead of:

```
PRINT CHR$(224)
```

It makes things a lot easier.

"Ah", but you might ask, "What about the dog? That's got two VDU23 s to define it. What do we do with two of them?"

Again, it's quite simple. If you look at the picture you'll see that the dog is made up of two characters put together to form a larger one.

All you do is to type in both VDU23 statements, in this case:

```
VDU23,227,24,24,48,255,255,
20, 20,60
```

and

```
VDU23,228,0,2,2,250,254,40,
40, 120
```

and don't forget to press Return after each one.

To get your dog on screen just use:

```
PRINT CHR$(227) CHR$(228)
```

and it will appear.

Make sure that you get them in the right order or you'll get the back before the front.

To make it easier to use, let's label it again. In the case of two VDU23 statements we just add the two CHR$ together.

Let's use the label "dog$" – you mustn't forget the $ on the end.

Enter:

```
dog$=CHR$(227)+CHR$(228)
```

and now you can get your dog by:

```
PRINT dog$
```

So if you have two VDU23 statements that define bits of a larger character you just print them one after the other or add them together in a label.

This isn't just limited to two parts of a figure. You can have three or more pieces fitted together to form a larger character.

Just remember to keep them in order or you'll get some funny looking characters on the screen!

Finally you'll notice that some of the Casting Agency characters consist of two or more parts but they're not in a straight line like the dog.

They're one on top of the other. The rocket is a case in point.

It's not difficult to produce the rocket. Just define the parts as before by typing in the two VDU23 statements.

You'll then have the two bits of the rocket as CHR$(232) and CHR$(233).

The problem is to put the bits on the screen one on top of the other so that they join to form a rocket.

It's easily solved. Just make a label again and add the bits as before, only with a little bit of "magic" to produce the desired result.

In this case let's use the label "rocket$". All that's needed is to enter:

```
rocket$=CHR$(232) + CHR$(8)
+ CHR$(10) + CHR$(233)
```

Now, to produce your rocket just enter:

```
PRINT rocket$
```

and it will appear on the screen.

The "magic" is to include CHR$(8) and CHR$(10) in between the two bits of the defined character.

CHR$(8) moves the print cursor back one position and CHR$(10) moves it down one position.

Using one after the other moves the cursor directly below the last thing printed.

In this case the bottom part of the rocket appears directly below the top half as desired.

Don't worry too much if you don't understand the print cursor part.

All you have to know is that to print one part of a defined character directly on top of the other you just add them together in a label with CHR$(8) + CHR$(10) between them.

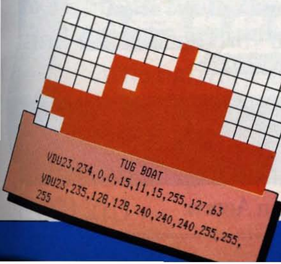
For example, to produce the rabbit we just enter the VDU23 statements. Then we make the label up as follows:

```
rabbit$ = CHR$(236) + CHR$
(8) + CHR$(10) + CHR$(237)
```

Now you can produce your rabbit by:

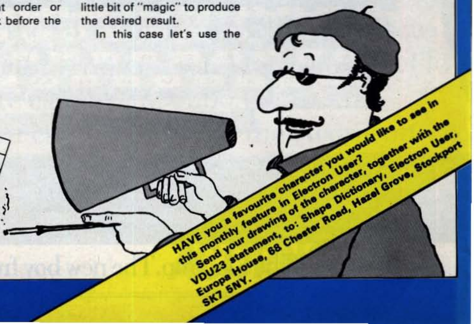
```
PRINT rabbit$
```

And that's all there is to it. Have fun with the characters from the Casting Agency!



TUG BOAT

```
VDU23,234,0,0,15,11,15,255,127,63
VDU23,235,128,128,240,240,240,255,255,
255
```



HAVE you a favourite character you would like to see in this monthly feature in Electron User? Send your drawing of the character, together with the VDU23 statement, to: Shape Dictionary, Electron User, Europa House, 68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.

The new boy from Acorn already has a gang of playmates.

The Acorn Electron, Britain's most exciting new home micro, already has a range of software programs specially designed for it by Acornsoft, makers of software for the BBC Micro.

There are six mind-boggling games, two programming languages, two exciting graphics cassettes, a home educational program and a personal money management program.

All of which will soon help familiarize you with the Electron and show you how to get the maximum enjoyment out of it straight from the word go.

Of course, we'll be constantly designing new software to help you fully realise the Electron's limitless potential.

You'll find all the programs featured here, plus the full

acorn electron

The Electron. The new boy from Acorn.

acorn electron
Snapper
acorn electron
Meteors
acorn electron
Starship Command
acorn electron
Monsters
acorn electron
Chess
acorn electron
Draughts & Reversi
acorn electron
Creative Graphics
acorn electron
Graphs and Charts
acorn electron
Personal Money Management
acorn electron
Tree of Knowledge
acorn electron
LISP
acorn electron
FORTH

range of programs for the BBC Micro, available at selected W.H. Smith branches and at your local Acorn stockist. (To find out where they are call 01-200 0200.)

Alternatively, you can send off for the Acornsoft Electron or BBC Micro catalogue, by writing to:

Acornsoft, c/o Vector Marketing, Denington Estate,
Wellingborough, Northants
NN8 2RL.

ACORNSOFT

```
10 REM Roman Candle
20 MODE 2
30 PROCinit
40 REPEAT
50 VDU 19,15,1;0;
60 SOUND &10,-15,7,45
   :SOUND &11,1,RND(255)
   ,45
   :TIME =0
   :REPEAT UNTIL TIME >10
70 VDU 19,15,0;0;
80 C%=RND(6)
   :X%=576
   :D%=(RND(3)-2)*16
   :Y%=192
   :E%=120
90 REPEAT
100 Y%=Y%+E%
   :E%=E%-10
110 GCOL 3,C%
   :VDU 19,C%,RND(6);0;
120 MOVE X%,Y%
   :VDU 226
   :MOVE A%,B%
   :VDU 226
130 A%=X%
   :B%=Y%
   :X%=X%+D%
140 UNTIL Y%<-32
150 UNTIL 0
160 DEF PROCinit
170 A%=0
   :B%=0
   :GCOL 0,15
180 MOVE 595,160
   :PLOT 1,-30,30
   :MOVE 595,160
   :PLOT 1,-30,-10
190 MOVE 621,160
   :PLOT 1,30,30
   :MOVE 621,160
   :PLOT 1,30,-10
200 VDU 23,224,&FF,&FF,&FF
   ,&FF,&FF,&FF,&FF,&FF
210 VDU 23,225,24,24,24
   ,24,60,60,60,&FF
220 VDU 23,226,24,60,126
   ,255,255,126,60,24
230 PRINT TAB(9,27);
   :VDU 225,8,10
   :FOR N%=0TO 2
   :COLOUR (RND(6))
   :VDU 224,8,10
   :NEXT
   :VDU 5
240 ENVELOPE 1,129,1,0,0
   ,200,0,0,126,0,0,12
   ,126,126
250 ENDPROC
```

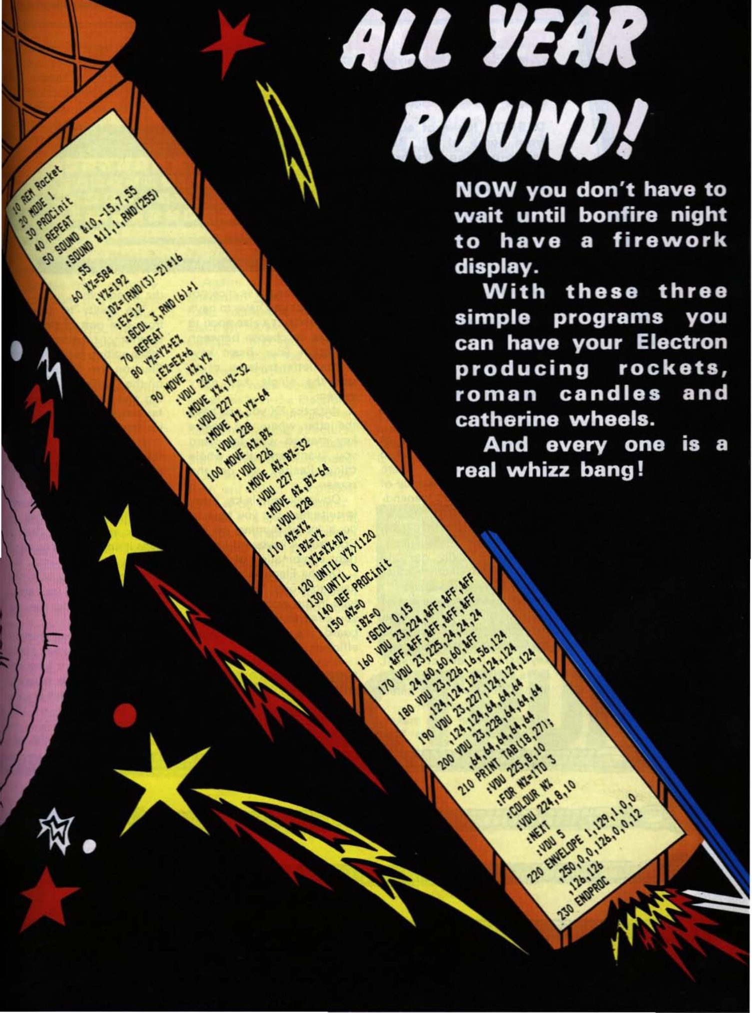
```
10 REM Wheel
20 MODE 2
70 VDU 29,640;512;
   :MOVE 0,0
   :N%=0
   :R=400
80 FOR I=20*PI TO 0
   STEP -.1
90 GCOL 0,N%
   :N%=(N%+1)MOD 15
100 MOVE 0,0
   :R=R-.5
110 PLOT 85,R*COS I,R*
   SIN I
120 NEXT
150 VDU 20
155 E=150
160 REPEAT
170 D%=0
180 FOR D%=1TO 7
190 FOR C%=1TO 15
195 E=E-.3
200 FOR N%=0 TO E
   :NEXT
210 VDU 19,C%,D%;0;
220 NEXT
222 IF E<10 E=150
225 NEXT
230 UNTIL 0
```

• WHIZZ BANGS ALL YEAR ROUND!

NOW you don't have to wait until bonfire night to have a firework display.

With these three simple programs you can have your Electron producing rockets, roman candles and catherine wheels.

And every one is a real whizz bang!



```
10 REM Rocket
20 MODE 1
30 PROCinit
40 REPEAT
50 SOUND &10,-15,7,55
  :SOUND &11,1,RND(255)
  ,55
60 X%=584
  :Y%=192
  :D%=(RND(3)-2)*16
  :E%=12
  :GCOL 3,RND(6)+1
70 REPEAT
80 Y%=Y%+E%
  :E%=E%+6
90 MOVE X%,Y%
  :VDU 226
  :MOVE X%,Y%-32
  :VDU 227
  :MOVE X%,Y%-64
  :VDU 228
100 MOVE A%,B%
  :VDU 226
  :MOVE A%,B%-32
  :VDU 227
  :MOVE A%,B%-64
  :VDU 228
110 A%=X%
  :B%=Y%
  :X%=X%+D%
120 UNTIL Y%>1120
130 UNTIL 0
140 DEF PROCinit
150 A%=0
  :B%=0
  :GCOL 0,15
160 VDU 23,224,&FF,&FF,&FF
  ,&FF,&FF,&FF,&FF,&FF
170 VDU 23,225,24,24,24
  ,24,60,60,60,&FF
180 VDU 23,226,16,56,124
  ,124,124,124,124,124
190 VDU 23,227,124,124,124
  ,124,124,64,64,64
200 VDU 23,228,64,64,64
  ,64,64,64,64,64
210 PRINT TAB(18,27);
  :VDU 225,8,10
  :FOR N%=1TO 3
  :COLOUR N%
  :VDU 224,8,10
  :NEXT
  :VDU 5
220 ENVELOPE 1,129,1,0,0
  ,250,0,0,126,0,0,12
  ,126,126
230 ENDPROC
```

ELECTRON

acorn electron

DESPITE looks of scorn from some of my BBC Micro-owning brethren I've always stuck up for Clive Sinclair's ZX Spectrum.

I think that for the money it's a great little machine and I know a lot of people are grateful to it for their introduction to the world of computers.

It's a nice micro with some good features and I've had a great deal of fun with it.

Given my affection for the Spectrum, I was intrigued about the new Electron, much vaunted as a rival to Uncle Clive's machine.

Would it be as good as the Spectrum or better? And if it was a better micro would the cost difference of some £75 to £100 (depending on which model Spectrum you take) be justified?

When I finally got my hands on an Electron I just had to do a comparison.

The first thing you notice when you come to the Electron after using a Spectrum is that it has a real keyboard. In fact at first it looks like that's all it is, but a little experience soon cures that misapprehension!

Using proper keys makes a real change from tne Spectrum, and it is nice not to feel that you have to have three hands. It's also good to be able to choose between typing in your Basic keywords letter-by-letter or to use the single key entry system.

With the ZX you just have the latter, where you press a key marked with the word you want and the whole thing flashes up on the screen.

Obviously single key entry is quite fast, but you have to do a lot of hunting on the Spectrum's keyboard for the right combination of keys.

On the Electron you don't have to worry. You can just type in the word you want if you can't find it on the keyboard. It's easier and more efficient.

Not only does the Electron score with its keyboard, but when you've entered a program you have a far better system of editing, or modifying, it than on the Spectrum.

The ability to copy text from one part of the screen to another together with the other editing facilities on the Electron are far better than on the ZX. This makes entering and amending programs far simpler and is a big plus for the Acorn machine.

Having said that, one thing the Spectrum does that the Electron doesn't is to check each line of a program before it is entered.

If there is a mistake, or syntax error, in the Basic it flags it and lets you correct it before it goes into the micro's memory. On the Electron you find your errors when you try to run the program.

This can be very frustrating when you've made several errors in a long listing like a games program. So the syntax check is a big plus in favour of the Spectrum.

But that is about the only

area where it does score – except, perhaps, that the more expensive Spectrum has 16k more memory than the Electron. Even so the Electron has 16k more memory than the cheaper rival, so they come out equal.

It's in the Basic that the Electron uses and the graphics facilities provided that it wins hands down.

The language that the Spectrum uses, ZX Basic, is a useful language and, as you can see from software produced using it, it can do a lot of clever things. But, compared with BBC Basic – the dialect of Basic the Electron uses – it is fairly primitive.

The Basic you get with the Electron is far more powerful and flexible. It allows you to produce your programs in what is known as a structured manner.

V.

What this means is that it allows the development of programs in a logical and easy-to-follow style.

ZX Basic doesn't really lend itself to structured programming. This is a major drawback in a micro aimed at beginners. ZX Basic leads almost inevitably to poor programming habits – the lack of facilities it provides ensures this.

The Electron, with its superior Basic, will allow and encourage learners to program properly from the start. They'll thus avoid the development of the bad habits which our university computer departments have been warning us about for some time.

For someone who is at the start of what might be a lifetime in programming this is very much in the Electron's favour.

Again, to be fair, the Spectrum does have one Basic command that the Electron doesn't. This is CIRCLE – and very useful it is too. To state the obvious, it draws a circle!

A pity room couldn't be found for it in the Electron's vocabulary. Still the Electron has so many other structures which the Spectrum doesn't that it comes out way ahead.

What of the graphics? Both are colour computers, so how do they compare?

Well, I've always liked the Spectrum graphics facilities and found them easy to use and understand. But comparison with the graphics on the Electron with its seven modes and advanced commands shows that, here again, the Electron has the edge.

It's not that you get more colours with the Electron, you don't. But you can do a whole lot more with the ones you've got and they fill the whole screen.

Also, the graphics are a lot faster (though, again, the lack of a CIRCLE command is annoying). And you can define separate text and graphics windows on the screen, which is invaluable in creating good displays.

The additional graphics commands supplied with the Electron leave the Spectrum standing. They are just so much better.

It's a similar tale with the sound generator. The aptly-named BEEP command on the Spectrum can be made to do quite a lot, but it won't stand comparison with the Electron's SOUND command, which is far more versatile. When you combine it with the ENVELOPE com-

ZX Spectrum

SPECTRUM

Nigel Peters

From Page 11

mand you move into a whole new dimension of sound generation.

Probably by now you'll have realised that I think that the Electron is a far superior beast to the Spectrum.

In all the areas discussed so far it has provided better facilities. However, I haven't yet mentioned the feature that appeals to me most about the Electron, a feature that the Spectrum just hasn't got.

This is the powerful 6502 assembler built into the Electron. Using this the seemingly formidable task of learning machine code language can be brought down to size.

And it's this point that should appeal to people who are buying a micro for the first time. Sooner or later, as their command of the micro increases, they will want to move on to using the language that the micro itself uses, machine code.

The Electron's assembler provides a fairly straightforward entry into this area. Sadly, while the assembler is one of the best features of the Electron, the very beginners who will benefit from it probably don't know enough about micros to appreciate just what they are getting. A pity, because the Spectrum has nothing comparable.

In lots of other ways the Electron scores over the Spectrum. Its RGB socket for output to a colour monitor and the video output are features the Spectrum lacks.

The system which allows storage of programs on cassette is far superior on the Electron. Then there's an internal clock, and the multiway adaptor provided at the back of the Electron promises far greater expansion possibilities than on the Spectrum.

In fact it will eventually be possible to turn your Electron into a fairly respectable copy of its big brother, the BBC Micro.

All in all, the Electron wins hands down. However, which is the better value for money? Are the extra features that you get worth the £70?

In my opinion they are. For anyone who can afford the choice and who wants a serious introduction to micros then the machine to go for is the Electron.

It comes down to this – the Spectrum is a good micro, but the Electron is a far better one.

Counting's child's play

With a little help from their parents

COUNTING is a simple, fun to play, learning game for very young children.

The program puts between one and nine "counters" on the screen for the child to count. The player presses the number calculated and, with appropriate noises for right and wrong, the computer counts out the counters.

To have another go press the space bar. To finish press escape.

Beware, though, because it's not a game for children on their own. So parents should make sure you've got plenty of free time.

Children learn most by discussing their experiences with others. This program is designed to make full use of a child's most important educational resource – you!

```
 10 REM COUNTING
 20 REM (C) ELECTRON USER
 30 MODE 1
 40 DIM XPOS%(9),YPOS%(9)
 50 ENVELOPE 3,4,90,-15
    ,-15,10,20,20,126,0
    ,0,-126,126,126
 60 ENVELOPE 5,1,70,6,0
    ,31,10,0,126,0,0,-126
    ,126,126
 70 VDU 19,0,3,0,0,0
 80 VDU 19,3,4,0,0,0
 90 VDU 23,224,1,3,7,15
    ,31,63,127,255
100 VDU 23,225,127,63,31
    ,15,7,3,1,0
110 VDU 23,226,252,248,240
    ,224,192,128,0,0
120 VDU 23,227,0,128,192
    ,224,240,248,252,254
130 SHAPE$=CHR$ (224)+
    CHR$ (227)+CHR$ (10)+
    CHR$ (8)+CHR$ (8)+
    CHR$ (225)+CHR$ (226)
140 REPEAT
150 CLS
160 NUMBER%=RND(9)
170 YSTEP%=31/NUMBER%
180 FOR LOOP%=1 TO NUMBER%
190 XPOS%(LOOP%)=RND(38)
200 YPOS%(LOOP%)=RND(YSTEP%-2)
210 COLOUR 1
220 PRINT TAB(XPOS%(LOOP%)
    ,(YSTEP%*(LOOP%-1)+YPOS%(
    LOOP%))) SHAPE$
230 NEXT
240 REPEAT
    :ANSWER$=GET$
    :UNTIL INSTR("123456789"
    ,ANSWER$)
250 IF VAL (ANSWER$)=NUMBER%
    THEN SOUND 1,3,100,-1
    ELSE SOUND 1,5,100,-1
260 COLOUR 3
270 FOR LOOP%=1 TO NUMBER%
280 PRINT TAB(XPOS%(LOOP%)
    ,(YSTEP%*(LOOP%-1)+YPOS%(
    LOOP%)));LOOP%
290 WAIT%=TIME
    :REPEAT UNTIL TIME >100+W
    AIT%
300 NEXT
310 *FX15,0
320 A$=GET$
330 UNTIL FALSE
```

SOUNDS.. EXCITING

BUILD up a library of exciting sounds to enhance your own programs with these listings. And many more in the months to come!

CRASH!

```
SOUND 0. 5. 4. 10
ENVELOPE 5. 6. 2. 20. 16, 16. 0, 0,
126, 0, 0, -126. 126, 126
```

IN THE FACTORY

```
SOUND 0, 1. 1. 50
ENVELOPE 1. 5, 1, 20. B. 200. 0. 0.
126. 0.0.-126, 126. 126
```

GOING UP!

```
SOUND 1. 4, 30, 36
ENVELOPE 4. 16, 16, 1, 1. 200. 0. 0,
126. 0, 0, -126, 126. 126
```

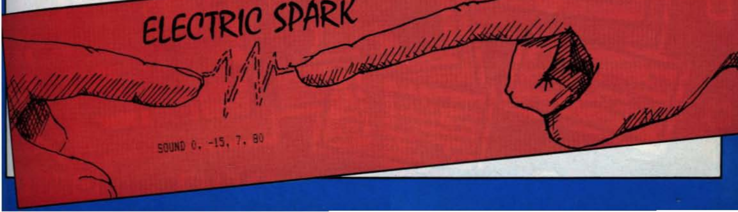
FANFARE

```
SOUND 1, 2, 4, 50
ENVELOPE 2, 2, 6. 0. 0, 255. 0, 0.
126. 0. 0, -126, 126, 126
```

RED ALERT

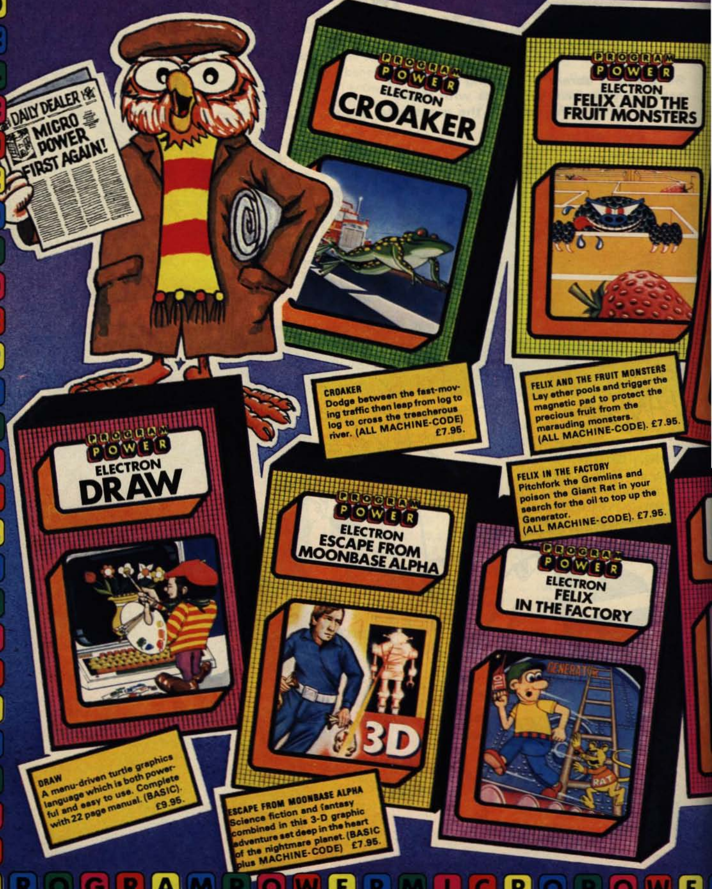
```
SOUND 0, 3, 7, 80
ENVELOPE 3, 3, 6. 0, 1, 255, 0, 0,
126, 0, 0. -126. 126. 126
```

ELECTRIC SPARK



```
SOUND 0. -15, 7. 80
```

...‘READ ALL ABOUT IT...
TITLES NOW AVAILABL


DAILY DEALER
MICRO POWER FIRST AGAIN!
PROGRAM POWER
ELECTRON
CROAKER
PROGRAM POWER
ELECTRON
FELIX AND THE FRUIT MONSTERS
PROGRAM POWER
ELECTRON
DRAW
PROGRAM POWER
ELECTRON
ESCAPE FROM MOONBASE ALPHA
3D
PROGRAM POWER
ELECTRON
FELIX IN THE FACTORY
GENERATOR
OIL
RAT

CROAKER
Dodge between the fast-moving traffic then leap from log to log to cross the treacherous river. (ALL MACHINE-CODE) £7.95.

FELIX AND THE FRUIT MONSTERS
Lay ether pools and trigger the magnetic pad to protect the precious fruit from the marauding monsters.
(ALL MACHINE-CODE). £7.95.

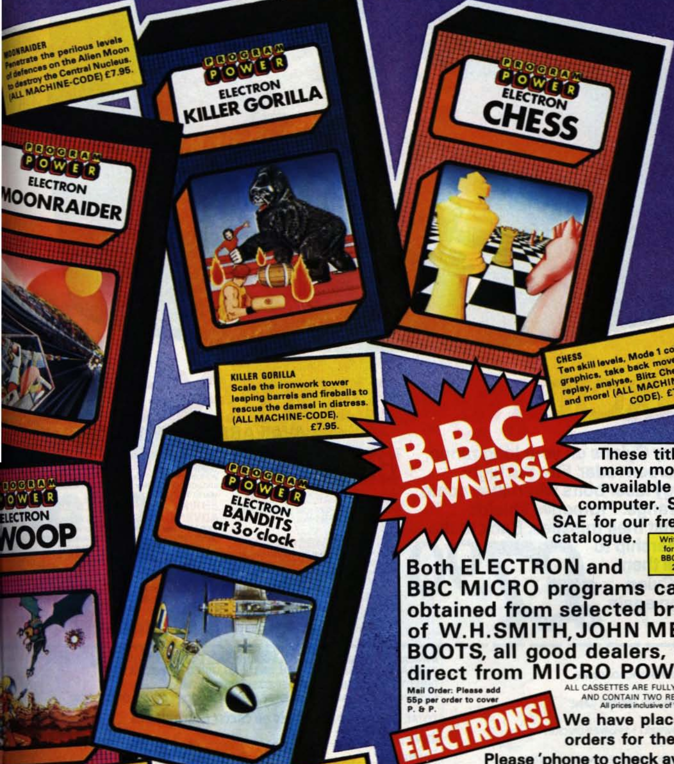
FELIX IN THE FACTORY
Pitchfork the Gremlins and poison the Giant Rat in your search for the oil to top up the Generator.
(ALL MACHINE-CODE). £7.95.

DRAW
A menu-driven turtle graphics language which is both powerful and easy to use. Complete with 22 page manual. (BASIC). £9.95.

ESCAPE FROM MOONBASE ALPHA
Science fiction and fantasy combined in this 3-D graphic adventure set deep in the heart of the nightmare planet. (BASIC plus MACHINE-CODE) £7.95.

PROGRAMPOWERMICROPOWER

MICRO POWER'S LEADING FOR THE ELECTRON'....


PROGRAM POWER
ELECTRON
KILLER GORILLA
PROGRAM POWER
ELECTRON
CHESS
PROGRAM POWER
ELECTRON
MOONRAIDER
PROGRAM POWER
ELECTRON
SWOOP
PROGRAM POWER
ELECTRON
BANDITS at 3o'clock

MOONRAIDER
Penetrate the perilous levels of defences on the Alien Moon to destroy the Central Nucleus. (ALL MACHINE-CODE) £7.95.

KILLER GORILLA
Scale the ironwork tower leaping barrels and fireballs to rescue the damsel in distress. (ALL MACHINE-CODE). £7.95.

CHESS
Ten skill levels, Mode 1 colour graphics, take back moves, replay, analyse, Blitz Chess, and more! (ALL MACHINE-CODE). £7.95.

SWOOP
Defend the space lanes against wave after wave of relentless, screaming, egg-laying Birdmen. (ALL MACHINE-CODE) £7.95.

BANDITS AT 3 O'CLOCK
Aerial combat challenge in the skies over Belgium in this two player game of dexterity. (BASIC plus MACHINE-CODE) £6.95.

B.B.C. OWNERS! These titles and many more are available for your computer. Send an SAE for our free colour catalogue.

Written any programs for the Electron or BBC Micro? We pay 20% royalties!

Both ELECTRON and BBC MICRO programs can be obtained from selected branches of W.H.SMITH, JOHN MENZIES, BOOTS, all good dealers, or direct from MICRO POWER.

Mail Order: Please add 55p per order to cover P. & P.

ALL CASSETTES ARE FULLY GUARANTEED AND CONTAIN TWO RECORDINGS.
All prices inclusive of VAT.

ELECTRONS! We have placed large orders for the Electron. Please 'phone to check availability.

We are also authorised dealers for the BBC Micro and have a wide range of disk-drives, printers, books, etc.

...STOP PRESS .. WE'RE EXPANDING! .. STOP PRESS ..

VISA

SHOWROOM ADDRESS:
NORTHWOOD HOUSE
NORTH STREET
LEEDS LS7 2AA
Tel: (0532) 458800

MAIL ORDER ADDRESS:
8/8A REGENT STREET
CHAPEL ALLERTON
LEEDS LS7 4PE
Tel: (0532) 683186 or 696343

PROGRAMPOWERMICRO

PROGRAMPOWER

FREE COMPETITION
£200 FIRST PRIZE FOR
TOP SCORE ON CYLON ATTACK

Exciting Cylon Attack

AVAILABLE FROM W.H. SMITH

Enemy Cylons on your long-range, off screen radar. Fire the high energy laser bolts when they come into range. Protective shields against their missiles. Back to the mothership to refuel then into Cylon action again.

£7.90

BBC

BOUNCER £8 ARCADE GAME Thank your lucky stars for the anti-matter scoop to catch the BEEBOIDS before they drain the universe into oblivion.

HOWSZAT £6.90 1—2 PLAYER CRICKET Be a cricket star and enjoy all the hazards of cricket to beat your equally keen opponent.

HORROR CASTLE £8 ADVENTURE GAME A beautiful princess waits for you to save her. But how can you get into the castle? The clues lead you to the hidden guarded prison.

SHRINKING PROFESSOR £8 ADVENTURE GAME You're only an inch high how are you going to survive in the garden with all those monstrous spiders, ants and other giant horrors. The crystals do it.

ONE HUNDRED AND EIGHTY £6.90 TWO PLAYER DARTS Be a top darts champion and enjoy the hazards of 501, Shanghai and other games to beat your equally keen opponent.

PLANES £8 ARCADE GAME * Fast or slow, skill and speed are needed to beat the enemy aircraft attack.

- ☐ BOUNCER ARCADE GAME
- ☐ HOWSZAT 1-2 PLAYER CRICKET
- ☐ HORROR CASTLE ADVENTURE GAME
- ☐ SHRINKING PROFESSOR ADVENTURE GAME
- ☐ ONE HUNDRED AND EIGHTY TWO PLAYER DARTS
- ☐ PLANES ARCADE GAME

AVAILABLE FROM YOUR LOCAL DEALER AND MOST COMPUTER BOOK SHOPS
ALSO AT: JOHN MENZIES, *W.H. SMITH (STARRED ITEMS ONLY)

DIRECT FROM MAIL ORDER DEPT. Tel: (0706) 341111

FREEPOST AND PACKING. PLEASE SEND ME A COPY OF CYLON ATTACK

TOTAL CHEQUE/P.O. ENCLOSED OR CREDIT CARD NUMBER ____________

NAME ____________

ADDRESS ____________

____

A&F software

Unit 8, Canal Side Industrial Estate,
Woodbine Street East, Rochdale, Lancashire OL16 5LB.